AMATEURS TAKE OVER THE INTERNATIONAL SPACE STATION

Astronomy®

AMERICA'S BEST-SELLING ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE

May 2002

Pluto or Bust

NASA's Plan for Getting to the Last Planet

Are We Living in a 10-dimensional Universe? Probably. (p. 34)

Testing 5 New Russian Scopes

Cosmic Colors: Seeing a Star's True Hue

astronomy.com

$4.95 • $6.95 Canada

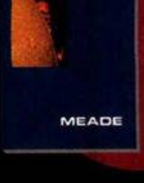
MEADE

LX200GPS

A NEW WORLD STANDARD

MEADE
LX200GPS
MEADE
LX200GPS
MEADE
LX200GPS
MEADE

Right-to-left: Meade 8", 10", and 12" LX200GPS Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. Manufactured under U.S. Patent No. 6,304,376; other patents pending in the U.S.A. and worldwide.



New 2002
Meade General Catalog!
Call, write or fax for your free copy.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
1-800-62-MEADE ■ FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com* © 2002

Meade® LX200GPS: the most important advance in Schmidt-Cassegrain technology in ten years is here.

For the visual observer, the astrophotographer, the CCD imager: all the telescope you could possibly have imagined.

For the advanced amateur, new Meade LX200GPS telescopes offer absolutely state-of-the-art optical, mechanical, and electronic performance unmatched by any competing models. Standard-equipment features include:

Precision GPS Alignment: Telescope alignment is accomplished automatically using integrated true-level and North electronic sensors in combination with a 16-channel GPS receiver located in the left-hand fork arm. Magnetic declination compensation is designed into the software and automatically engaged. Just press the *ENTER* button on the Autostar II hand controller and watch as the telescope slews at 8°/second to its first alignment star. *Competing GPS telescopes use a 12-channel receiver (resulting in slower and less reliable position acquisition), do not include any magnetic declination compensation, and can easily result in first-alignment-star errors of up to 20° or more.*

All LX200GPS models include the Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser as standard equipment. The primary mirror lock-knob is located directly above the manual focus knob.

Revolutionary new rear-cell systems designed for the advanced visual observer, astrophotographer and CCD imager — systems that enable new levels of precision in focusing in all applications and in image centering on CCD chips:

Primary Mirror Lock: Flip a knob located just above the manual coarse-focus knob and lock the telescope's primary mirror rigidly in place. Used in conjunction with the Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser *(below)* the primary mirror lock cancels any residual image shift while focusing during visual, photographic, or CCD imaging applications.

Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser: Now you can obtain the most precise image focus possible — truly to a microscopic level — during visual and astrophotographic applications, and, during CCD applications, simultaneously maintain precise image centration on even the smallest CCD chips. Included as standard equipment with all LX200GPS Schmidt-Cassegrain models, the Meade Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser operates at 4 different speeds from extremely slow to fast and is actuated through the Autostar II handbox. Coarse manual focusing is effected through the telescope'

Autostar II: The new Autostar II control system provided with LX200GPS models includes all of the features that made previous LX200 models the largest-selling serious telescopes in the world. In addition, Autostar II includes an expanded 3.5 Megabyte memory, with a greatly enlarged database of more than 145,000 celestial objects, a database that is immediately accessible on the Autostar II display. A partial listing of the Autostar II database:

Library	No. of Objects
New General Catalog (NGC)	7840
Index Catalog (IC)	5386
Uppsala Galaxy Catalog	12,940
Morphological Catalog of Galaxies	12,939
General Catalog of Variable Stars	28, 484
SAO and Hipparcos Star Catalogs	42,277
Draper Star Catalog (HD)	21,127
Yale Bright Star Catalog (BSC5)	6150
Large Bright Quasars Survey (LBQS)	1055
Messier Catalog (M)	110
Caldwell Catalog	109
Named Objects	227
Herschel Catalog	400
Abell Catalog of Galaxy Clusters	2712
Arp Catalog of Irregular Galaxies	645
Major planets from Mercury to Pluto	8

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", 10", and 12" LX200GPS — Each complete telescope includes 8", 10", or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with MgF_2 coatings on the correcting lens; standard aluminum coatings on the primary and secondary mirrors (Ultra-High Transmission Coatings available optionally; see below); primary mirror lock; 4-speed zero image-shift microfocuser; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and 7-port multi-function control panel, including two RS-232 serial interface ports; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; Autostar II control system with 3.5-Megabyte flash memory, digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive and 185-speed drive controls on both axes, High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 145,000-object onboard celestial software library; GPS alignment system with 16-channel GPS receiver, magnetic declination compensation, and true-level and North electronic sensors; 12vDC telescope power supplied from internal battery compartments accepting 8 (user-supplied) C-cells (optional 25 ft. cords available for powering from auto cigarette lighter plug or from 115vAC); 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism (7", 8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (7", 8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); operating instructions.

MEADE LX200GPS SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

8" LX200GPS	**$2495**
10" LX200GPS	**2995**
12" LX200GPS	**3995**
7" LX200GPS Maksutov-Cassegrain	**2995**

Ultra-High Transmission Coatings (UHTC) group *(see ad in this issue)*: 8" LX200GPS – $175; 10" LX200GPS – $235; 12" LX200GPS – $295; 7" LX200GPS – $150.

Packing & shipping charges in the 48 states: 8" – $105; 10" – $145; 12" – $215; 7" – $125. Prices shown are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices.

A COMPARISON OF GPS SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

	Meade LX200GPS	Competing 11" GPS*
GPS Receiver	16-channel	12-channel
Magnetic declination compensation	yes	no
True-level electronic sensor	yes	no
Primary mirror lock	yes	no
Zero image-shift microfocuser	yes	no
Maximum slew speed	8°/second	3°/second
Number of drive speeds, each axis	185 speeds, from .01x sidereal to 8°/sec.	9 speeds, from 0.5x sidereal to 3°/sec.
Number of tracking rates	sidereal, lunar, or custom-selected from 2000 rates	sidereal, lunar, or solar
Memory	3.5-Meg flash	1.0-Meg flash
GO TO pointing precision	2-arcmins	unstated
High-precision pointing mode	yes; permits GO TO pointing precision within 1-arcmin	no
Permanent Periodic Error Correction	yes, both axes	one axis only; second axis unprogrammable
Object database	147,541 objects	"40,000+"
Encoder resolution	0.14 arcsecs	0.26 arcsecs
Internal battery compartments for battery powering	yes; batteries located internal to fork arms	no
RS-232 software download	yes; object libraries and software downloads available	not currently available on factory website**
Tracking calibration	not required	recommended after changes in telescope position or load

*Based on sample and instruction manual received in 7/01. ** As of 2/5/02.

AUTHORIZED MAIL-ORDER DEALERS

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 847-367-4600.

CANADA

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

May 2002 • Vol. 30, No. 5

Astronomy®

Cover Illustration: *Astronomy:* Elisabeth Rowan

FEATURES

34 **When Branes Collide**
Do extra dimensions explain some of the mysteries of the universe? Or do they create more mysteries? *Steve Nadis*

40 **Beyond the Pale**
Stars hide a wealth of information about the universe encoded in their colors. *Neil F. Comins*

COVER

46 **Pluto or Bust**
Finally, a mission seems sure to head off for the last great unexplored world in our solar system. *Andrew Cheng*

62 **Russian-Made Telescopes**
New imports from LOMO America, the company responsible for Russia's largest optical projects, offer Maksutovs for North American observers. *Phil Harrington*

66 **Celestial Portraits: Canes Venatici**
A constellation highlighted by the Whirlpool Galaxy also holds many other bright star systems along with a pretty impressive globular cluster. *Tom Polakis*

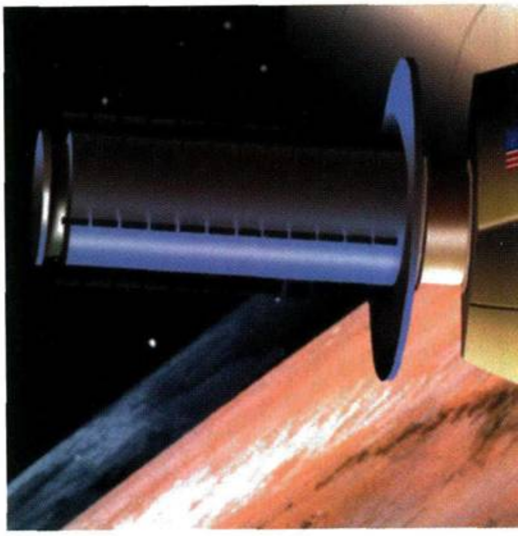
80 **Ask Astro**
The editors of *Astronomy* answer your questions about the sky and the universe.

66 Celestial Portraits

From *The Glorious Constellations*, c 1991, Harry N. Abarms, Inc.

22 AstroNews

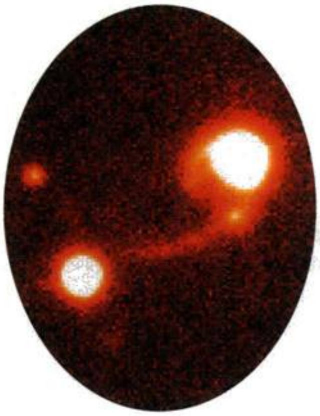
Jodrell Bank Observatory



40 Beyond the Pale

John Chumack

DEPARTMENTS



80 **Ask Astro**
ESO

6 **Behind the Scenes**
- Getting to the Last Planet

14 **Sky Gem**

16 **Talking Back**

22 **AstroNews**
- What Color is Your Universe?
- Amateurs Score Space Telescope
- Measuring-up to the Moon
- Space May Not Be So Wet
- New Neighbors for the Sun
- Cryobot Gets Ready for Space

46 **Pluto or Bust** Dan Durda

52 **Sky Show**
- Don't miss the planetary grouping of the decade. *Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling*

72 **Astronomy 101**
- Diary of a Neophyte Astronomer

76 **The Savvy Astronomer**
- Catch an Extrasolar Planet

82 **Star Stuff**

Products
- Spectrum Filter Wheel
- Tele Vue Carry Bag
- Nagler Zoom Eyepiece

Books
- *Great Physicists: The Life and Times of Leading Physicists from Galileo to Hawking*
- *Encyclopedia of Astronomy and Astrophysics*

Bytes
- Northern Observatories Virtual Tour

90 **Strange Universe**

92 **Looking Ahead**

94 **Advertiser Index**

100 **Hot Shots**
- Persian Stars

104 **Ultimate Exposure**

62 **Russian-Made Telescopes**
Astronomy: Bill Zuback

34 **When Branes Collide** Science Photo Library

BEHIND THE SCENES

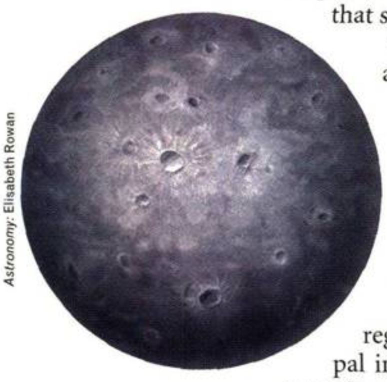
BY BONNIE BILYEU GORDON

Getting to the Last Planet

Pluto is the last largely unexplored planet in our solar system. We currently know precious little about this tiny rock; even the Hubble Space Telescope photographs of the last planet show it as a kind of blue-green ball with smudged edges. In fact, it's not always the last planet, as every 250 years or so, it changes position with Neptune for 20 years, becoming the 8th planet and leaving Neptune in the outside position. This is because it has a highly elliptical orbit that varies in length by about 2 billion miles.

We know that Pluto is accompanied by a moon about half its size, a moon called Charon. Because of that, some people call the system a double planet. We also are pretty sure both little planets are encased in ice.

Pluto has been at the center of a debate on just what defines a planet. Some researchers think of it as not so much a planet as a very large asteroid, circling the sun in the busy lanes of the Kuiper Belt. Some distant asteroids have been detected that seem to be almost as large as Pluto.


Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan

Such checkered knowledge, however, serves as a spur to planetary scientists, who very badly want to send a spacecraft to Pluto. Talk of such a mission is well underway at NASA. And it was the subject of a good deal of discussion at this year's winter meeting of the AAS. It seems now as if funding for a mission to Pluto has advanced from the dream stage to reality.

Planetary scientist Alan Stern, who is a regular contributor to *Astronomy*, is the principal investigator for New Horizons, a mission that promises to "Shed Light on the Frontier World." The Stern team wants to send global mapping and high-resolution imaging equipment to get a close look at Pluto's surface. It also proposes to send spectroscopy and temperature-mapping equipment and radiometry to gather information on the composition of the double planet.

The New Horizons mission is a breakthrough for the Pluto researchers, who were beginning to wonder if they would ever launch a spacecraft to the last planet. The work has had its first year funding approved and team members are confident funding will continue. (Although you might go to www.Astronomy.com to check on minute by minute changes from fickle budgeters.) For details on this mission and other Pluto prospects, check out physicist Andy Cheng's report "Pluto or Bust" on page 46.

Astronomy®

EDITOR
Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon
ART DIRECTOR
Carole Ross

EDITORIAL STAFF

MANAGING EDITOR
David J. Eicher
SENIOR EDITOR
Richard Talcott
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Paul Morledge, Carol Ryback, W. B. Schomaker
COPY AND PHOTO EDITOR
Elesa Janke
EDITORIAL ASSOCIATE
Terry Williams Conley
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Julie Sherwin
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Robert Irion, Ray Jayawardhana, Patricia Kurtz, Beth Livermore, John Shibley, Tom Yulsman, Kelly Kizer Whitt

ART STAFF

GRAPHIC DESIGNERS
Chuck Braasch, Beth Wesselhoff
ILLUSTRATOR
Elisabeth Rowan
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR
Helene Tsigistras

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, K.C. Cole, Timothy Ferris, Adam Frank, Paul Hodge, John S. Gallagher III, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Alan Lightman, Stephen P. Maran, Boyce Rensberger, James Trefil

ASTRONOMY.COM EDITOR

Andrea Gianopoulos
ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Vanessa Thomas
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Jeremy McGovern

http://www.astronomy.com

The Audit Bureau

Astronomy (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (262) 796-8776; advertising: (888) 558-1544; customer service & sales: 800-533-6644; outside the U.S. and Canada: 262-796-8776, ext. 421, Monday through Friday, 8:30 A.M. to 5 P.M. CT, Fax: (262) 796-1615; E-mail: customerservice@kalmbach.com. Please include your name, mailing address, and telephone number with any correspondence. Copyright © 2002 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription rate: single copy: $4.95; 1 year $39.95, 2 years (24 issues) $74.95, 3 years (36 issues) $106.95; Canadian & foreign: 1 year $50, 2 years $95, 3 years $137. Payable in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. Banks. (Canadian price includes GST.) Expedited Delivery Service Surcharges: *Domestic 1st Class $30* per year, Canadian air $30 per year, Foreign air, $60 per year. BN 12271 3209 RT. Canada Post Publication Agreement Number 40010760. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Astronomy*, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

MEADE LXD55 6" 8" 10"

SCHMIDT-NEWTONIANS WITH AUTOSTAR®

Now you can buy a Meade Schmidt-Newtonian telescope with Autostar dual-axis GO TO drive system for as little as $599, *complete!*

Schmidt-Newtonian Optical Systems: Manufactured entirely at the Meade Irvine facility, LXD55 diffraction-limited Schmidt-Newtonian optics yield pinpoint stellar images over extremely wide fields, with *one-half* the coma of paraboloids of the same focal ratios, for brilliant, rich-field imaging of nebulae, galaxies, and star clusters. High-power lunar and planetary images reveal subtle detail often lost in telescopes of lesser optical resolution.

LXD55 Equatorial Mount: Designed by Meade engineers and manufactured of machined aluminum for high-performance photo-visual observing, the new Meade LXD55 mounting moves effortlessly across the skies in either tracking or automatic GO TO modes. Included is an illuminated polar viewfinder for quick, precise polar alignment.

Autostar Dual-Axis Electronic Control System: A revelation of advanced electronic and software design, the exclusive patent-pending Meade Autostar system, included as standard equipment with every LXD55 telescope, permits an amazing range of capabilities never before offered on telescopes in this price and aperture class: *Automatic GO TO capability* at 4.5°/second on both axes simultaneously, to 30,223 database objects; *nine selectable slew and slow-motion speeds from* 1x sidereal to 4.5°/sec.; *automatic sidereal-rate tracking in R.A.* keeps objects precisely centered in the field.

Battery Pack (12vDC): Included with each LXD55 telescope; rests on the telescope's accessory shelf and plugs into the control panel. The battery pack accepts eight (user-supplied) D-cell batteries, which power the telescope for more than 40 hours.

SPECIFICATIONS: Models SN-6, SN-8, and SN-10 Schmidt-Newtonian Telescopes — Each complete telescope includes 6" f/5, 8" f/4, or 10" f/4 Schmidt-Newtonian optical tube assembly with MgF_2 coatings on the correcting lens; standard aluminum coatings on the primary and secondary mirrors (Ultra-High Transmission Coatings available optionally); quick-release cradle ring assembly with locks; 6 x 30mm achromatic viewfinder; metal rack-and-pinion focuser with eyepiece holders for both 1.25" and 2" eyepieces; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece. LXD55 German-type equatorial mount with worm gear drives and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; micrometric controls for azimuth and elevation adjustments; illuminated polar alignment finder with reticle; variable-height field tripod with accessory shelf. Autostar dual-axis control system with digital readout display; 9-speed drive controls; 30,223-object celestial software library and automatic GO TO object-locating. Battery pack accepting eight (user-supplied) D-cells (optional 25 ft. cords permit powering from either 12vDC auto cigarette lighter plug or from 115vAC home outlet); operating instructions.

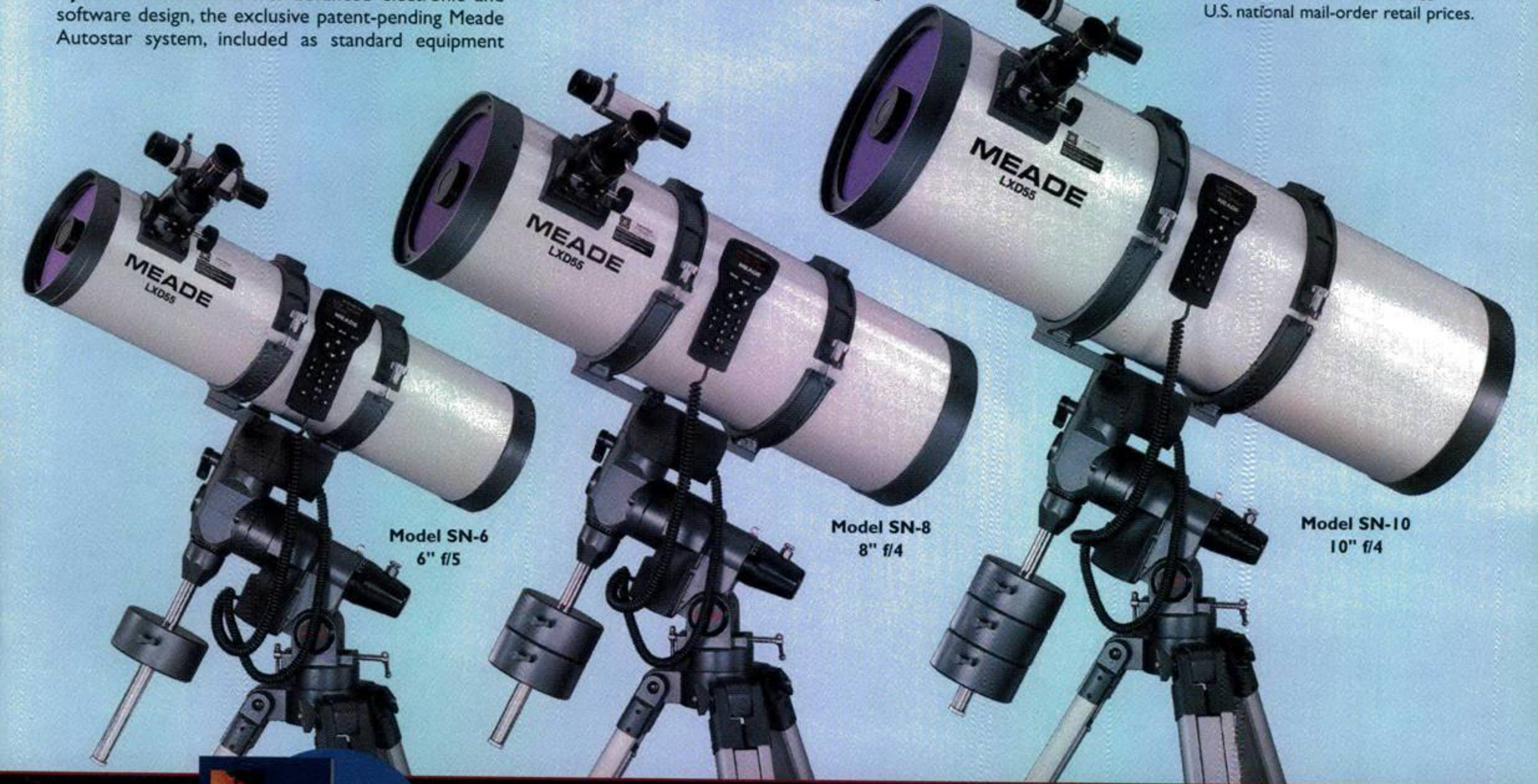
MEADE LXD55-SERIES SCHMIDT-NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES

Shipped complete per specifications above:

6" Model SN-6 Schmidt-Newtonian	**$599**
8" Model SN-8 Schmidt-Newtonian	**729**
10" Model SN-10 Schmidt-Newtonian	**879**

Ultra-High Transmission Coatings (UHTC) group *(see ad in this issue)*: 6" Model SN-6 – $85; 8" Model SN-8 – $125; 10" Model SN-10 – $150.

Packing & shipping charges in the 48 states: 6" – $75; 8" – $85; 10" – $95. Prices shown are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices.



Model SN-6
6" f/5

Model SN-8
8" f/4

Model SN-10
10" f/4

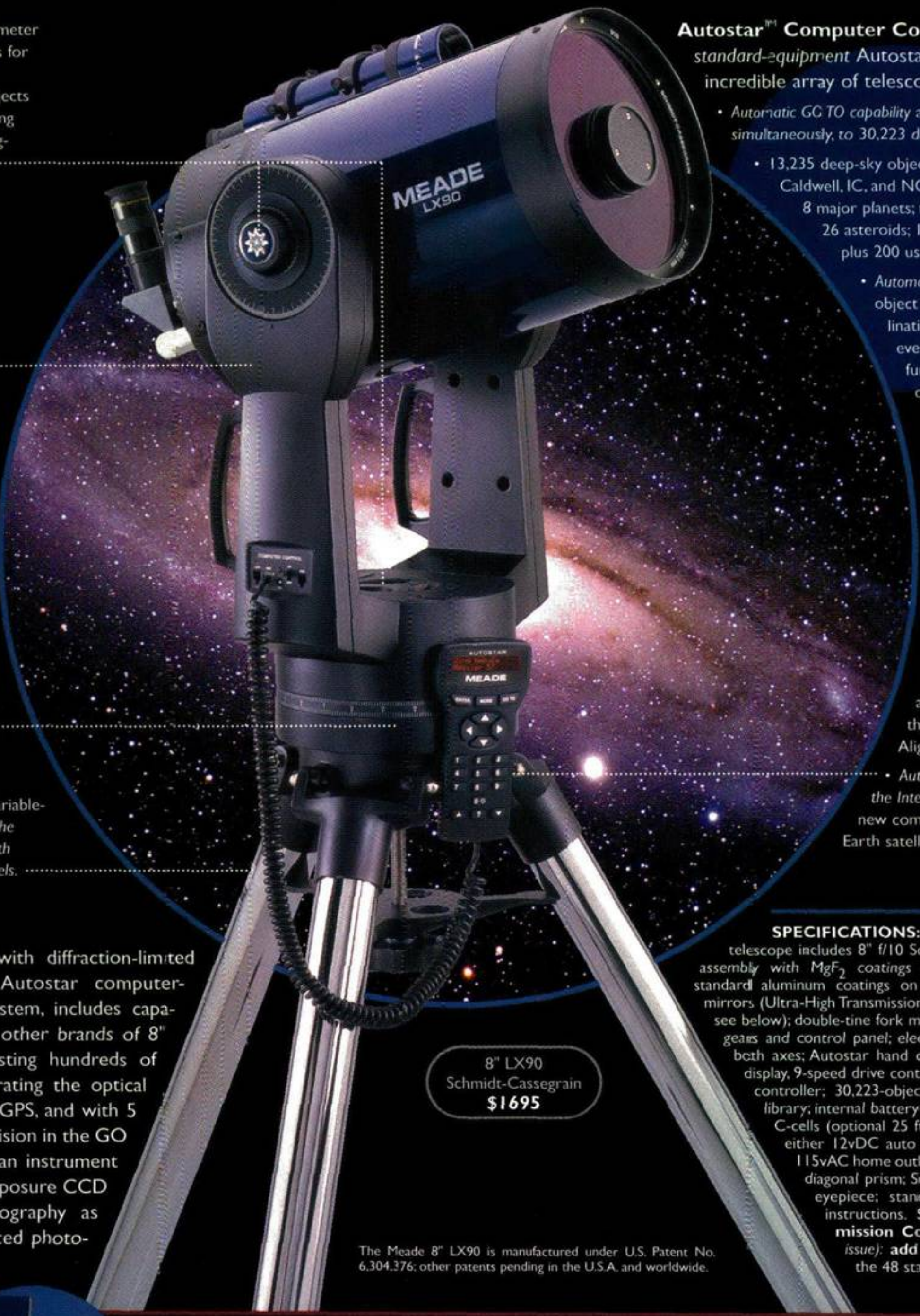
New 2002
Meade General Catalog!
Call, write or fax for your free copy.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
1-800-62-MEADE ■ FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com* © 2002

MEADE 8" LX90

LX90

THE TELESCOPE OF A LIFETIME



Worm gears of 4.9"-diameter on both telescope axes for smooth sidereal-rate tracking of celestial objects as well as precise guiding corrections during long-exposure imaging.

Die-cast-aluminum *double-tine* fork mount that rigidly supports the optical tube in *all* sky orientations.

The LX90 is powered for 60 hours by 8 (user-supplied) C-cell batteries. Alternately, the telescope may be powered from an *automobile cigarette lighter plug* or from a standard 115vAC home outlet, using optionally available power cords.

Rigid chromed-steel variable-height field tripod — *the same tripod provided with Meade LX200GPS models.*

Autostar™ Computer Controller: The LX90's *standard-equipment* Autostar controller permits an incredible array of telescope features:

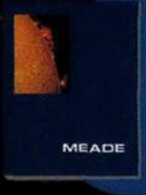
- *Automatic GO TO capability* at 6.5°/sec on both axes, *simultaneously, to 30,223 database objects, including:*
  - 13,235 deep-sky objects — the complete Messier, Caldwell, IC, and NGC catalogs; 16,888 stars; the 8 major planets; the Moon; 26 asteroids; 15 comets; 50 Earth satellites; plus 200 user-defined memory locations.
- *Automatic GO TO capability* to *any* object of known R.A. and Declination. Plus hundreds of special event menus, guided tours, utility functions, and telescope status options.
- *Nine selectable slew speeds:* 6.5°/sec, 3°/sec, and 1.5°/sec, as well as 128x, 64x, 16x, 8x, 2x, and 1x sidereal.
- *Control of the telescope* through your personal computer. (Requires optional #505 Connector Cable Set.)
- *Fast alignment of the telescope* using any of three alignment functions, including the Meade-proprietary Easy Align.
- *Autostar is fully upgradeable over the Internet:* add the positions of new comets, update the positions of Earth satellites, even add new software.

The Meade 8" LX90, with diffraction-limited Meade optics in an Autostar computer-controlled telescope system, includes capabilities not available on other brands of 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains costing hundreds of dollars more. Incorporating the optical system of the 8" LX200GPS, and with 5 arc-minute pointing precision in the GO TO mode, the LX90 is an instrument fully qualified for long-exposure CCD imaging and astrophotography as well as for other advanced photo-visual applications.

8" LX90
Schmidt-Cassegrain
$1695

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" LX90 — Each complete telescope includes 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly *with MgF_2 coatings on the correcting lens and* standard aluminum coatings on the primary and secondary mirrors (Ultra-High Transmission Coatings available optionally; see below); double-tine fork mount with dual-axis 4.9" worm gears and control panel; *electric slow-motion controls on* both axes; Autostar hand controller with digital readout display, 9-speed drive controls on both axes, and GO TO controller; 30,223-object onboard celestial software *library;* internal battery port accepts 8 (user-supplied) C-cells (optional 25 ft. cords permit powering from either 12vDC auto cigarette lighter plug or from 115vAC home outlet); 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism; Series 4000 Super *Plössl* 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod; operating instructions. **$1695. Ultra-High Transmission Coatings group** *(see ad in this issue):* **add $175.** Packing & shipping in the 48 states: $95.

The Meade 8" LX90 is manufactured under U.S. Patent No. 6,304,376; other patents pending in the U.S.A. and worldwide.



New 2002
Meade General Catalog!
Call, write or fax for your free copy.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
1-800-62-MEADE ■ FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 2002

Increase the image brightness and resolution of your Meade® telescope by 20% with the Meade® Ultra-High Transmission Coatings™ (UHTC) group.

Now you can increase the image brightness and resolution of your Meade ETX Maksutov-Cassegrain; LX10, LX90, or LX200GPS Schmidt-Cassegrain; or 6", 8", or 10" LXD55 Schmidt-Newtonian **by 20%** simply by specifying the Meade Ultra-High Transmission Coatings (UHTC) group with your telescope order.

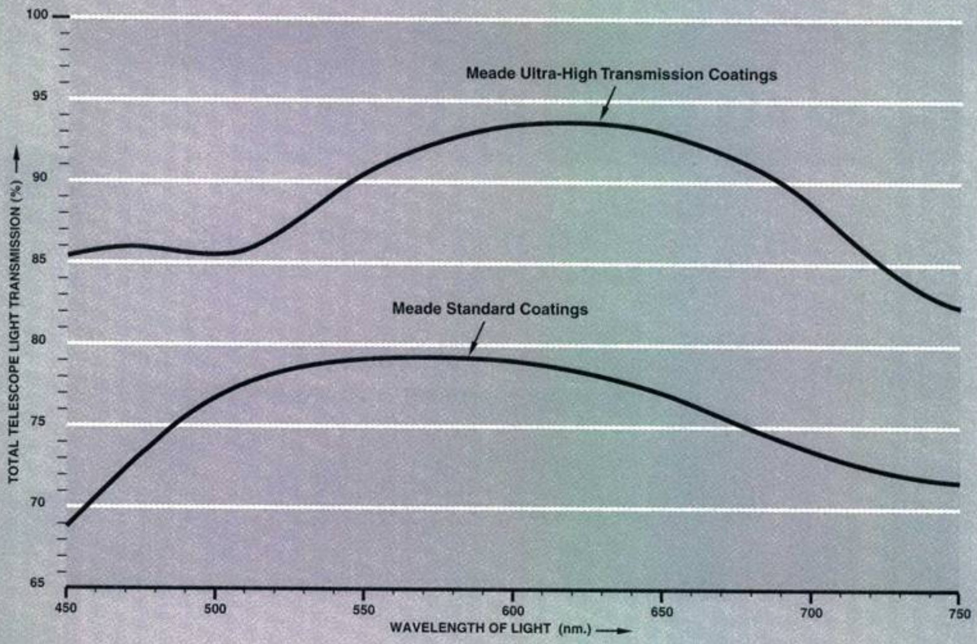
Meade Standard Coatings: Meade standard-equipment coatings include mirror surfaces of highly purified aluminum, vacuum-deposited at high temperature and overcoated with silicon monoxide (SiO), and correcting lenses coated on both sides for high light transmission with magnesium fluoride (MgF_2). *Meade standard mirror and lens coatings equal or exceed the reflectivity and transmission, respectively, of virtually any optical coatings currently offered in the commercial telescope industry.*

The Meade UHTC Group: Technologies recently developed at the Meade Irvine coatings facility, however, including installation of some of the largest and most advanced vacuum coating instrumentation currently available, have permitted the vacuum-deposition of a series of exotic optical coatings precisely tuned to optimize the visual, photographic, and CCD imaging performance of Meade telescopes.

In Meade mirror-lens telescopes, before incoming light is brought to a focus, it passes through, or is reflected by, four optical surfaces: the front surface of the correcting lens, the rear surface of the correcting lens, the primary mirror, and the secondary mirror. Each of these four surfaces results in some loss of light, with the level of loss being dependent on the chemistry of each surface's optical coatings and on the wavelength of light.

Mirror Coatings: Meade ETX, Schmidt-Cassegrain, and Schmidt-Newtonian telescopes equipped with the Ultra-High Transmission Coatings group include primary and secondary mirrors coated with aluminum enhanced with a complex stack of multi-layer coatings of titanium dioxide (TiO_2) and silicon dioxide (SiO_2), and with the thickness of each coating layer precisely controlled to within ±1% of optimal thickness. The result is a dramatic increase in mirror reflectivity across the entire visible spectrum; at the important hydrogen-alpha wavelength of 656nm. — the predominant wavelength of emission nebulae — reflectivity is increased from 89% to over 97%.

Control panel of a Meade UHTC electron-beam vacuum coater.


Meade Ultra-High Transmission Coatings
Meade Standard Coatings
TOTAL TELESCOPE LIGHT TRANSMISSION (%) ⟶
100
95
90
85
80
75
70
65
450
500
550
600
650
700
750
WAVELENGTH OF LIGHT (nm.) ⟶

Total telescope light transmission by wavelength of light. These graphs show the total amount of light transmitted to the telescope focus by the four optical surfaces (primary mirror, secondary mirror, and two lens surfaces) of Meade ETX, Schmidt-Cassegrain, and Schmidt-Newtonian telescopes. Meade standard coatings equal or exceed the total light transmission of virtually all other optical coatings currently offered in the commercial telescope industry; notwithstanding this fact, Meade UHTC coatings enable a dramatic increase in lunar, planetary, and deep-space image brightness and resolution. Note that the graphs presented here are spectrophotometric results of actual Meade mirrors and correcting lenses, not theoretical abstractions.

Correcting Lens Coatings: Meade telescopes ordered with the UHTC group include, in addition, an exotic and tightly-controlled series of coatings on both sides of the correcting lens or correcting plate, coatings which include multiple layers of aluminum oxide (Al_2O_3), titanium dioxide (TiO_2), and magnesium fluoride (MgF_2). Per-surface light transmission of the correcting lens is thereby increased at the yellow wavelength of 580nm., for example, to 99.8%, versus a per-surface transmission of 98.7% for the standard coating.

The importance of the UHTC group becomes apparent when comparing *total* telescope light transmission caused by the compounding effect of the four optical surfaces. With each optical surface contributing significantly to total telescope light transmission, the effect of all four surfaces *combined* is indeed dramatic, as demonstrated by the graphs above. At the H-alpha wavelength of 656nm., total transmission increases from 77% to 93%, an increase of 93/77, or 21%; at the oxygen-III wavelengths of 496nm. and 501nm. — important emission lines in diffuse and planetary nebulae — total transmission increases from 76% to 85%, an increase of 85/76, or 12%; at the helium wavelengths of 588nm. and 469nm. — strong emission lines in hot planetary nebulae — total telescope transmission increases by 18% and 19%, respectively. ***Averaged over the entire visible spectrum (450nm. to 700nm.), total light transmission to the telescope focus increases by about 20%.***

Observing with the UHTC: Meade telescopes equipped with UHTC present dramatically enhanced detail on all celestial objects — from emission and planetary nebulae such as M8, M20, and M57; to star clusters and galaxies such as M3, M13, and M101; to the Moon and planets. The overall effect of the UHTC is, as it relates to image brightness and resolution, to increase the telescope's effective aperture. **Image brightness and resolution (*i.e.,* the ability to image fine detail) of the Meade 10" LX200GPS are, for example, effectively increased by about one full inch of aperture.**

Pricing: *The Meade Ultra-High Transmission Coatings group, if desired, must be specified at the time of telescope purchase; the UHTC can not be retrofitted.* The UHTC is available for any of these Meade telescopes:

ETX-90EC–$50; ETX-105EC–$75; ETX-125EC–$95

8" LX10, 8" LX90, or 8" LX200GPS–$175;
10" LX200GPS–$235; 12" LX200GPS–$295

LXD55 Schmidt-Newtonians: 6" Model SN-6–$85;
8" Model SN-8–$125; 10" Model SN-10–$150

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
1-800-62-MEADE ■ FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ www.meade.com

© 2002

MEADE®

RESEARCH-GRADE ACCESSORIES

Series 4000™ Super Plössls
52° field; multi-coated

Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

Super Plössls (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):
6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm each: **$79.95** (4.54)
32mm (52°); **40mm** (44°) each: **99.95** (5.26)
56mm (52°; 2") **199.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™
Ultra Wide Angle
84° field; multi-coated

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field. A perfect optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)– **4.7mm: $169.95** (5.26); **6.7mm: 199.95** (5.26); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **239.95** (7.02); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **299.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™
f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5" at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture.

$129.95 (5.26)

2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25"

$47.95 (4.54)

2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated.

$47.95 (4.54)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25".

$59.95 (4.54)

2" Diagonal Mirror

#929: Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter. **#930:** Same as #929 but with 2" barrel to fit into focusers with 2" eyepiece-holders.

#929 or **#930**, each: **$99.95** (6.85)

45° Erecting Prisms

Fully coated roof prisms to invert the astronomical image in Schmidt-Cassegrains or refractors during terrestrial observations, while presenting a convenient 45° observing angle. Specify **#927** (.965"), **#928** (1.25"), or **#931** (fits .965" focuser, accepts 1.25" eyepieces).

$42.95 (3.86)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **Internal batteries included.** Bullseye reticle. 1.25".

$149.95 (6.14)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$129.95 (5.26)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")–Premium filters, made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue each **$14.95** (2.73)

Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A **49.95** (4.54)
Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A **49.95** (4.54)
Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56 **49.95** (4.54)

Series 4000 Moon Filter (#ND96): Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing. 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum. Threads into 1.25" barrels.

$16.95 (2.73)

#905 Variable Polarizer (1.25")

For glare reduction in observing the Moon. Includes two Polarizer filters mounted in a machined cell and permits continuously variable light transmission from 5% to 25%, to compensate for varying lunar surface brightness according to the Moon's phase and the aperture of the telescope. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces.

$49.95 (5.26)

Electric Focusers for SCT's

For extremely smooth microfocusing of the image. Does not affect use of the manual coarse-focus knob.

#1206 Electric Focuser: Plugs into control panel of Meade 8", 10", 12" LX200 models and operates from LX200 hand controller. (Not for LX200GPS models.)

$149.95 (7.48)

#1205 Electric Focuser: For **all** other Meade 8", 10", 12" SCT models; includes separate hand controller; accepts one self-contained (user-supplied) 9v. battery.

$169.95 (7.88)

#777 Off-Axis Guider for SCT's

Internal prism diverts light for monitoring telescopic image during long-exposure astrophotography. Threads to any Meade or Celestron rear cell. Use with illuminated reticle eyepiece and T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$79.95 (6.85)

Series 4000™
2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

#140: The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes, the Meade #140 includes 3-element, multi-coated, air-spaced optics. Doubles the power of any eyepiece with which it is used and yields images absolutely unmatched in resolution, contrast and color correction. The #140 optically complements any telescope — refractor, reflector, or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Mechanical components are of machined aluminum and brass. Lens diameter is 28mm; clear aperture 26mm.

$79.95 (5.26)

Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle
67° field; multi-coated

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, with pinpoint edge-of-field resolution. Ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8mm, 18mm, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow, above.

Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $139.95** (4.54); **18mm: 149.95** (4.54); **24.5mm: 179.95** (5.26); **32mm** (2"): **239.95** (7.02); **40mm** (2"): **299.95** (7.02)

Series 3000™ Plössls
50° field; multi-coated

Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters. All eyepieces are fitted with fold-down rubber eyecups for comfortable observing. The PL40mm (far right in photo), an excellent complement to any ocular set, produces spectacular low-power, wide fields, ideal for scanning the Milky Way. Manufactured exclusively to Meade optical designs, Series 3000 Plössls yield fine, high-resolution results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

Series 3000 Plössls (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)
5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm each: **$49.95** (3.86); **40mm $79.95** (3.86)

#911B
#911N
#908B
#908N

Series 4000 Nebular Filters—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

#908B–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia. **79.95** (4.54)
#911B–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia. **99.95** (5.26)

#908N–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia. **89.95** (4.54)
#911N–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia. **119.95** (5.26)

Series 4000 Oxygen-III Filters
Observe diffuse emission and planetary nebulae as you never thought possible! Exclusive Meade 60-layer interference coating technology isolates the 496nm and 501nm O-III lines to tremendously enhance observable nebular structural detail in all telescopes.

#908X–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia. **99.95** (4.54)

#911X–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia. **149.95** (5.26)

Vibration Isolation Pads

Designed by Meade engineers, these isolation pads reduce typical telescope-tripod vibration damping times to less than one second. A tremendous aid for both visual and photographic astronomy. Place one pad under each tripod leg. #895 Vibration Isolation Pads, per set of three:

$49.95 (6.85)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

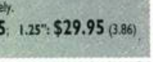
Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle; rubber eyecup. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. 1.25". **Batteries included.**

$99.95 (3.45)

As above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$79.95 (5.26)

Camera Adapters



Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

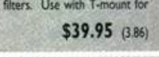
.965": $27.95; **1.25": $29.95** (3.86)

Variable Tele-Extender

For eyepiece-projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Sliding cell with lock permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (3.86)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")



Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (3.86)

T-Adapters for SCT's

Rigidly couples camera to telescope for prime focus photography with any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$26.95 (3.86)

CCD-Photo-Visual Flip-Mirror Systems

An essential accessory for imaging with **any** brand of CCD imager or for astrophotography with a 35mm camera. Flip mirror "down" to center the image while viewing with an eyepiece at 90°; flip mirror "up" to pass light on to CCD chip or 35mm camera film plane. Each unit includes: precision optical-flat Pyrex® mirror; 2-axis mirror-adjustment screws and locks for precise image centering; extra-fine helicoid focusing of the eyepiece; extension tubes for attaching either 35mm camera (using T-Mount) or CCD imager (using either T-threads or 1.25" barrel). Threads to rear cells of all Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes; may remain on telescope and used in place of diagonal prism for visual observing as well.

"Over the past 10 years I have used all manner of flip-mirrors. The Meade Flip-Mirror Systems are absolutely the best—rock solid, high-precision, beautifully manufactured; they virtually eliminate all flexture between the CCD and telescope." — Jack Newton

#644 Flip-Mirror System: Accepts any 1.25" eyepiece. Mirror clear aperture: 22mm. Use with CCD's up to Pictor 416XTE, ST-7, or AP1, or smaller; or visual observing with 1.25" eyepieces.
$149.95 (7.02)

#647 Flip-Mirror System: Accepts either 1.25" or 2" eyepieces. Mirror clear aperture: 40mm. Recommended for full-field 35mm astrophotography or with CCD's of any size, including all Meade Pictor Series through 1616XTE, or ST-4 through ST-10; or AP2, AP7; or for visual applications with 1.25" or 2" eyepieces.
249.95 (8.49)

#157 1.25" Adapter: Permits use of either Flip-Mirror on telescopes with 1.25" eyepiece-holders. (Requires approx. 2" additional focus travel with #644, 3" with #647.)
15.00 (3.86)

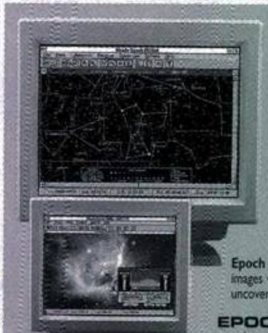
#644

#647

#1209 Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser

Identical to the Microfocuser supplied with Meade LX200GPS telescopes, but provided with a separate hand-box for use with all other Meade SCT models (e.g., LX10, LX50, LX90, LX200) or for Schmidt-Cassegrains of other brands. Threads directly to the telescope's rear cell. Permits extremely precise focusing of the image during visual or photographic applications; during CCD applications maintains precise image centration on even the smallest CCD chips. Operates at four speeds, from extremely slow to fast; accepts both 2" and 1.25" eyepiece barrels. Requires 8 x AAA (user-supplied) batteries.

$249.95 (9.85)



Epoch 2000® Sky Software

The most powerful astronomical software ever made available can now be yours for only $99!

Epoch 2000sk *(upper display at left)*: Use the most advanced, most precise full-color sky software ever created, to zoom-in on telescopic fields **smaller than one arc second!** Dynamically reads out the R.A. and Dec. of the cursor position anywhere in the field **and updates R.A. and Dec. instantaneously as the cursor is moved about the field.** Meade LX200 owners can use Epoch 2000sk for remote auto-centering of objects in the telescopic field **to a precision of 30 arc seconds,** routinely! Print professional-quality star charts in either black-and-white or color, at any zoom setting or sky scale between 180° and one arc second, with your own customized borders, headers, footers, margins, fonts, colors, and grids.

Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software: Enhance and analyze your CCD images with the same sophisticated techniques used by professional astronomers to uncover hidden structure in a spiral galaxy or obscure detail on the surface of a planet.

EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software: 19 million objects, including the complete Hubble Guide Star Catalog; supplied on CD-ROM for Windows 95, 98, 2000, NT, and XP **$99**

LX200 Interface Cable: for Meade LX200/LX200GPS operation by Epoch 2000sk. **25**

EPOCH 2000ip **Image Processing Software:** On CD-ROM for Windows 95, 98, 2000, NT, and XP **99**

Series 4000™ f/3.3 CCD Focal Reducer/Field Flattener

Revolutionary 3-element Meade design permits ultrafast CCD imaging with **increased** edge-of-field resolution and color correction! Reduces CCD exposure times by up to 80%. Threads on to the rear cell of any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Converts f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes to **f/3.3** and f/6.3 SCT's to **f/2.** Variable T-Adapter (included) allows range of f/ratios between f/3 and f/5 on f/10 SCT's and between f/1.9 and f/3.2 on f/6.3 SCT's. Use with CCD imagers of any brand and chip dimensions. Not for visual or photographic applications. Multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture.

$149.95 (5.26)

Plössl 25mm Illuminated Reticle CCD Framing Ocular

Displays rectangular frames of all popular CCD chip sizes, including all Meade Pictor models; ST-4 through ST-8; AP1, AP2; and others. Shows precisely the image size and orientation that appear on CCD chip. Insert directly into telescope eyepiece-holder, or use with Flip-Mirror *(above)*. Includes 4-element coated Plössl optics; lockable spacer ring to fix focus position; rubber eyecup; variable LED illumination control; batteries. 1.25".

$129.95 (4.54)

#875 8 x 25mm Right-Angle Viewfinder for ETX-90

Permits comfortable right-angle viewing. Replaces standard-equipment finder on 90mm ETX models, using the same bracket. Wide-angle, achromatic, coated optics; actual field 7.5°. Precise helicoid focusing.

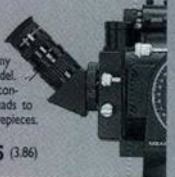
$49.95 (4.26)

#64 T-Adapter for ETX®

Threads to photo port of all ETX-90, ETX-105, and ETX-125 models. Rigidly couples any 35mm camera with removable lens to the telescope for lunar, planetary, or terrestrial photography. Includes extension tube for longer effective focal length, if desired. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$34.95 (3.86)

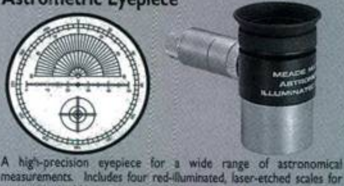
#932 45° Erecting Prism for ETX®



For terrestrial observing with any ETX-90, ETX-105, or ETX-125 model. Yields correctly oriented image and convenient 45° observing angle. Threads to ETX rear cell. Accepts any 1.25" eyepieces. Coated roof prism optics.

$49.95 (3.86)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Astrometric Eyepiece



A high-precision eyepiece for a wide range of astronomical measurements. Includes four red-illuminated, laser-etched scales for measuring double star angular separations, position angles, planetary diameters, and lunar crater diameters, and for long-exposure photo-guiding. Modified Achromatic 3-element coated optics; diopter adjustment; rubber eyecup; variable LED illumination control; batteries. 1.25".

$119.95 (4.26)

Series 4000™ 8mm – 24mm Zoom Eyepiece

The finest zoom eyepiece available. High-resolution 7-element multi-coated optics, with 55° field at 8mm. Graduated scale in 1mm units indicates exact focal length in use. High-eyepoint yields comfortable observing even with eyeglasses. Internal zoom lenses move on the smoothest, most precisely-machined tracks yet developed for zoom optics. Performance is fully consistent with the finest fixed-focal length eyepieces. Threaded for filters; rubber eyecup; 1.25".

$219.95 (6.38)

ETX® Hard Carrying Cases

For secure storage or travel with your ETX. Thick-wall construction and die-cut foam lining. Accepts telescope, optional eyepieces, erecting prism, table tripod, hand controller, etc. Includes steel latches & key.

#774 Case for ETX-90 models:
99.95 (8.58)

#776 Case for ETX-105EC:
99.95 (8.58)

#775 for ETX-125EC:
149.95 (13.38)

Dew Shields for ETX®

Threads into the front-lens cell and effectively inhibits the formation of dew on the lens surface.

#670 for ETX-60/70	**19.95**
#673 for ETX-90	**24.95**
#675 for ETX-105	**27.95**
#678 for ETX-125	**29.95**

Pictor 216XT CCD Autoguider/Imager

The most advanced Autoguider/Imager in its price class. For many, all the CCD imager required for a wide range of lunar, planetary, or deep-space applications. Includes the same "point-and-shoot" simplicity of larger Pictor models. Produces smooth, natural 16-bit images of all celestial subjects. Also a precision autoguider during astrophotography.

$695. (12.00)

Advanced Field Tripod for ETX-125

#887: Yields *rock-solid* stability for sensitive applications of the ETX-125, even at high magnifications. **Includes fixed-height tripod convenient for standing observations, equatorial wedge with alignment controls in azimuth and latitude angle, and #889 Tripod Adapter for ETX-125.** Permits either altazimuth or equatorial orientation of the telescope for astronomical or terrestrial observing. Tripod legs are 2"-diameter chromed steel. For field use the tripod collapses for easy transport.

$349.95 (14.00)

#889 Adapter: Available separately, permits attachment of ETX-125 to any Meade LX10 or LX200 Field Tripod or wedge. **$69.95** (7.70)

ETX® Deluxe Field Tripod

#884: Constructed of strong, lightweight steel; designed specifically for ETX-90, ETX-105, and ETX-125 Astro Telescopes. Tripod height adjusts from 25" to 43", for seated or standing observations. Graduated scale for elevation angle from 20° to 90° permits precise polar alignment of the telescope for astronomical applications. Tripod tilts and locks at 90° for terrestrial applications or for altazimuth use with Autostar. Telescope attaches to tripod in seconds with 2 thumbscrews. **Includes custom-fitted carry bag *(shown)* with pocket for accessories.**

$199.95 (10.00)

ETX® Carry Bag

Soft-padded Cordura-type carry bag with shoulder strap; permits storage of any 90mm ETX model, plus table tripod legs, eyepieces, other accessories.

$36.95 (5.26)

Electric Focusers for ETX®

Meade-engineered for smooth, rapid focusing with ETX-90, -105, or -125. Four-speed operation from coarse to microfine. Standard-equipment hand controller accepts one 9v. (user-supplied) battery and focuses all ETX telescopes. Or focus through the telescope's Electronic Controller (EC) or through Autostar.

#1244 Electric Focuser for all ETX-90 and ETX-105 models:
$119.95 (6.85)

#1247 Electric Focuser for ETX-125 models:
$119.95 (6.85)

HOW TO ORDER

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by U.P.S. or U.S. Mail shown in ( ) next to each price. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 847-367-4600.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 2002

THE LARGEST-SELLING TELESCOPES IN THE WORLD

MEADE

See these authorized Meade dealers for information on any of forty Meade telescope models, from entry-level telescopes under -$200 to professional instruments over $15,000.

NATIONAL

Meade Telescopes and Accessories are available at

DISCOVERY CHANNEL STORE

Call for location nearest you.
Call **1-800-222-6105**

NATIONAL

RITZ CAMERA CENTERS

Over 1000 Locations Nationwide
Call **800-52-FOCUS** *for nearest location*
www.ritzcamera.com

ARIZONA

Quality Meade telescopes and accessories

Mr. Telescope

20 E. Camelback Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85012
602-955-5521

ARIZONA

Quality Telescope and Accessories

Sky Works®

The Astronomy Drugstore...Get Your R_x Here!
7401 E. 22nd Street, Tucson, AZ 85710
520-751-6752 • fax: 520-751-6758
www.sky-works.com

CALIFORNIA

Studio City Camera

Full-line Meade. Optical expert on staff. Over 50 years' experience selling telescopes!
12174 Ventura Blvd., Studio City, CA 91604
818-762-4749

CALIFORNIA

REED'S CAMERAS

We carry a full line of quality Meade telescopes
1524 Locust St., Walnut Creek, CA 94596
925-934-7207

CALIFORNIA

Claremont Camera & Video

If it's quality Meade telescopes you're looking for – We offer it all!
863 W. Foothill Blvd., Claremont, CA 91711
909-626-2219

CALIFORNIA

Huge Meade inventory at low prices

Woodland Hills Camera

Telescopes • Binoculars
5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364
818-347-2270 or toll-free
Buy, Sell **1-888-4-ASTRONOMY** ***Trade***

CALIFORNIA

Largest Meade Display in California!

Boot's Camera

5587 North Blackstone Ave.,
Fresno, CA 93710
559-432-0446

CALIFORNIA

Gluskin's Cameras Audio Video

Largest telescope dealer in the San Joaquin Valley
300 Lincoln Center, Stockton, CA 95207
209-477-5566

CALIFORNIA

AstronomyQuest.com

FREE SHIPPING (most items), knowledgeable associates, and faster delivery on Meade products.
4790 Irvine Blvd., #108, Irvine, CA 92620
800-807-8763 • www.AstronomyQuest.com

COLORADO

Mike's Camera, Inc.

We carry one of the largest supplies of quality telescopes and accessories.

Boulder	Littleton	Denver
303-443-1715	**303-708-9655**	**303-733-2121**

CONNECTICUT

WHOLESALE OPTICS

WWW.ASTROPTX.COM
E-MAIL: astroptx@astroptx.com
Phone Orders 7 Days 9 am - 12 midnight • Sat. Hrs.: 11 am - 5 pm
Showrooms/Business Office:
57 North St., Suite 401, Danbury, CT 06810
Phone: **860-355-3132**

DELAWARE

CUTLER CAMERA

Binocular and Telescope Specialists
Stores in Wilmington, Newark and Dover
403 Branmar Plaza, Wilmington, DE 19810
888-442-8821

FLORIDA

National Camera & Digital Imaging

Competitive Prices! Expert Service! Sales Nationwide! 35 Year Reputation.
1650 North Military Trail, Suite 104
West Palm Beach, FL 33409, **561-689-3155**
Out of State **1-800-9-CAMERA**

FLORIDA

Complete line of fine Meade Products

Kenin Scientific & Optical Products

Big Display and We Do Mail Orders
1830 N.E. 163 St. • North Miami Beach
Phone: **305-940-7804** • Fax: **305-947-5943**

FLORIDA

ScopeTronix Astronomy Products

Florida's Largest-Stocking Telescope Dealer
1423 SE 10th Street, Unit #1-A
Cape Coral, FL 33990
941-945-6763
www.scopetronix.com

GEORGIA

Camera Bug Ltd.

Atlanta's Leading Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.
1799 Briarcliff Rd., Atlanta, GA 30306
404-873-4513 • Fax 873-3925

MASSACHUSETTS

Full-line dealer! We accept trade-ins! Meade telescopes on display for your inspection!

Harvard Camera

Town of Harvard: **978-456-8100**
e-mail: harvardcamera.com

MICHIGAN

RIDER'S HOBBY SHOPS

Serving Michigan Since 1972
Competitive Discount Prices
For the store location nearest you call **888-530-9780**. Locations throughout Michigan. HTTP://RIDERS.COM

MINNESOTA

RADIO CITY INC.

Full stocking Meade dealer serving the upper midwest. "We can help." radioinc.com

2663 County Rd. I, Mounds View, MN 55112
1-800-426-2891 • 763-786-4475

MINNESOTA

VIRGINIA BOAT 5TH AVE

Meade Telescopes & Acessories - Binoculars Spotting Scopes - Microscopes - Maps

Technicians Available 1:30 to 4:30
205 S. 5th Ave., Virginia, MN 55792
218-741-8994

NEBRASKA

ROCKBROOK CAMERA & VIDEO

Nebraska's Authorized Meade Dealer

2 Locations:

108th & W. Center Rd.	40th & O St.
Omaha, NE 68144	Lincoln, NE 68510
402-397-1171	**402-488-4200**

NEW JERSEY

N.J.'s Largest Display of Meade Telescopes.

Dover Photo Supply

25 E. Blackwell St.
Dover, NJ 07801
973-366-0994

NEW YORK

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

Call for a free catalog.

60 Pearce Ave., Tonawanda, NY 14150-6711
1-800-728-6999

NEW YORK

Berger Bros. Camera & Video Exchange

Excellent Advice, Prices and Reputation For 50 Years

209 Broadway (Rte. 110), Amityville, LI, NY 11701
1-800-262-4160 • 631-264-4160

NEW YORK

We have specialized in sales and repair of telescopes for over 20 years! See us for expert advice!

Johnson Camera

6565 Kinne Rd. at Erie, Syracuse, NY 13214
315-446-0290

NEW YORK

B & H PHOTO VIDEO

We carry a full line of quality Meade telescopes

420 9th Avenue, New York, NY 10001
www.bhphotovideo.com
1-800-947-9970 • (212) 444-6670

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality Meade dealer in North Carolina

Camera Corner

800-868-2462
www.camcor.com
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215
sky@camcor.com

OHIO

Pete's PhotoWorld

Competitive Prices! ***Great Service!***
Telescope expert on staff ***Ask for Craig***
Telescope FAQ's www.photoworld.com
7731 Beechmont Ave, Cincinnati, OH 45255
petes@photoworld.com 1-800-736-7383

OHIO

McALISTER CAMERA & VIDEO

Full Line Meade. Reputable Dealer With Competitive Prices. Call Eric For Advice.

588 W. Schrock Road
Westerville, OH 43081 (Columbus)
Phone: 614-794-1865

PENNSYLVANIA

The Camera Shop In Bryn Mawr

Suburban Philadelphia's
Photo & Optical Specialists
572 Lancaster Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
610-527-0300

PENNSYLVANIA

CUTLER CAMERA

Binocular and Telescope Experts
7 Locations in PA and NJ
Largest Dealer in the Delaware Valley

314 Horsham Rd., Horsham, PA 19044
215-674-5727 • 1-800-220-5727

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific

If it's a quality Meade telescope you're looking for, call us.

11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
210-684-7373 • 800-701-STAR
http://www.analyticalsci.com

TEXAS

Land, Sea & Sky Unlimited

Complete sales and service of Meade telescopes. We are optical specialists.

3110 S. Shepherd Dr., Houston, TX 77098
713-529-3551
www.neosoft.com/~lsstnr

TEXAS

THE OBSERVATORY

Free telescope classes, at night, with every telescope purchase.

19009 Preston Rd., #114, Dallas, TX 75252
(Between G. Bush Tnpk. – Hwy. 190 and Frankford Rd.)
972-248-1450

WASHINGTON

Captain's Binoculars & Telescopes

Optical specialists, not just order-takers. • 2 locations:

2500 15th Ave. West, Seattle, WA 98119
206-283-7242
3333 184th St., S.W., Suite W, Lynnwood, WA 98037
425-670-8797
www.captainsnautical.com

WASHINGTON

Meade Telescopes & Accessories

The Naturium

Kitsap Mall, Silverdale, WA
360-698-3580

WASHINGTON

Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird, Inc.

9973 Padilla Heights Rd., Anacortes, WA 98221
800-850-2001 • 360-588-9000 • Fax 360-588-9100
http://www.buytelescopes.com

WASHINGTON

THE CAMERA SHOP INC.

Southwest Washington's most complete Meade Dealer

3187 Ocean Beach Hwy., Longview, WA 98632
360-425-3040

CANADA

PERCEPTOR

Friendly Service, Expert Advice, Low Prices, Full Meade Line, Delivery Across Canada

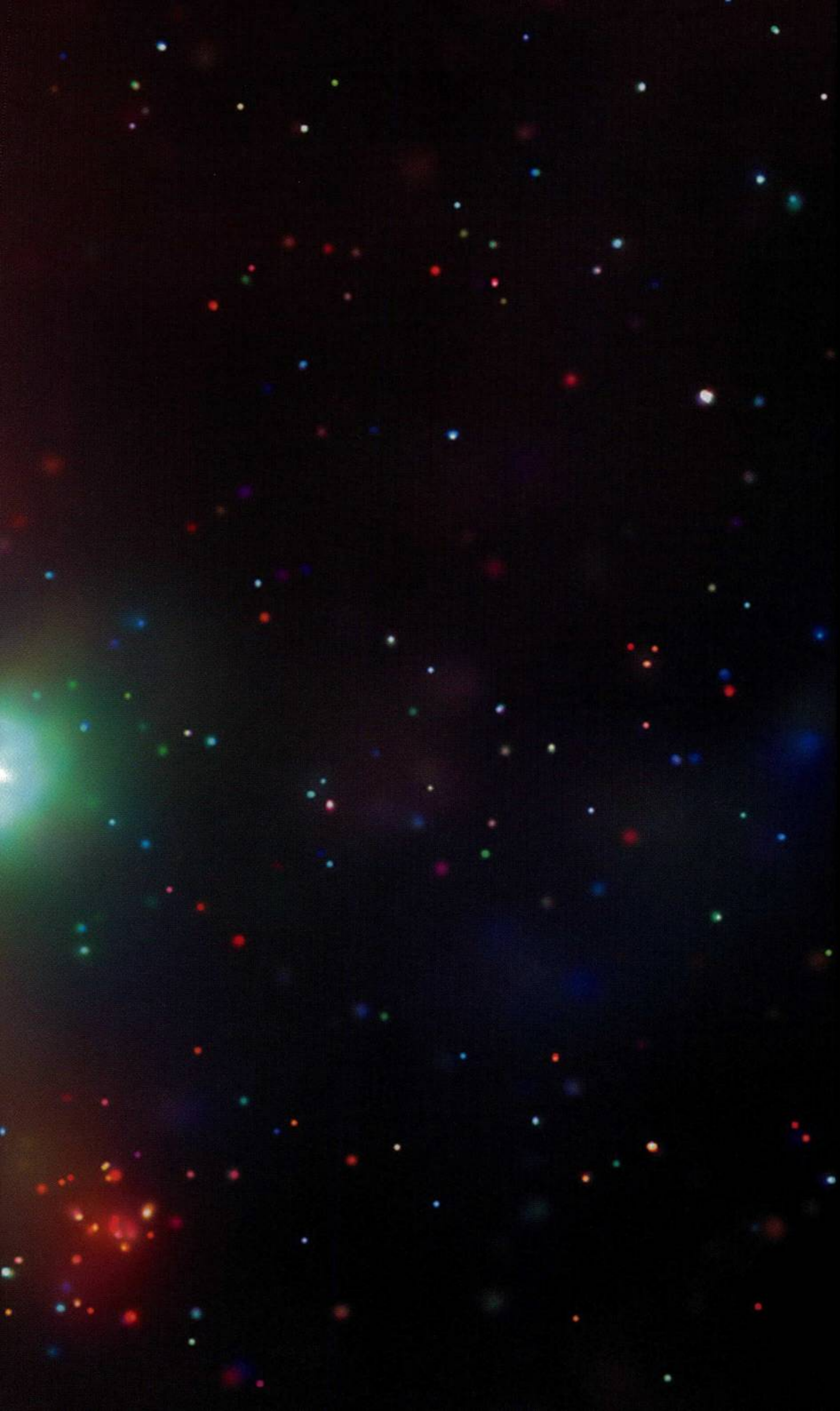
Brownsville Jct. Plaza, Box 38, Suite 201
Schomberg, Ontario L0G 1T0
905-939-2313 • Fax 905-939-8274

CANADA

LA MAISON DE L'ASTRONOMIE

Competitive Prices • Expert Service

8074 St. Hubert, Montreal, Quebec H2R 2P3
514-279-0063 • Fax 514-279-9628
e-mail: rlotte@interlink.net
http://www.microid.com/maison.htm



sky Gem

Psychedelic Circus Galactica

A luminescent bath of multimillion-degree x-ray gas; hundreds of degenerate sideshow freaks (white dwarfs and neutron stars); and one gargantuan black hole, lurking somewhere beneath the intense glow at left, colorfully dot the celestial landscape of the galactic core, 25,000 light-years away.

NASA/Chandra/UMass/D. Wang

Are Go-to Scopes a Go?

The article "To Go-to or Not to Go-to" (February 2002) missed several key issues. First, a manual telescope holds more "bang for the buck;" for example, you can get an 8-inch Dobsonian for the same price as a Go-to 70mm refractor. Larger aperture equals more objects and greater detail.

Also, many telescopes can be computerized with easily installed kits. The difference between this and Go-to telescopes is that the observer supplies the horsepower, and if the computer or battery gives out, the user can revert to star-hopping. If almost anything breaks down on a Go-to scope, the night is lost. Most computers for non Go-to scopes are relatively simple to operate, causing less frustration. — *Geary Keilman, Las Vegas, Nevada*

I believe it is a mistaken assumption that a Go-to scope alleviates the need to learn the night sky. Beginners will still need to use books or star charts to decide what to look at; they simply don't learn to star-hop. While some will still not learn the sky, these people would also never take the time to learn enough to use a traditional scope.

Also, entry-level Go-to scopes cost about the same as traditional scopes, especially if you add the cost of a clock drive. While you can buy substantially larger Dobsonians for the same cost, they are aimed at experienced observers; they require much more experience to find anything other than the easiest objects.

Go-to scopes have resulted in a widespread awareness in the wonders of astronomy like we have never seen before. We need to embrace this expansion of technology and guide beginners in appropriate ways. — *Mike Swanson, Okinawa, Japan*

While Earth spans four moon diameters, the moon holds 50 times less volume. Anthony Galvan III

I am fully in support of Go-to technology. Any beginning astronomer will find it easier to observe without having to laboriously search for objects. Then, if they want to learn more, they will begin to learn the sky. While not everyone will want to take the time to learn, many will. Go-to scopes have made it possible for people who otherwise never would have touched a telescope to observe the sky and discover what's out there. — *Connie Lavelle, Yonkers, New York*

The debate over Go-to telescopes reminds me of my college physics professor, who once proclaimed, "You cannot learn physics using a calculator, you must first master the slide rule." In other words, the Go-to feature is merely a tool to help beginners. It has not only inspired me to read several sky-watching books, but also to subscribe to *Astronomy*. — *Walter N. Prendergast, Reno, Nevada*

Sizing the moon

In "Beginner's Sky" (February 2002), Jerry Burstein states that Earth is four times the size of the moon. I found this confusing, as I did not realize at first that he was referring to diameter. Earth's area is about 15 times that of the moon, while the volume is 50 times more. Perhaps all answers should have been given with explanations. — *Tom Reesor, Conway, South Carolina*

Calling all astronomy buffs

Chaco Culture National Historical Park, a World Heritage Site and center of Ancestral Pueblo culture, is seeking volunteer amateur astronomers to assist with public programs at its observatory during the 2002 and 2003 spring, summer and fall seasons. Volunteers at the park, located at an elevation of 6,000 feet near Nageezi, New Mexico, operate a fully equipped observatory with five astronomical telescopes (up to 25 inches in aperture) and a complete CCD imaging system with adaptive optics. Volunteers present night sky and solar-viewing programs to park visitors in exchange for free park admission and access to the observatory for personal use. The volunteers managed more than 14,000 visitor contacts during 2001.

Volunteers are asked to make a substantial time commitment to the programs, averaging 20 hours per week for a six-week period between April 1 and November 1. They must provide their own recreational vehicle, and will then be given free use of the park's "VIP" camping facility, including full hook-up, hot water showers, and a

Astronomy®

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

PRESIDENT
Gerald B. Boettcher

VICE PRESIDENT, EDITORIAL, PUBLISHER
James J. Slocum

VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING
Michael R. Stephens

VICE PRESIDENT, ADVERTISING
Scott Stollberg

CORPORATE ART DIRECTOR
Maureen M. Schimmel

MANAGING ART DIRECTOR
Lisa A. Zehner

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Annette Wall

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR
Jerry Burstein

CIRCULATION SPECIALIST
Kirsten King

CIRCULATION COORDINATOR
Kelly Ivan

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(888) 558-1544

ADVERTISING SERVICES MANAGER
Sara Malin Everts severts@kalmbach.com

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Dan Koehler dkoehler@astronomy.com

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Ken Kozerski kkozerski@astronomy.com

AD SERVICES REPRESENTATIVE
Maria De Grave mdegrave@kalmbach.com

RETAIL TRADE ORDERS AND INQUIRIES:
(800) 558-1544, ext. 818; outside the U.S. and Canada: (262) 796-8776, ext. 818

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES

Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com
Hot Shots hotshots@astronomy.com
Star Stuff starstuff@astronomy.com
Talking Back talking@astronomy.com
Kids kids@astronomy.com
Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com
Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com

Peace, Love & Groovy Telescopes

Meade LX200 GPS
Meade Authorized Dealer
"A New World Standard"
"The most important advance in Schmidt-Cassegrain technology in 10 years is here."
8", 10", 12" In Stock!

SBIG ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS
CCD Cameras
The complete solution to astronomical imaging from beginner to professional.
Order Now! Cameras in stock! Avoid 4-1-02 price increase

CELESTRON®
NexStar 8" & 11" GPS
"The Biggest Thing to Hit Astronomy Since the Bang."
Let the telescope do the work while you spend more time stargazing.

TeleVue® Visionary
Because your telescope can be no better than its Eyepieces!

Stocking Dealer For:
- Takahashi
- JMI
- Kendrick
- Losmandy
- Lumicon
- Discovery
- Software Bisque
- ScopeTronix

OPT OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE

800-338-9638
Open 7 days a week Mon-Sat 10a-8p, Sun 12-5p PT. Take advantage of our West Coast time zone. When you're out observing, we're just a phone call away. Our extended hours mean you can call us even late at night!

www.optcorp.com
We carry way too many toys to list them all! If you don't see what you want in this ad, check out our website www.optcorp.com, email us at opt@optcorp.com or give us a call. We'll bend over backwards to help you out.

The Astronomer's #1 Online Order Company

kitchen building with stove, refrigerator and sink.

For more information, contact Tommy and Linda Taylor at ttaylor@speedrulz.com or 978-263-0904. — *Tommy Taylor, Volunteer Coordinator, Acton, Massachusetts*

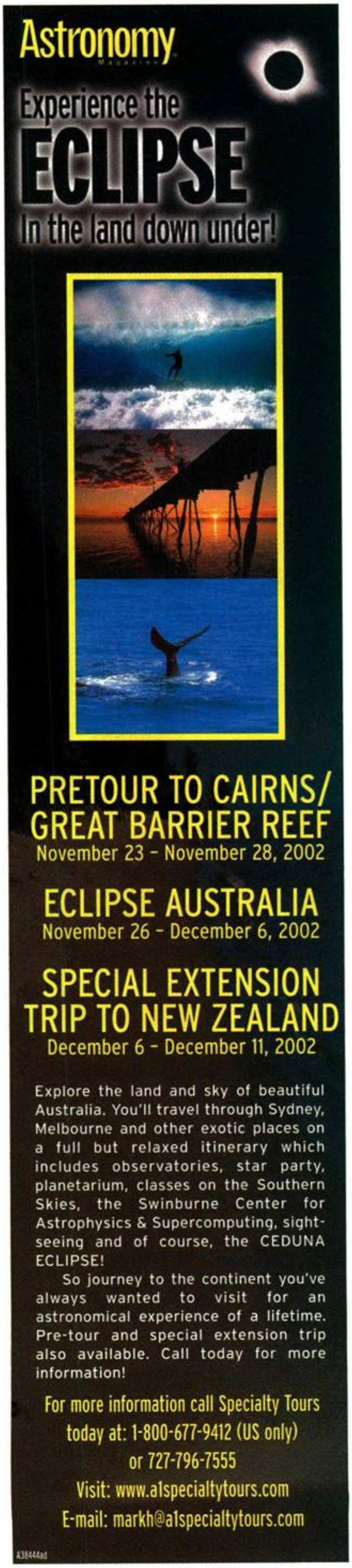
Travel trip-ups

"Spaced-out Travel" (March 2002) by Kelly Kizer Whitt listed some incorrect information. The Reuben H. Fleet Science Center was called the Reuben H. Fleet Space Theater and Science Center, along with the San Diego Aerospace Museum. The two museums appeared as though they are the same, but they are separate entities. The Aerospace Museum showcases accomplishments in air and space travel through the decades. Additionally, the Science Center's Meteor Storm is not an exhibit, but a virtual reality experience. The address of the Aerospace Museum is 2001 Pan American Plaza, Balboa Park, San Diego, California. The zip code for both is 92101. —*Cindy Pittman, Reuben H. Fleet Science Center, San Diego, California*

"Spaced-out Travel" indicates that the Griffith Observatory in Los Angeles is in operation. But the observatory is currently closed for renovation and expansion, and will not reopen for at least three years. — *Robert C. Klesges, La Crescenta, California*

Thank you for including Boston's Hayden Planetarium in "Spaced-out Travel." We noticed one small correction: We do not bring in "live images from space transmitted to the planetarium dome" during shows. We do, however, bring much enthusiasm from our staff along with a great view of the stars, thanks to our star projector. — *Noreen Grice, Charles Hayden Planetarium, Boston, Massachusetts* A

Astronomy *invites you to talk back. Send letters to* Astronomy *Talking Back, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to talking@astronomy.com. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. Please include your city, state, and country with all correspondence. If you want to talk back to us, please visit our website, http://www.astronomy.com.*


Astronomy
Experience the ECLIPSE In the land down under!

PRETOUR TO CAIRNS/ GREAT BARRIER REEF
November 23 - November 28, 2002

ECLIPSE AUSTRALIA
November 26 - December 6, 2002

SPECIAL EXTENSION TRIP TO NEW ZEALAND
December 6 - December 11, 2002

Explore the land and sky of beautiful Australia. You'll travel through Sydney, Melbourne and other exotic places on a full but relaxed itinerary which includes observatories, star party, planetarium, classes on the Southern Skies, the Swinburne Center for Astrophysics & Supercomputing, sightseeing and of course, the CEDUNA ECLIPSE!

So journey to the continent you've always wanted to visit for an astronomical experience of a lifetime. Pre-tour and special extension trip also available. Call today for more information!

For more information call Specialty Tours today at: 1-800-677-9412 (US only) or 727-796-7555
Visit: www.a1specialtytours.com
E-mail: markh@a1specialtytours.com

A38444ad

2002 ADORAMA
42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-223-2500
800-723-6726

PRO OPTIC
Plössl 1.25" MULTI-COATED Eyepieces
• Sharp detail • High contrast ghost-free images
• Wide 50º apparent field of view (43º on the 40mm Plössl)
• 4 element optics • Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light • Accepts 1.25" filters.
New Reduced Price
40mm...34.95 32mm....34.95 25mm.....29.95
20mm.....24.95 17mm....24.95 12.5mm..24.95
10mm.....24.95 7.5mm...24.95 6.3mm....24.95

NEW 59.95 New from the PRO-OPTIC line a 7mm-21mm Zoom w/long eyerelief

Short Tube Barlow
Double the power of any eyepiece with this Barlow. Only 2¼" long.
only $29.95

90MM SPOTTING SCOPE / TELEPHOTO KIT
New Reduced Price 199.95
Kid includes 90mm optical tube, 25mm Plossl 1.25" eyepiece (20x) 45° Erect Image Diagonal & Deluxe Case
Shown with optional Tripod

15-45x Fieldstar Spotting Scope Outfit 99.95
Fully Coated, 2.25° f.o.v. at 15x, Long Eye Relief (33mm @ 15x) weighs only 25 oz, • Rubber Coated includes Case & Table Top Tripod
New 15-45x Angle Spotting Scope Kit w/Case & Table Top Tripod 109.95

Slow Motion Control $29.95

ERECT IMAGE DIAGONAL
45º Erect 1.25" 29.95
90º Star Diagonal 1.25" 34.95
Straight Through Erector (Porro Prism) 64.95

WE BUY USED EYEPIECE
EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"
Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Lt. Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6
1.25"@.......9.95 Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X)11.95
Buy any 4 filters (1.25")....for only 34.95
Buy any 12 filters ....for only 99.95
4 Piece Filter Set with Pouch
Set #1 includes: #12, 23A, 58 & 80A Packaged in a Pouch 34.95
Set #2 includes: #11, 25A, 47 & 82A 34.95

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES
DEW SHIELD
Collapsible, fold down, easy to store and transport
for Celestron C90 ....18.95
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains 38.95
f/11" Scopes 49.95
f/5" Scopes 24.95

LUMICON FILTERS
BUY ANY 2 FILTERS AND TAKE 7% OFF THESE PRICES
UHC Premium, Deep Sky Premium, H-Beta or Oxygen III
1¼"....99.50 48mm ...199.95 2" T Mount.199.95

TELRAD FINDER
TELRAD with Base ....36.95 Spare Mounting Base 7.95
Dew Shield for Telrad .11.95
EASY TESTER
Optical Evaluation Eyepiece 29.95
JMI FOCUSERS
NGF-DX1 ....233.00 NGF-S w/Motofocus ...242.00
NGF-DX2 ....180.00 NGF-DX3 ....144.00
SOLAR FILTERS GLASS
for Celestron C90/G3 & Meade ETX-90 ....59.95
for Tele Vue 101/102 ....59.95
for Tele Vue Pronto/Ranger Televue 49.95
for Celestron Nexstar 5" & Meade ETX-125 ....64.95
for Schmidt Cassegrains 8" 79.95
for Meade 10" 99.95
WWW.ADORAMA.COM

ADORAMA INC.

BBB MEMBER METROPOLITAN NEW YORK 2002

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT
- Mon–Thurs. 9 till 9:30 PM
- Fri. 9-1:45
- Sunday 9:30–6 EST

STORE HOURS:
- Mon.–Thurs. 9–6:30pm
- Fri to 1:30 • SUN 9:30–5:30

www.adorama.com

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-223-2500
800-723-6726
ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**
FAX **212-675-8715**
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 800-815-0702
• Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, EST
E-mail: info@adorama.com

CELESTRON®

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

Celestar 8	**Call**
Hand Control f/Celestar	**54.95**
G-8 German Eq. 8"	**Call**
G-5 w/Equatorial Mount	**Call**

Celestron Nexstars

Nexstar 5 with tripod	**1199.00**
Nexstar 8 W/Tripod	**Call**
New Nexstar 8 GPS	**Call**
New Nexstar 11 GPS	**2999.95**

Celestron Reducer/Corrector f/6.3

114⁹⁵

Works with all Current Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically.

ACCESSORIES for NEXSTAR 5"

JMI

Motofocus	**101.95**	Celestron Case	**149.95**
Carry Case	**129.95**	Field Doubler For Nexstar 4	**89.95**
Celestron Tripod	**174.95**		

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima	**19.95**
Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima	**19.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube	**39.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	**84.95**
Case for C8/C5	**179.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	**69.95**
Folding Lens Shades	**Call**
MOTORS	
JMI DEC Motor C8+/Classic 8	**84.95**
JMI Motofocus f/Celestar 8, Nexstar 8	**101.95**
Celestron Focus Motor	**109.95**
Logic Drive f/CG3	**39.95**
Single Axis Motor for CG-5	**109.95**
Dual Axis Drive for CG-4	**159.95**
Dual Axis Drive for CG-5	**169.95**
ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER	
Advanced Astro Master for C8 11, & G5 Mount	**474.95**
FILTERS	
LPR A	**59.95**
LPR B	**84.95**
Pol. Set 1¼"	**44.95**
Sky Filter #2	**44.95**
4 piece 1.25" FilterSet	**46.95**
DIAGONALS	
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 45°	**39.95**
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 90°	**49.95**
Star Diagonal 1.25" 90°	**33.95**
2" Mirror Star Diagonal	**124.95**
Celestron Stereo	
Binocluar Viewer	**459.95**

FINDERSCOPES	
9x50 Finderscope Kit	**79.95**
7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket	**159.95**
Quick Release f/7x50 find	**42.95**
Star Pointer Finderscope	**24.95**
Polar Axis Finder f/CG-4/5	**39.95**
1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSERS	
1.25" Focuser	**29.95**
GUIDING SYSTEM	
Radial Guider	**79.95**
Micro Guide Eyepiece	**134.95**
10mm Plossl Reticle	**84.95**
20mm Cross Hair Eyepce	**34.95**
Standard Illuminator	**39.95**
TRIPODS & MOUNTS	
Heavy Duty f/ Nexstar 5/8	**229.95**
CG-5 Equatorial Mnt	**359.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads	**39.95**
NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS	
Night Vision LED Light	**14.95**
T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS	
Tele Extender Deluxe	**48.95**
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains	**24.95**
T-C 16mm Adapter	**29.95**

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 1¼"	**67.95**	7.5, 1¼"	**67.95**	12.5mm, 1¼"	**67.95**
18mm 1¼"	**67.95**	30mm, 1¼"	**84.95**	42m, 1¼"	**89.95**
35m 1¼"	**96.95**	2X Ultima Barlow Lens			**62.95**

NEXSTAR PLOSSL EYEPIECES 1.25"

3.6,6,8,10,13,17,25mm	**39.95**	32, 40mm,	**49.95**

AXIOM EYEPIECES

15mm 1¼"	**129.95**	19mm 1¼"	**139.95**	23mm, 1¼"	**149.95**
19mm 2"	**169.95**	34mm 2"	**209.95**	40mm, 2"	**249.95**
50mm 2"	**274.95**				

NEXSTAR SERIES

NEXSTAR 114 REFLECTOR

Nexstar 114 GT ...... **Call**

SPOTTING SCOPES

80mm Wide Field	**Call**
102mm Wide Field	**Call**
15-60X60 Zoom	**144.95**

REFLECTORS

G-8N" Reflector	**639.95**
C-150 H.D. 6"	**Call**

Nexstar 60-GT	**Call**
Nexstar 80-GT	**Call**
Nexstar 60/80 Soft Case	**79.00**
Nexstar 80/114 Hard Case (for Scope only)	**99.00**

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY
No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.

Prices effective till April 10, 02

Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55

SKYGAZER

90mm Equatorial Refractor Telescope with Three 1.25" Eyepieces

90mm diameter Refractor with German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls in R.A. and DEC., 6x30 Viewfinder, Three 1.25" 25mm (36X) & 12.5mm (72x) and 6.3mm (142x) Eyepieces, aluminum Tripod with Accessory Tray

Regular Price	***199.95***
Spring Special	***159.95***

Exp. May/30/02

BINOCULARS/SPOTTING SCOPE

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

14x40 Techno Stabi	**Call**		
7x50 FMT-SX	**Call**		
7x50 FMTR-SX	**Call**		
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C. w/Compass	**Call**		
8x30 FMTR-SX R.C.	**Call**		
10x70 FMT-SX w/Case	**Call**		
16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	**Call**		
8x42 BFL	**Call**	10x42 BFL	**Call**

CANON

IMAGE STABILIZED

18x50	**Call**	15x50	**Call**
12x36	**Call**	10x30	**Call**

KOWA 82mm

NEW MODIFIED VERSION
W/20 TO 60X ZOOM

TSN-821M	**784.**	TSN-822	**774..**
TSN-823M	**1179..**	TSN-824BM	**1164.**

W/O EYE PIECE

TSN-821M	**524.**	TSN-822M	**514..**
TSN-823M	**919..**	TSN-824M	**899.**
27x L.E.R.	**134.95**	32x w.a.	**194.95.**
20-60x Zoom Eyepiece	**274.95**		
PA2-C 82mm Photo Adapt.	**174.95**		

Fieldscope Super 80

Super 80 with 20X-60X	**Call**
Super 80 ED with 20X-60X	**Call**

CELESTRON

GIANT MULTI-COATED

20x80 Deluxe	**Call**		
REGAL			
8x42	**Call**	10x50	**Call**
NOBAL			
8x42.	**329.95**	10x42	**339.95**
10x50	**359.95**		
ULTIMA SERIES			
7x50	**Call**	8x40.	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	8x56	**Call**
9x63	**Call**		
MINI M/C with Case			
8x21	**36.95**		
10x25	**46.95**	7-16x25	**64.95**
MONOCULAR– 8x25	**34.95**		

WE ALSO CARRY A FULL LINE OF PENTAX, LEICA, NIKON SPOTTING SCOPES

STAR ATLASES

Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed.	29.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe	44.95
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition	64.95
Celestron Sky Map	16.95

DIGITAL ASTRO PHOTOGRAPHY

NEW

DIGI-T DIGITAL CAMERA ADAPTER
Fits onto most 1.25" eyepieces and allows you to attach it to a Digital Camera

Digi-T Camera Adapter Kit f/Nikon Coolpix'S	**59.95**
Digi-T Camera Adapter Kit f/Canon G-1/S110	**89.95**
Digi-T Camera Adapter Kit f/Olympus 2/3000	**89.95**

Also available for many other cameras call f/details

Lensplus LE

Adapta View Camera Adapter f/Tele-vue & Meade Large Eyepieces	**39.95**
DIGITAL CAMERA ADAPTERS allows you to connect your camera direct to a telescope (requires a T-Adapter) Digital Camera Adapter TO FIT Cameras with 28/37/49/52mm filter threads	**24.95**
Lensplus LE-Digital Camera To Microscope & Most Telescope Eyepieces Adapter	**Call**
Lensplus LE-Digital Camera To Most Spotting Scopes & Microscope Adapter	**144.95**
New Lensplus LE 2 Adapter f/Large Eyepieces	**164.95**
Uni-Adapt Adapter f/Larger Eyepieces, Spotting Scopes & Microscope	**164.95**

Night Navigator *$79.95*

The Electronic Star Locator

Locates and Identifies Constellations Quickly.
- Scientific patented computer tracking system to accurately locate and identify constellations, planets, and stars quickly and effortlessly.
- Innovative built-in digital electronic compass automatically plots your location.
- Motorized map delivery system for easy sky navigation.

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

THE SKY for Windows 95

Sky Level 2 or 3	**Call**
Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4	**Call**
Starry Night Pro	**Call**

STARRY NIGHT SOFTWARE CALL

THE SKY
starry night beginner
Ver 5.0

New From Starry Night
Your Universe in 3-D

Deep Space Explorer..........**Call**

VIXEN LANTHANUM

Eyepieces LV Series

2.5mm,	99.95	4mm	94.95	5mm	89.95
6mm	89.95				
9mm	89.95				
10mm	89.95				
12mm	99.95				
15mm	89.95				

LV Zoom

8-24mm Zoom	**149.95**

PENTAX XL SMC Eyepieces

5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28mm, 1.25"	219.95
40mm, 2"	234.95

Tele Vue®

WE STOCK THE COMPLETE LINE

BUSHNELL

Compact 4.5" Reflector

$129.95

Features a unique cradle mount which is convenient to use and transport. A wide field of view makes it easy to locate objects and keep them in view
- Aperture: 4.5"
- Focal Length: 400mm
- Eyepieces: 1.25" 4mm (100X), and 25mm (16x)
- Focuser: Precision Rack & Pinion, Tripod adaptable, includes convenient shoulder strap

BINOCULARS

PROOPTIC

These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breathtaking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.

Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.

25 YEAR WARRANTY

NEW Low Prices

70MM JUMBO

Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x70 Jumbo – 4º field of view, 21mm eye relief, weighs 2.8 lbs. **149.95**

16x70 Jumbo– 3.6º field of view, weighs 2.8 lbs........**159.95**

80MM GIANT Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x80 Giant – 4.2º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs......................**249.95**

20x80 Giant – 3.3º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs......................**259.95**

100mm Ultra Giant Series

The ultra large aperture of 100mm provides more than 50% more light gathering power than the standard 80mm Giant Binoculars. For a delightful experience in astronomical viewing. Both feature multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prism, built-in platform which mounts on a tripod.

14x100 Ultra Giant	**$849⁹⁵**
25x100 Ultra Giant	**$899⁹⁵**

Provides Stunning Views of The Night Sky
At A Price Far Below What Giant Binoculars Typically Cost
...BUDGET - PRICED...
As Written Up In Sky & Telescope June 2000

Your Credit Card Will Only Be Charged At Time Of Shipping For Items Actually Shipped

Anyone can sell you a telescope.

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade ETX-90EC
$495
Meade ETX-105EC
$695
Meade ETX-125EC
$895
#497 Autostar **$99**

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a note or E-mail message like the one reprinted on the next page, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. Dealer so and so advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!"

If you want the right telescope, you need more than a camera store clerk armed with only a price list and a puzzled look when you ask questions.

What you *really* need are people who take the time to listen to what *you* need, people who answer your questions truthfully, people with years of experience using and selling telescopes who help you get the most telescope for your dollar. That's exactly the kind of people you'll find at ***astronomics***.

Unlike camera stores and shopping mall gift shops, telescopes are our specialty at ***astronomics***, not just a sideline. We're a family-owned full-line telescope dealer – not just a few toy telescopes stuck off in the corner of some no-help department store, toy store, or gift shop as an afterthought. And, unlike department store clerks, we don't work on commission, so we won't try to sell you more than you need just to pad our paychecks.

We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help *you* pick the scope that fits your needs . . . *and your budget* . . . from the many Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Takahashi, and Questar telescopes we stock at discount prices from $99 to $27,995.

And we can usually ship your right telescope right away, since we have over 1000 telescopes in stock!

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* scope, and a good price. Call us at (405) 364-0858 and find out for yourself.

We stock Losmandy mounts.

Losmandy G-11

If you're looking for a premium quality German equatorial mount, look no further than the Losmandy GM-8 and G-11 mounts we stock. They have adjustable height tripods and dual axis drives with PEC drive correctors. There are optional adapters available to fit virtually any catadioptric or refractor optical tube, plus the Losmandy accessories to customize the mount to your heart's content. We even stock go-to mounts and Gemini go-to retrofit kits.

TMB triplet apos!

Dozens of TMB refractors are in the hands of some very delighted customers of ours, and the buzz about them grows and grows. Visit our website to see the scopes that are the talk of experienced astronomers everywhere.

TMB 80/6 80mm (3.1") f/6	$\$1390^{00}$
TMB 80/7 80mm (3.1") f/7	1390^{00}
TMB 100 100mm (4") f/8	3290^{00}
TMB 105 105mm (4.1") f/6.2	3290^{00}
TMB 152 152mm (6") f/7.9	6990^{00}
TMB 175 175mm (7") f/8	$11,990^{00}$
TMB 203 203mm (8") f/9	$19,990^{00}$
TMB 254 254mm (10") f/9	$39,995^{00}$

Custom-built Dobs.

Astronomics offers custom-made truss tube Dobsonians hand-crafted by Pete Kron, a long-time Astronomics customer who is now a full-time member of our staff. Pete has been custom-building Dobs for over 15 years, in sizes up to a 36" f/5, and is known for his exacting quality standards. While Pete specializes in 18" through 24" apertures, custom mirror sizes and focal ratios are also available. He can also upgrade your unwieldy commercially-made Sonotube Dobsonian to an easily transportable truss tube version.

Prices start at $3500 for a custom-built 18" scope. Converting your commercially-made Sonotube Dob optics to a truss tube mount starts at $1500 for a 16" f/4.5 scope.

For more information, or to discuss specific pricing, contact Pete via e-mail care of questions@astronomics.com, or by phone toll-free from 9 to 5 Monday through Friday at (800) 422-7876.

The Meade LXD55 makes ordinary reflectors and refractors obsolete.

Meade 5" LXD55 refractor
$695

Why pay for an ordinary equatorial mount refractor or reflector when you can get a fully computerized Meade LXD55 for the same price? The go-to capability of the LXD55 series is the most significant advance in an affordable German equatorial mount since the mount was invented in the early 1800s!

You won't spend your time hunting for faint deep space objects with a 5" or 6" LXD55 achromatic refractor or a fast focal ratio Schmidt-Newtonian 6" to 10" reflector. A few touches on the keypad of the built-in Autostar computer sends your scope speeding to any of the more than 30,000 stars and objects in its memory, centers the object, and tracks it while you observe. You'll spend more time looking *at* deep space objects and planets and less time looking *for* them with an LXD55.

The LXD55 scopes are complete with adjustable height tripod, motor drives, accessory tray, finderscope, eyepiece, and Autostar computer. Order now to get your German equatorial mount observing out of the dark ages.

$729
Meade 8" LXD55 f/4 reflector

Want a TeleVue telescope or eyepiece? We keep them all in stock.

We have all the TeleVue scopes in stock, and in depth. Just look at this selection . . .

NP-101, standard package	$\$3385^{00}$
Renaissance-102, standard pack	2935^{00}
TV-102, standard package	2635^{00}
TV-102, optical tube only	2200^{00}
TV-85, standard package	2080^{00}
TV-85, optical tube only	1680^{00}
TV-76, standard package	1675^{00}
TV-76, optical tube only	1275^{00}
Pronto, standard package	1120^{00}
Pronto, optical tube only	775^{00}
Ranger, standard package	695^{00}
Ranger, optical tube only	570^{00}

Whether it's the newest telescope or the newest eyepiece, if it's from TeleVue, chances are good we have it in stock. Gibraltar, Panoramic, and TelePod mounts; Nagler, Radian, Panoptic, and Plössl eyepieces; Powermates and Barlows; red dot finders; 99% reflectivity Everbrite diagonals; 35mm and digital camera adapters; and more – we have it all. We're TeleVue specialists, and we stock TeleVue in depth. Call us and see.

The Stellarvue refractor, "Hot New Product of 2001."

The 80mm f/6 **Stellarvue AT1010** was named a "Hot New Product of 2001" in the December 2001 *Sky & Telescope*. Independent reviews say it competes favorably with ED scopes that cost twice its modest price, and easily outperforms imported achromats in color correction and resolution. The AT1010CN has hand-assembled and triple tested optics, tube rings, a 2" focuser with T-threads and 1.25" adapter, red dot finder, oversize upgraded rubberized focus knobs for easier use in cold weather, and a soft padded carry case. It's in stock to ship now.

AT1010CN $499^{95}
shown w/optional diagonal and eyepiece

Fuji astro binoculars!

Comet Hyakutake, among others, was discovered using 150mm Fujinon binoculars. We can't guarantee *you* will discover a comet with a 10 x 70mm or 16 x 70mm Fujinon FMT-SX binocular, but we can guarantee that the 70mm Fujinons are built to the same premium optical quality standards as the big Fujis. For pricing and full specifications, see our informative website at **www.astronomics.com**.

We stock Pentax XL eyepieces from 227^{\underline{50}}$.

From 5.2mm to 40mm, we stock all the Pentax wide field (55° to 65°) XL eyepieces. Each has a rotate-to-adjust-the-eye-relief eyecup, ED glass, and a long 20mm eye relief that's perfect for those who wear eyeglasses.

5mm 1.25"	$\$244^{50}$
7mm 1.25"	237^{50}
10.5, 14, 21, or 28mm 1.25"	227^{50}
40mm 2"	244^{50}
8-24mm zoom 1.25"	379^{00}

Over 1,000,000 people a year visit our website for reliable information, helpful features, and secure on-line shopping.

www.astronomics.com

We stock Lumicon light pollution filters . . . the deep sky standard.

If city lights are blocking your view of the heavens, get rid of the light pollution with one of the many Lumicon nebula filters we stock. All are available in 1.25", 2", and rear cell versions for SCT use. We also have two-filter sets in various combinations at money-saving package prices.

Deep Sky: broadband filters for visually and photographically observing nebulas from moderately light-polluted areas.

UHC: ultra high contrast filters centered on the H-Beta and Oxygen III lines for visual use in badly light-polluted areas.

Oxygen III: visual line band for emission nebulas from badly light-polluted areas.

H-Beta: Horsehead Nebula line band for visual use from all light-polluted areas, as well as at dark sky sites.

Our free catalog helps you pick the right Celestron, Meade Questar, Stellarvue, Takahashi, TeleVue, or TMB scope.

For detailed information on individual products, visit our Web site. You can call us at (405) 364-0858, or e-mail us, for your *free* copy of our catalog AST. It covers all the scopes and accessories we stock – from Bushnell, Canon, Celestron, Coronado, Discovery Telescopes, JMI, Losmandy, Lumicon, Meade, Nikon, Parallax Instruments, Pentax, Questar, Rigel Systems, SBIG, Software Bisque, Stellarvue, Takahashi, TeleVue, TMB, and more. We'll include our guide on how to pick the right scope and your discount prices on the 1000+ products we carry. (Sorry, U. S. sales only.) The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute phone call. The information we send will make it the most useful minute you'll ever invest in astronomy.

astronomics

Our 23rd year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

680 SW 24th Avenue, Norman, OK 73069
Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

We'll sell you the *right* telescope.

Why wait? We'll ship your Meade LX90 from our stock.

You can live the good life of big-aperture go-to full-featured fully computerized astronomy for not very much money with the 8" **Meade LX90** Schmidt-Cassegrain.

The LX90 is only $1695, including an adjustable height field tripod and a go-to Autostar computer with 30,223 stars and objects in its data base. Battery-operated, with a big 8 x 50mm finder and a 26mm Super Plössl eyepiece, it's ready to observe as soon as you receive it.

Meade 8" LX90
$1695

We generally keep several dozen of the LX90 in stock (it's one of our best-selling scopes), so chances are good you can get *your* LX90 with little or no delay. If Meade is shipping the LX90 *(or any Meade scope)* for a dealer to keep in stock, the chances are very good that we *have* it in stock.

Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order a Meade scope or accessory from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait and wait until he finally gets around to ordering what you want? Not when you can usually get the Meade scope you want . . . right now . . . at the right price . . . right here at ***astronomics.***

8" and 10" Meade GPS scopes ship from stock. You do the looking. They do the work.

Meade 8" LX200 GPS
$2495

Never before have so many features been packed into one telescope series. And never before have big aperture go-to scopes been so easy to use. The new LX200 GPS scopes – the widest variety of go-to telescope sizes and focal ratios on Earth – have the features you've dreamed about since you started astronomy.

Fully automatic GPS alignment, with true north and true level sensors and automatic magnetic declination correction; a unique mirror lock to eliminate image shift during critical CCD imaging sessions; a standard equipment 4-speed electric focuser; a built-in computer database of over 145,000 stars and objects; flashlight battery operation; and much more.

The Meade GPS scopes are designed to let you spend more time looking *at* celestial objects and less time looking *for* them. And isn't that what you want out of a telescope? Chances are good we have your personal Meade GPS scope in stock.

Eyepiece cases from $\$2^{49}$.

Screw-type containers keep eyepieces safe from dew and dust. Foam inserts cradle eyepieces to protect them from accidents. Our website tells which containers fit which eyepieces (including other containers not listed below).

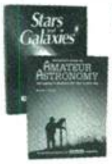
42mm x 60mm Holds most Celestron NexStar, Meade Series 3000, and TeleVue Plössls, etc.	$\$2^{49}$
52mm x 80mm Holds TeleVue Radians, Nagler Type 6, most Barlows, large Celestron Ultima, etc.	$\$3^{49}$
65mm x 80mm Holds most illuminated reticles, 22mm Panoptic, 12mm Nagler, etc.	$\$3^{99}$
65mm x 120mm Holds TeleVue 17 and 22mm Naglers, 27mm Panoptic, 50mm Takahashi, etc.	$\$4^{99}$

Canon image-stabilized binoculars . . . a whole lot less shaking going on!

"Truly a quantum leap in binocular observing . . . particularly impressive was how well these binoculars compared to much larger apertures . . ." is what *Sky & Telescope* said about the Canon image-stabilized binoculars. There are no jittery images while hand-holding these binos, just rock-solid observing that reveals more detail than conventional binoculars. From a tiny 8 x 25mm for travel and birding to a big 18 x 50mm for astronomy, there's an image-stabilized Canon that's right for you . . . at new lower prices from Canon, too. You'll find full details and specs on our website.

Canon

Half-price observing book sale!



We bought almost 4000 beginning and advanced deep space observing books at some very special prices. We're passing our savings on to you, pricing them as low as 50% off retail. Take a look . . .

Beginner's Guide to Amateur Astronomy 166 page soft cover, a great way to start, reg. $14.95	$\$9^{95}$
Galaxies & The Universe 112 page soft cover, helps you find 100s of galaxies, reg. $19.95	$\$9^{95}$
Stars & Galaxies 200 page hard cover, observe 344 of the best deep sky objects, reg. $29.95	$\$14^{95}$
Universe From Your Backyard 188 page hard cover, observe 690 deep sky objects, reg. $29.95	$\$14^{95}$

The best CCD book.

Before you spend $3000 on a CCD camera, spend $49.95 on this book.

Ron Wodaski's **The New CCD Astronomy** is simply the best reference book available about CCD imaging for the beginning to intermediate CCD astrophotographer. This is the one CCD reference book to own. *Period.*

The NexStar 11" got a great review. You can have your 11 in a week.

Celestron's 11" go-to computerized scope – the **NexStar 11 GPS** – got a *rave* review in February's *Sky & Telescope.* The review gave it "an enthusiastic two thumbs up and a gold star." They said it has "Brains and good looks. The NexStar 11 GPS puts Celestron's time-tested 11-inch f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optics in a sleek new package that includes some of the most advanced electronics ever offered in a mass-produced telescope . . . Celestron is the first to take Go To scopes to the next step in their evolution, and it's a nice step indeed."

We have the NexStar 11 in stock (23 as this was written). Call us and you can be observing with yours within about a week.

NexStar 11 GPS
$2999

A $100 rebate and a free Ultima Barlow with the NexStar 8 GPS!

NexStar 8 GPS **$2499**

The in-stock **NexStar 8 GPS** 8" – like the NexStar 11 – has Fastar optics for CCD imaging. The 8 GPS can convert to an ultra-fast f/1.9 focal ratio for wide field images. With an optional Fastar lens assembly and a $1295 SBIG ST-237A CCD camera, the 8" GPS will record a huge 32 x 42 arc minute field – bigger than the Moon and over three times the area of a $7695 camera on the same scope without Fastar! *Only Celestron has Fastar optics!*

Buy a NexStar 8 GPS before April 15, and Celestron will send you a $100 check, plus a $120 list Ultima Barlow. Double the power and $100 cash back! That's a real deal indeed!

Compare Celestron go-to prices. Only $1499 for an 8" . . .

NexStar 8
$1499

Compare the price of the **Celestron NexStar 8** go-to SCT with other 8" go-to scopes. At only $1499 – complete with adjustable height tripod, Starbright multicoated optics, red dot finder, 40mm Plössl eyepiece, and a computer with 18,000+ objects in its memory – it's priced hundreds of dollars less than other 8" go-tos. It's enough telescope to keep you busy observing for the rest of your life, at a price that puts 8" go-to astronomy within the reach of practically everyone!

CELESTRON

$1149 for a 5" . . .

NexStar 5
$1149

You get a $149 value adjustable height aluminum tripod (with built-in equatorial wedge) and a computer control *for free* when you buy a **Celestron NexStar 5** go-to Schmidt-Cassegrain. Compare the price with the price of other 5" go-to scopes (including a tripod and computer) and you'll see that Celestron saves you nearly $50. NASA uses 5" Celestron optics on the Space Shuttle. Don't you deserve the same premium image quality?

$599 for a 4" . . .

The 4000-object computer of the **Celestron NexStar 4** go-to Maksutov is standard equipment, not an option as it is with some scopes. The computer's hand control can be used even when docked conveniently in the scope's sleek single fork arm mount. A red dot finder makes aligning on the skies a snap. The AA battery-operated tabletop NexStar 4 is so easy to use that you'll be observing only minutes after you take it out of the box. At only $599, *complete,* it's almost $200 less than competitive 4" go-to Maksutovs.

NexStar 4
$599

Sell your used telescopes and accessories quickly by using the classified ads you can run *for free* at

www.astrofieds.com

A $450 binocular for only $\$179^{95}$!

We bought 400 of the Celestron/Tasco 8 x 42mm $450 list roof prism binoculars at a great price that lets us sell them for *$70 below dealer cost.* Plus, you get a $7.95 Nikon Lens Pen optics cleaning tool as a bonus.

Armored, waterproof, multicoated, BaK4 prisms, soft case, wide neck strap, 6.6° field, 16mm eye relief, and a ***No-Fault*** lifetime Tasco warranty! If they ever break, send them to Tasco with $10 for handling and they'll be repaired or replaced for free!

Discovery Dobsonian reflectors start at only $299.

6" f/8 DHQ, shown with optional eyepiece rack
$299

Why settle for an imported Dob when you can have made-in-the-USA quality *for less money!* Discovery doesn't use imported, mass-produced optics that are merely spot-checked to see if they're acceptable. Discovery optics are made in California by optical craftsmen, one quality mirror at a time. Each is hand figured to diffraction-limited performance, and it doesn't leave the Discovery optical shop until it's right.

Each DHQ series Dob has an adjustable metal primary mirror cell, a true *thin vane* adjustable 4-vane diagonal mirror spider, *two* Plössl eyepieces, a built-in tube balancing system, a tube carry handle, new oversized bearings, a 6 x 30mm finder, and a dust cover. You can get an upgrade kit that adds two more Plössl eyepieces, an eyepiece rack, a second dust cover, and a Moon filter for only $49 more!

Premium Dobs from 10" to 17.5" in aperture are also available. And for those who need big aperture portability, truss-tube Dobs are available in apertures from 12" to 24". Here are the Discovery 6" to 10" DHQ Dob prices:

6" f/5 Discovery DHQ	$\$299^{00}$	plus $49 freight
6" f/8 Discovery DHQ	$\$299^{00}$	plus $49 freight
8" f/6 Discovery DHQ	$\$399^{00}$	plus $49 freight
8" f/7 Discovery DHQ	$\$399^{00}$	plus $49 freight
10" f/4.5 Discovery DHQ	$\$599^{00}$	plus $69 freight
10" f/5.6 Discovery DHQ	$\$599^{00}$	plus $69 freight

> I have already ordered by phone (2 days ago) some other merchandise. The person was extremely nice and listened to my novice questions and guided me in making a good purchase. Thus, my order from you again.
>
> **Customer Quote of the Month #122**

24-Hour FAX line: (405) 447-3337 Our e-mail address: questions@astronomics.com
Our multiple award-winning Internet address: www.astronomics.com

Our phone lines are open 10 to 6 CST, Monday thru Friday, and most Saturdays from 12 to 5.
Mastercard, Visa, Discover, American Express. U. S. sales *only.*

No credit card surcharge. $6.95 minimum freight. All returns less freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned used or damaged.

2DF SURVEY

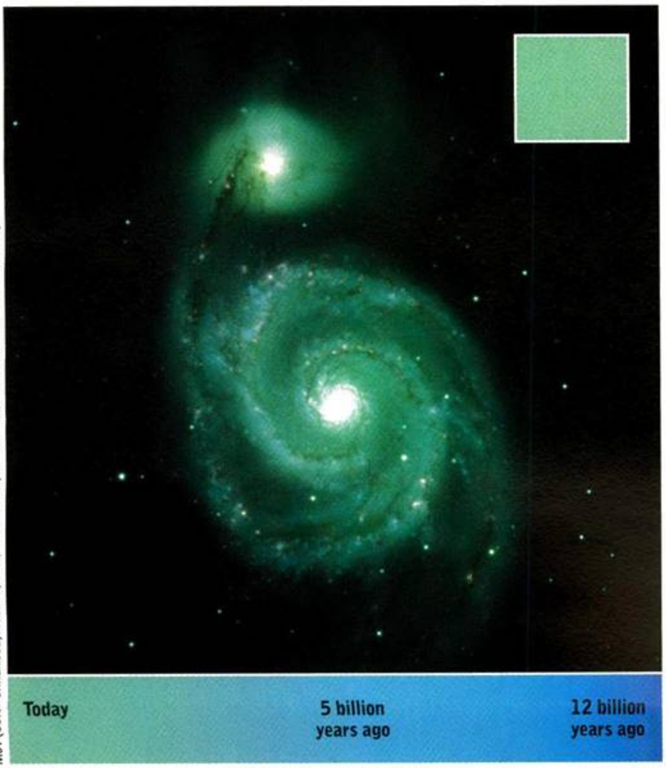
What Color Is Your Universe?

▶ It took a huge, multi-year sky survey, involving redshift measurements for roughly 250,000 galaxies, but astronomers now think they know the color of the universe: a pale shade of green, lying somewhere between medium aquamarine and turquoise. At least that's the way it would appear if light from nearby stars and galaxies were magically combined.

The findings, by Johns Hopkins University astronomers Karl Glazebrook and Ivan Baldry, are an offshoot of analyses they conducted with colleagues on the Two Degree Field (2dF) Galaxy Redshift Survey — the largest spectroscopic survey completed to date. But figuring out the color of the universe was by no means the main purpose of this endeavor. In fact, the idea had not even been considered when 2dF was conceived. Key questions addressed by the survey include computing the mass density of the universe, studying the evolution of structure, and tracing the history of star formation. The latter task revolved around a calculation of the "cosmic spectrum" — a graph of the intensity of light collectively emitted by galaxies at various wavelengths across the visible band. With the cosmic spectrum in hand, 2dF astronomers were able to determine that the majority of stars in the universe formed more than five billion years ago.

On a lark, Glazebrook suggested taking the cosmic spectrum and — drawing on techniques from optics and ophthalmology — converting it into the average color perceived by humans. The greenish hue they settled on is the color that would be seen today. The universe's color, Glazebrook and Baldry note, changes over time: The galactic glow was considerably bluer six billion years ago (when stars were younger and bluer) than the current pale green, and it will become redder as the stellar population ages.

But how can they be sure of the color of the entire universe after inspecting just five percent of the sky? Baldry is confident because he and his colleagues divided their survey volume (which spans roughly 13 billion, billion, billion cubic light-years) into 10 different regions, and the cosmic spectrum was virtually identical in each. "If we looked in 10 different directions and the average spectrum of galaxies was substantially different, we'd know our survey didn't cover a large enough volume," he says. "The fact that they all look similar means our sample is representative of the universe." To verify those results, he and Glazebrook also drew on data collected by the Sloan Digital Sky Survey and arrived at the same average spectrum and color. — Steve Nadis



Color crazy: Today, the collective light of the local universe casts a cosmic green hue (inset). Twelve billion years ago it was blue.

M51 (color enhanced): NOAO/NSF/T. A. Rector/M. Ramirez, Inset and timeline: *Astronomy*

HOBBY NEWS

Amateurs Score Space Telescope

▶ From Atlanta to Zurich, amateur astronomers are abuzz with excitement over what the future holds for their hobby. After all, it's literally about to launch into space.

It's been nearly two years since the Astronomical League announced plans to launch the world's first amateur space telescope to fly aboard the International Space Station (ISS) by the close of the decade.

Meanwhile, hungry hobbyists have been eagerly awaiting the opportunity to score crisp images of their favorite deep-sky objects. And now, the reality of a first-class space telescope for the world has taken a giant leap forward as the ISS Amateur Telescope (ISS–AT) prototype went online February 2.

Much like its soon-to-be-finished 16-inch (40-cm) cousin designed to float freely above the main support truss of the ISS (to avoid station vibrations), the ISS–AT prototype (called the Alpha Telescope) is a 12-inch (30-cm) Cassegrain reflector.

Presently, engineers are testing the Alpha Telescope at Winer Observatory, located near Sonoita, Arizona. In addition, project leaders are also putting into place the procedures that will make the telescope

Eclipses; Meteor Storm

Total solar eclipse, Nov. 29-Dec. 6, Australian Outback
$2050-$4800 depending on point of origin, # per room
"We travel to where the eclipse will be most spectacular!"
2002 Leonid meteor storm, Nov. 17-20, southeast USA
$500-$1200; See ~1000 meteors in one night!
Specially selected site to minimize impact of moonlight.

Eclipse Edge Expeditions
P.O. Box 15186
Chevy Chase, MD 20825

800/898-3343 recording
202/362-9176 voice
<http://eclipseedge.org>

MIT
- MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY -

Recent Exciting Developments In Astronomy And Astrophysics

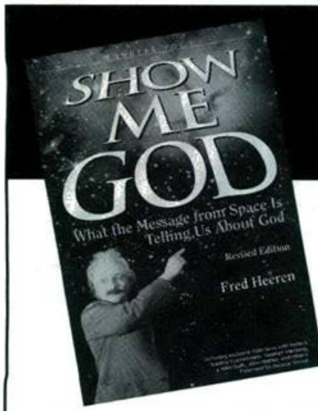
August 5 - 8, 2002

Professor Paul C. Joss

This course is ideal for anyone who wishes to learn more about the ongoing explosion of human knowledge in the fields of astronomy, astrophysics and cosmology. It will cover a very broad range of topics, from the origin and evolution of the earth to the birth and structure of the universe as a whole. There will be five lectures each day. At the end of each day's lectures, there will be a roundtable discussion among the lecturer and participants. All lecture materials will be distributed to participants at the conclusion of the course. This course is intended for interested laypersons, not for professionals in astronomy and astrophysics.

MIT Professional Institute,
77 Massachusetts Ave., Rm. 8-201,
Cambridge, MA 02139-4307
Phone 617.253.2101; Fax 617.253.8042
professional-institute@mit.edu
http://web.mit.edu/professional/

SUMMER PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS



Evidence for God?

THE BOOK (NEW, REVISED EDITION):
Show Me God brings together today's top space scientists to talk about how their discoveries affect questions about ultimate origins, the likelihood of extraterrestrials, why we're here, and the nature of God.

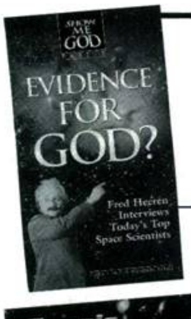
- **Stephen Hawking** explains how God relates to his proposal from *A Brief History of Time*.
- **George Smoot** tells why he calls his NASA COBE satellite discovery "fingerprints from the Maker."
- **Alan Guth** describes the universe's "fine-tuning."
- Nobel prize-winners talk about the implications of their discovery of a "creation out of nothing."

With 100 new pages on the search for extraterrestrial life and the latest findings about the early universe, this best-selling book just got better.

This cutting-edge book explores creation where science and religion ask the same questions and think the same thoughts.
—George Smoot, head of NASA satellite team

Brings the latest space results down to Earth—a story well told.
—John Mather, COBE satellite chief scientist

Hardcover: $22.95. Paperback: $19.95.
393 pages. 98 photos.



VIDEO: ***Evidence for God?***
—Fred Heeren Interviews Today's Top Space Scientists
Hear leading astronomers discuss how their discoveries affect life's big questions.
VHS. 30 minutes.
Regular: ~~$19.99~~. Intro. price: $16.88.

MAGAZINE: ***Cosmic Pursuit***
For the latest on science/faith issues, order this set of four magazines (3 issues completed, 4th issue in process). Read about cosmic and biological origins, the search for extraterrestrial life, and nature's fine-tuning.
4-issue set: $24.95 in the U.S. ($29.95 outside the U.S.)
Price includes shipping.

Cosmic Pursuit
Debate: Evidence for God?
Yes!
No!

Available at bookstores, or call today:
1-800-743-7700 Visa/MasterCard/Discover
Day Star Publications, 326 S. Wille Avenue, Wheeling, IL 60090
Make checks out to "Day Star" and add $2.20 for U.S. shipping, $6.00 for Canada, and $8.75 for other countries.
See our informative web site at: www.ScienceDiscussion.com

Hardin Optical Company
©

Share the Universe

Telescopes, Binoculars, Mounts, Eyepieces and Accessories for astronomers of all ages, from beginners to experts.

Celestron • Meade • Tele Vue
Astrola Mirrors • Bushnell
Brunton • Leupold • Nikon
Byers • Leica • Losmandy
Takahashi • JMI • Fujinon
and many other quality brands

call 1-877-447-4847 toll free
or visit our online store at
HardinOptical.com

NASA

The Astronomical League vows to attach an all-access amateur space telescope to the International Space Station by 2010.

available to anyone with an interest in astronomy and access to the Internet.

The novel endeavor to afford amateurs with access to a space telescope of their own, is spearheaded by the Astronomical League, a consortium of more than 240 American astronomy societies based in Kansas City, Missouri.

In keeping with their primary objective to promote the science of astronomy worldwide, the Astronomical League is teaming up with experts from first-rate government programs such as NASA's Telescopes in Education program. In addition, the league has struck collaborations with technology industry giants like the Dell Computer Corporation and The Boeing Company, which will furnish the ISS–AT's computing support structure and guidance systems, respectively.

If you are interested in submitting your own observing proposal, tracking the ISS-AT's progress, or gaining access to archived public data, visit the ISS-AT homepage at www.issat.org. — W. B. Schomaker

LUNAR SCIENCE

Measuring-up to the Moon

▶ One astronomer is giving new meaning to the expression "shoot for the moon," and in so doing just might get the most precise measurement ever of the Earth-moon distance.

In a technique known as laser ranging, University of Washington postdoctoral scholar Tom Murphy plans to shoot "bullets" of laser light up at suitcase-size mirrors, or "retroflectors," on the lunar surface, left behind by past lunar missions. These prismatic retroflectors bounce light back to its source — in this case, the 11.5-foot (3.5-meter) telescope at Apache Point, New Mexico.

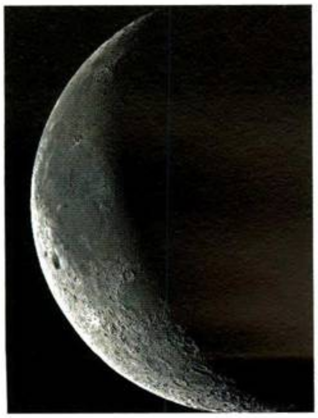
Murphy will use a powerful (1 billion watt) laser to generate a 1-inch (2.5-cm) pulse of light aimed through the large telescope at these lunar-based retroflectors. He will calculate the distance by measuring the light bullet's round-trip travel time, multiplying that figure by the speed of light, then dividing it in half.

He hopes to nail down the Earth-moon distance — formerly measured in the mid-1980s at 238,700 miles (384,150 km) ± 2 centimeters (less than an inch) — to within a millimeter, or roughly the thickness of a paper clip.

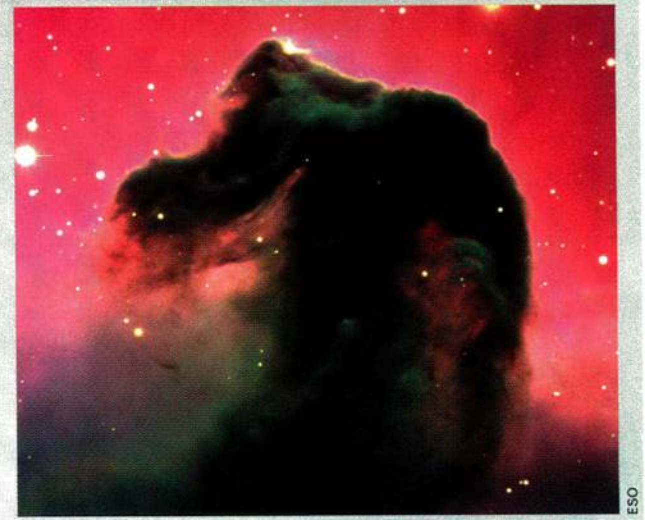
This ever-so-exacting measurement will then allow researchers to perform ultra-sensitive tests on several aspects of gravity, one of which may determine whether the force of gravity is being diluted as the universe expands.

"We don't know enough about gravity, so we have to probe gravity with every tool we have available," says Murphy. — Paul Morledge

In the quest to understand gravity, astronomers are measuring the distance to the moon — to the nearest millimeter. ESO



VERY LARGE TELESCOPE



ESO

SURROUNDED BY CELESTIAL PASTURES of the Orion molecular cloud complex, the famous Horsehead Nebula (Barnard 33) holds up under scrutiny from one of astronomy's biggest eyes. The European Southern Observatory's 27-foot (8.2-meter) VLT Kueyen telescope captured this high-resolution image of the Horsehead from its perch in the Chilean Andes. Deep red hues correspond to light from hydrogen, while browns and blue-greens are generated by foreground dust and scattered starlight, respectively. New views of the nebula, which lies approximately 1,500 light-years from Earth, show it to be a bustling site of activity, from new star formation near the bottom of this image, to the blistering effects of photo-ionization of interstellar gas, near the crown of the Horsehead.

The Biggest Thing To Hit Astronomy Since The Bang.

The NexStar® 8 GPS and NexStar® 11 GPS Take The Guesswork Out Of Setting Up.

GPS GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM

Look, no hands! Power up the new **NexStar 8 GPS or NexStar 11 GPS**, then watch as it aligns to the alignment stars automatically. These advanced NexStars feature a GPS system with integrated electronic compass for fast, accurate navigation. The GPS system pinpoints your position on earth, the time and date. The electronic compass finds North. An added convenience is the level features that calibrates and levels the telescope during set-up. Celestron's advanced hand controller features easy to use controls and a database of **over 40,000 stellar objects.**

● NexStar GPS telescopes are striking to look at and look into. They're the only GPS telescopes on the market that feature a carbon fiber tube for minimal thermal expansion or contraction—critical for astrophotography—and feature Celestron's renowned diffraction limited hand-figured optics. The sculptured base and fork arms house precision components for years of trouble-free performance.

● To learn more about the NexStar GPS series or to locate an authorized Celestron dealer, please visit our website at www.celestron.com or contact us at (310) 328-9560.

NEXSTAR 8" GPS
$2,499
Freight charges may apply

HOT PRODUCT SKY & TELESCOPE 2001

NEXSTAR 11" GPS
$2,999
Freight charges may apply

CELESTRON

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

SOFTWARE:
- 40,000+ object database. Stores numerous user-defined objects.

ELECTRONICS:
- Computerized hand control with easy-to-read backlit liquid crystal display (LCD) unit
- Permanent Periodic Error Correction (PPEC) – once periodic errors are recorded for elimination, the telescope maintains the recording even when turned off and on
- Built-in, adjustable backlash compensation
- AutoGuider Port
- Port for 12V DC power output
- Fastar compatible for f/2 CCD Imaging

- RS-232 port for communication with a PC to operate and use with the telescope (one on hand control and one on base drive)
- Dual ports for serial communication with future smart accessories

MECHANICAL
- Dual die-cast aluminum fork tines
- Large 9.5" roller bearing track for an ultra-stable polar axis
- 5.625", 180-tooth gears with precision worms for accurate tracking
- Hand control rests in its built-in home within the fork tine for easy usage
- Internal Slip Ring design provides power to telescope while preventing cord wrap

DAMPING TIME
- Less than one second

OPTICS
- NexStar 8 GPS 8" (203.2mm) large aperture Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system
- Focal length of 2032mm at f/10
- Resolution: .57 arc seconds
- NexStar 11 GPS 11" (279mm) large aperture Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system
- Focal length of 2800mm at f/10
- Resolution: .41 arc seconds

WEIGHT
- NexStar 8 GPS only 42 pounds
- NexStar 11 GPS only 65 pounds
- Tripod weighs only 26 pounds

STANDARD ACCESSORIES

nexstar 8 gps	nexstar 11 gps
• 40mm multi-coated 1.25" Plössl eyepiece (51X) • 9x50 Finderscope • AC adapter • 1.25" star diagonal • Heavy duty tripod	• 40mm multi-coated 1.25" Plössl eyepiece (70x) • 9x50 Finderscope • AC adapter • Carbon Fiber Tube • 1.25" star diagonal • Heavy duty tripod

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES
- Equatorial Heavy Duty Wedge
- Reducer/Corrector F/6.3
- Solar Filter
- Car Battery Adapter
- Eyepiece Filters
- Photo Adapters
- 12-volt battery supply

FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR OTHER EXCEPTIONAL TELESCOPES AND OPTICAL GEAR, AND NEARBY DEALERS. (310) 328-9560 • www.celestron.com

ASTROCHEMISTRY

Space May Not Be So Wet

New findings suggest that water may not play a prominent role in planetary system formation.

▶ Thanks to data from the European Space Agency's Infrared Space Observatory (ISO), astronomers are being forced to rethink their ideas about the abundance of water in the universe as well as the history of the solar system.

If you subscribe to the long-standing party line of planetary scientists, carbonates — rocks and minerals containing carbon and oxygen, such as limestone and dolomite — require liquid water to form. What's more, liquid water is mostly found on or within large planetary bodies.

Therefore, to explain the presence of very old carbonates, water-logged planetary bodies must have formed very early and often in our solar system and similar star systems across the galaxy.

But according to the January 17 *Nature* report from an international team of astronomers, this may not be the case. The team recently discovered large concentrations of carbonates from ISO observations centered on two dying stars — both very far from large planetary bodies and any existing reserves of water. Now the surprising results are causing scientists to consider the possibility that carbonates may form without water after all.

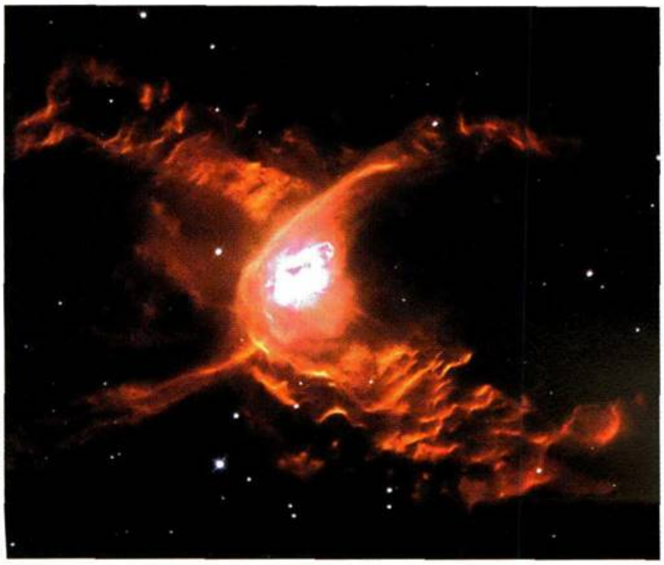
The team analyzed data from both the Bug Nebula (NGC 6302) and the Red Spider Nebula (NGC 6537). These two planetary nebulae have been expelling material through dense stellar winds for the past 10,000 years, forming a shell around the central stars. And deep within these nebular shells, ISO uncovered the telltale chemical signatures (or spectra) of carbonates.

"The amount of carbonates we find is equivalent to at least 30 Earth masses, far too large to be the relic of a hypothetical planetary system present before the star became a planetary nebula. On the other hand, the age of the dust-shell in [the nebulae] is about ten thousand years, which is too short for a new planetary system to form," explains Ciska Kemper of the University of Amsterdam.

Therefore, the team has concluded that the carbonates could not have formed via large-body-assisted aqueous processes.

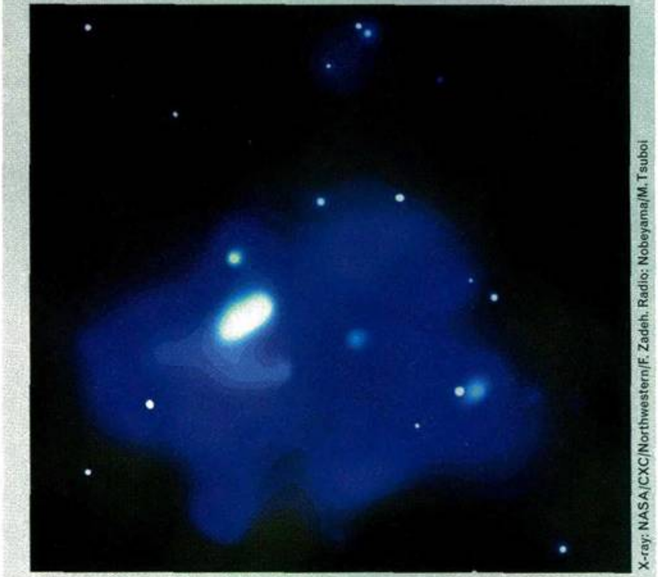
While the scientists are certain that these newly discovered carbonates formed through some alternative method, as yet unknown, they remain unsure about the degree to which their ideas about the solar system's formation will be affected.

"The point is that it might be easier to form carbonates than people have previously thought; it is not necessary to first form planet-like bodies," says Kemper. "Carbonates could be present before the first planets were present. They could be formed *in situ*, but it might even be true that they originated from evolved stars and have survived their residence in the interstellar medium." — Elesa Janke



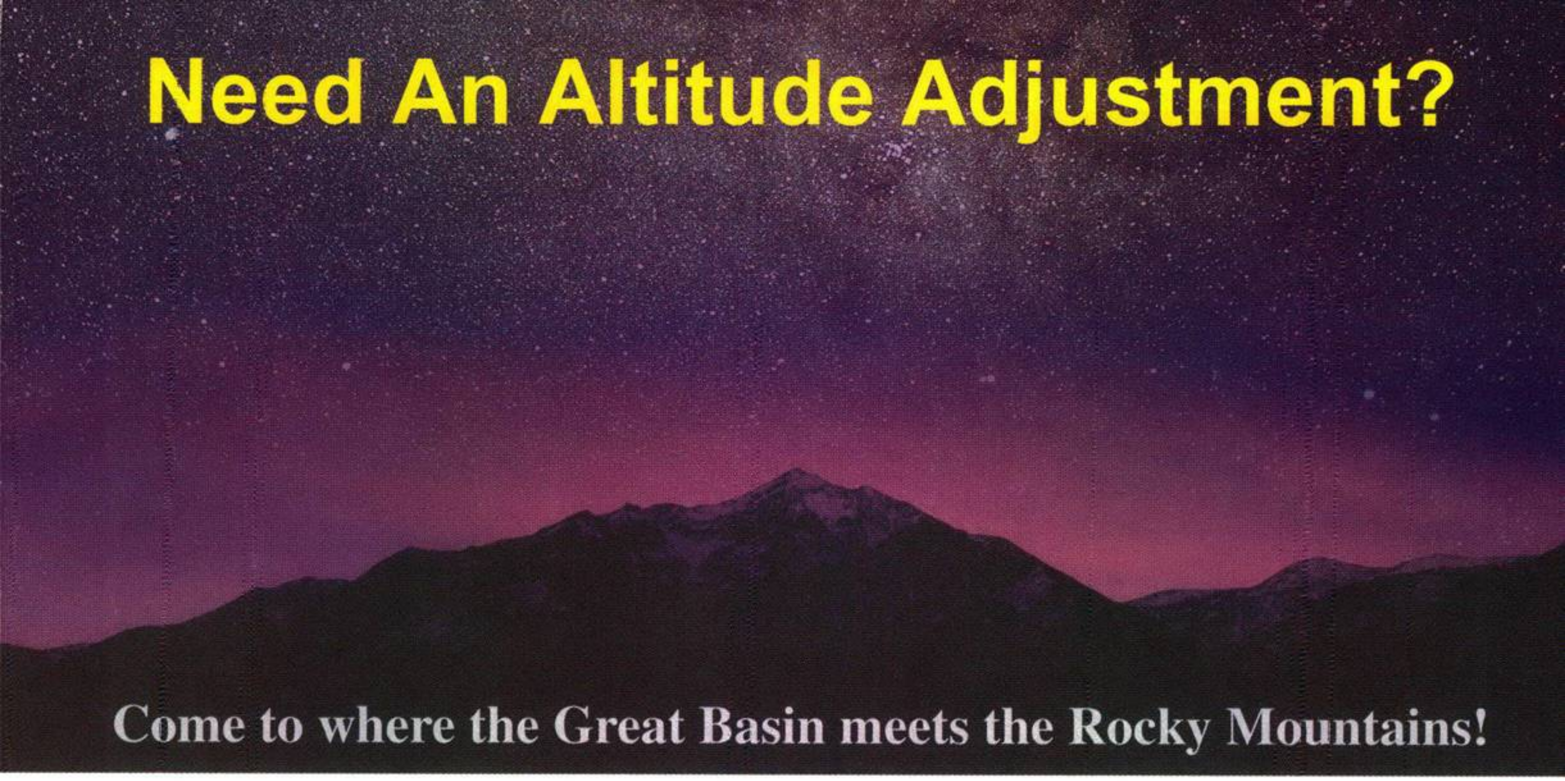
NGC 6537: NASA/ESA/HST

CHANDRA X-RAY OBSERVATORY



X-ray: NASA/CXC/Northwestern/F. Zadeh. Radio: Nobeyama/M. Tsuboi

DEEP WITHIN THE HEART OF THE GALAXY lies a peculiar multi-wavelength monster. Brilliant across the spectrum, from radio waves to x rays, a 40 light-year-wide ridgelike filament has kept astronomers guessing about its origin for nearly three decades. With recent Chandra X-ray Observatory images of the Milky Way Galaxy's center, astronomers now believe that the bulk of the x-ray emission from this mysterious filament is generated by electrons slamming into gigantic clouds of cold gas — one million times more massive than the sun. The blue hues of this composite image are generated by x-ray emission, while the green hues originate from radio waves emitted by tons of cold gas.


Need An Altitude Adjustment?
Come to where the Great Basin meets the Rocky Mountains!

National Convention of the Astronomical League

University of Utah ★ Salt Lake City, Utah ★ July 31-August 3, 2002

2002 ALCON SALT LAKE CITY · UTAH
THE CROSSROADS OF ASTRONOMY

Sponsored by...
Astronomy Magazine and Astronomy.com

Four days of exciting presentations include...

- Galileo and Cassini missions • Mars 2003 Exploration Mission • Archeoastronomy
- SOFIA astronomy from 45,000 feet • NASA's Chandra X-Ray Observatory • Much more!

Workshops...

- CCD Imaging • Fine Art Of Observing • Pro-Am Collaboration • Telescope Technology

Local Tours...

- SLAS observatory's 37" telescope • Aerospace Museum National Historic Site
- Largest open pit copper mine/geology tour • Great Salt Lake • Antelope Island star party
- Digital planetarium demonstrations

★ *Vendors and Displays!* ★ *Fun and Entertainment!*

SLAS SALT LAKE ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY
ASSOCIATION OF LUNAR & PLANETARY OBSERVERS ALPO
International Dark Sky Association
INTERNATIONAL OCCULTATION TIMING ASSOCIATION
ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC
ASTRONOMICAL LEAGUE

For more information or to register online visit us at *www.alcon2002.org*
Questions? E-Mail Josephine Grahn at *bsi@xmission.com* or call 801-277-1479

SOLAR NEIGHBORHOOD

New Neighbors for the Sun

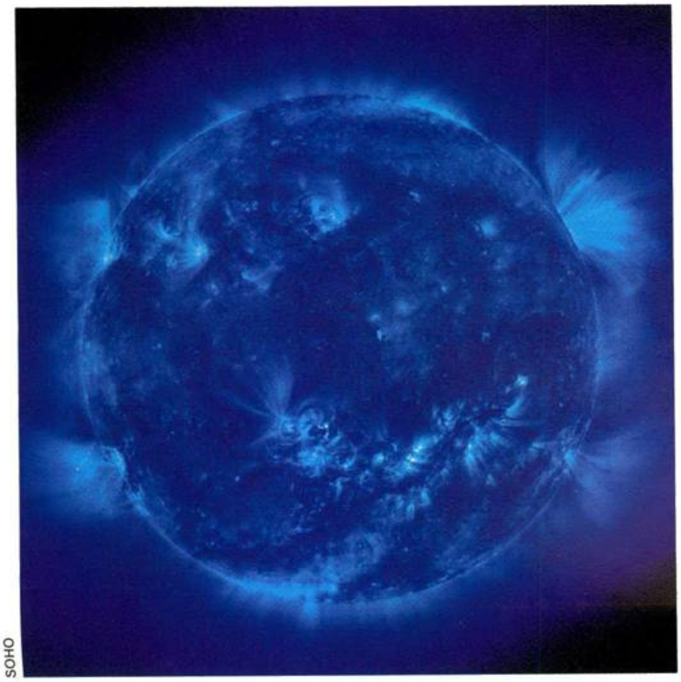
▶ With the recent proliferation of 8- and 10-meter telescopes, you might think that the small telescopes of the world would be put out to pasture.

But while the behemoths of the astronomical world are searching out faint targets in the distant universe, many smaller telescopes pay their keep by scouring nearby space for equally elusive objects.

An international team of astronomers led by Todd Henry of Georgia State University has shown just how valuable this effort can be, and in the process underscored how little astronomers know even about our sun's neighborhood. The team, which includes researchers from Georgia, Virginia, and Chile, announced the discovery of 12 new stars lurking within 10 parsecs (32.6 light-years) of the sun at this year's meeting of the American Astronomical Society in Washington, D.C.

Henry likens the search for such nearby stars to a treasure hunt, with each new find a gem. "Each of the new stars provides a fresh target where we can look for planets and, ultimately, for life on those planets," he says.

Using the 36-inch (0.9-meter) and 60-inch (1.5-meter) telescopes at Cerro Tololo Interamerican Observatory, located 50 miles east of La Serena, Chile, the researchers observed more than 200 star systems in the southern sky. This area proves to be a fertile hunting ground for such widespread searches because, historically, most observations of nearby stars took place from the Northern Hemisphere.



SOHO

Thanks to a new southern-sky survey, our corner of the galaxy isn't quite so lonely. Astronomers recently found 12 new stars within 33 light-years of the sun.

The team measured how much the stars moved relative to the background stars. These tiny motions reflect both the movement of the star through the galaxy and our changing vantage point as Earth orbits the sun. (The shift in a star's position when viewed from different points along Earth's orbit is analogous to your finger's change in position relative to distant objects when you blink one eye and then the other.) Simple geometry then allows one to calculate the star's distance.

The 12 new stars belong to nine separate systems: seven single stars, one double-star system, and one triple system. This increases the number of known stars within 10 parsecs to 316 inhabiting 228 systems. All the new ones glow hundreds or thousands of times fainter than the naked eye can see — the reason they eluded detection until now.

Eleven of the new stars are cool red dwarfs, while the 12th is a white dwarf. Most stars in the universe are red dwarfs, including the closest star to the sun: Proxima Centauri.

Still, Henry thinks there could be a star closer than Proxima and — if there is — he hopes to be the one to find it. — Richard Talcott

JODRELL BANK OBSERVATORY

JBO

SOON TO BE BETTER THAN NEW, the 250-foot (76-meter) Lovell Radio Telescope at the Jodrell Bank Observatory, 20 miles south of Manchester, England, is in the midst of a major facelift. Though the interim process has left the immense radio dish — a pioneer in the search for radio pulsars, gravitational lenses, and extraterrestrial intelligence — looking a little worse for the wear with its rusted steel sectors exposed, the makeover promises to render the 45-year-old dish 30 times more sensitive than at the time of its 1957 debut. By the close of this summer, the third largest fully steerable radio telescope in the world will once again be ready to impress astronomers, at one-tenth the price it would have cost to build a new telescope.

Astroshops.com

Thousands of products and more than a dozen merchants to choose from!

Featuring these fine stores:

AstronomyQuest.com

DeHarpporte Trading
Your Best Source for LASER POINTERS

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE

Excellent prices

Reviews and recommendations

AC 37939AD12i

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER

Huge Selection of Meade Eyepieces & Accessories in Stock & Ready for Immediate Shipment!

- LX-200 GPS
- ETX 125, 105, 90, 70
- LX 55 Series 10"- 6"

Meade LX90 on display

LX90 $1,695 +95 P&S

Why Buy From Us?

NE's Largest Telescope Display

Mail-Order or In-Store.

Used Scopes — Buy, Sell or Trade-In

Knowledgeable, Helpful, Friendly Staff

TeleVue®

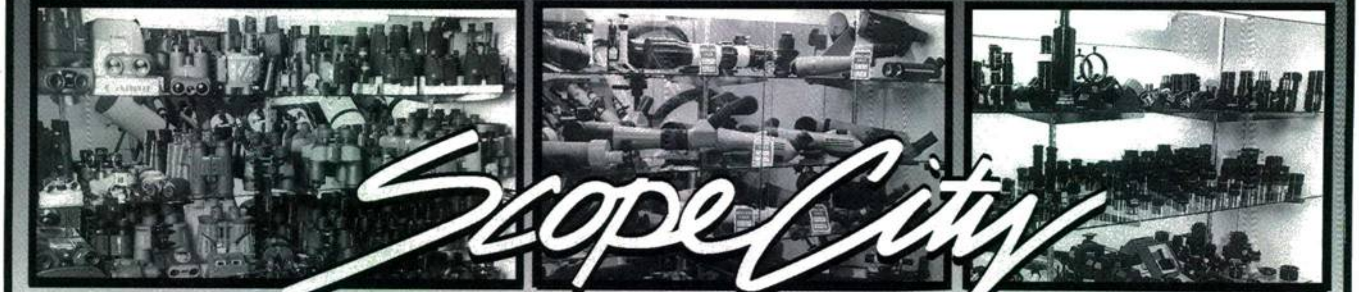
AUTHORIZED CELESTRON® DEALER

Nexstar Telescopes in stock

www.riverscamera.com

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
454 Central Ave., Dover, NH 03820
Orders: (800) 245-7963
Info: (603) 742-4888
Fax: (603) 742-5456
Hours: M-TH 8:30-6:00, Fri. 8:30-8:00, Sat. 8:30-5:30

You've never seen anything like it!
Experience the Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World.



Scope City Locations / Showrooms
SIMI VALLEY, CA: 730 Easy Street, (805) 522-6646
SHERMAN OAKS, CA: 14324 Ventura Blvd., (818) 789-5805
COSTA MESA, CA: 3033 S. Bristol, (714) 957-6900
SAN DIEGO, CA: 4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., (858) 277-6686
LAS VEGAS, NV: 4825 W. Flamingo Rd., (702) 947-2673
SAN FRANCISCO, CA: 350 Bay Street, (415) 421-8800

Save up to 45%
All Major Brands at discount prices

Buy
Sell
Trade
Service

MAIN OFFICE: 730 Easy Street, Simi Valley, CA 93065, (805) 522-6646

Scope City / Mail Order
P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93062
TEL: (805) 522-6670
www.scopecity.com

PLANETARY SCIENCE

Cryobot Gets Ready for Space

▶ Thousands of miles from the relative comfort of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory offices in Pasadena, California, JPL engineer Lloyd French and his team recently braved bone-chilling temperatures and threats from migrating polar bears to cheer on their smallest, yet most important, team member. In addition to engineers with NASA, JPL, and the Norwegian Space Center, French's collaboration is spearheaded by an ice-drilling cryobot who's leading the way for future, life-sniffing explorations beneath the icy surfaces of Mars and Europa.

"In exploring planets, we've observed from two environments: space orbits and planet surfaces," says French. "Now we have a potential third — subsurface."

The operating principles behind French's cylindrical cryobot, measuring 3.3 feet (one meter) long by 5 inches (12 cm) across, are quite simple. Heated water in the nose of the cryobot melts the ice in front, allowing gravity to drive the probe deeper.

Earlier this year on the Longyearbreen glacier, far above the Arctic Circle in Spitsbergen, Norway, the JPL cryobot dug to a record depth of 75 feet (23 meters) below the Arctic ice. In addition to using less power than traditional auger drilling probes, the cryobot enjoys increased mobility while posing less of a contamination threat, since it doesn't expel caustic antifreeze to keep the bore hole open. In fact, as the bot descends, ice behind is allowed to refreeze.

The JPL probe carries onboard cameras and detectors in addition to tethered communication, navigation, and descent-control systems. "There's never been a probe before that does what this one can," says Wayne Zimmerman, lead engineer for the project. In addition to scheduled trips to Mars in 2007 and Europa in 2008, cryobots may come in useful for studying microbes living beneath the Antarctic ice, in any of the dozens of ice-locked lakes there. — W. B. S.

For the latest astronomy news as it breaks, visit us at www.astronomy.com

JPL

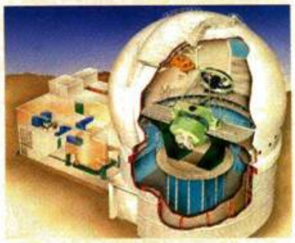
JPL's sleek cryobot could be first to encounter extraterrestrials.

Berkeley Team Breaks Supernova Best

For four years, a team of superbomb sleuths, led by University of California–Berkeley astronomer Alex Filippenko, has scanned the skies for Type Ia supernovae, which purportedly can shed light on the fate of the universe. And with the 30-inch (76-cm) Katzman Automatic Imaging Telescope (KAIT) at the Lick Observatory, the team keeps getting better and better with on-the-job experience. In 1998, Filippenko and his colleagues discovered 20 new supernovae — not bad for the first year out. But following a leveling trend from 40 new supernovae in 1999 to 36 in 2000, the team is pleased to report that it netted 68 new supernovae in 2001 — more than two-thirds of the total from the previous three years. All told, KAIT has discovered roughly 175 distant supernovae since the telescope went on line. In the meantime, KAIT data is being employed to confirm whether the expansion of the universe is accelerating.

New Camera Shows Promise

According to scientists at the European Space Agency (ESA) a revolutionary new camera (called S-CAM) will soon change the face of astronomical observing. The culmination of a decade-long project, S-CAM (short for superconducting camera) is poised to replace the standard Charge Coupled Devices (CCDs) that astronomers use today. CCDs can only measure the brightness of incoming light from celestial objects. Because the superconductor at the core of S-Cam is a perfect conductor at low temperatures, not only can the brightness of light be measured, but the arrival time and color of each photon can also be recorded. With new detectors like S-CAM, astronomers will finally be able to study complex, real-time phenomena, such as cataclysmic variable stars and visible pulsar emissions.



ESA

The S-CAM is being tested at the William Herschel Telescope.

NASA to Test Mini Spacecraft Armada

Space Technology 5 (ST5) forms the fifth leg of NASA's New Millennium Program aimed at developing future spaceflight technologies. Fueled by the need to reduce costs — $6,000 will currently purchase one pound of payload a trip into low-Earth orbit — America's space agency is looking for ways to greatly reduce payload weight, without sacrificing scientific gain. In 2003, three ST5 nanosatellites, weighing less than 50 pounds each, will blast off on a mission to study the sun's effects on Earth's magnetosphere. In addition, the ST5 trio will test several new technologies, including precision formation flying and micro propulsion systems nearly ten times more efficient than those currently available.

WHY PAY MORE

Genuine GTO

Plossls, Barlows & Accessories

www.plossls.com

The GTO 1.25" Plossls		
4, 6, 9, 15, 25, 32mm and 2X Barlow		$ 27
40mm or 3X Barlow		$ 39
(GTO Plossls work with	Any 3	$ 79
Most Digital Cam adapters)	Any 4	$104

NEW PRODUCTS

1.25" GTO Zoom 7-22mm	$ 59
2" 31mm 70 deg. Proxima	$149
2" 1.5X Barlow	$ 99
TView40 WF Digital Camera Eyepiece	$ 79

Available at:

Hands on Optics **Toll Free 1-866-Scopes-1**

26437 Ridge Rd. Damascus, MD www. handsonoptics.com

IDENTI-VIEW™

PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS

- SAFE • HIGH QUALITY
- STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS
- LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

CLASS "A"

Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"

Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "C"

Color band - red. Class "C" filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

ORDERING INFORMATION

1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc. All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within the continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan residents add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

VISA **J.M.B. INC.** MasterCard

736 Oak Glen Circle • Fall Branch, TN 37656
(423) 348-8883 • FAX (423) 348-6389

"Imitated but never duplicated"

FOR THE LOWEST PRICES & BEST SERVICES TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

Phone Orders: Mon through Sat. 9-6 Pacific Standard Times

fax: 818-992-4486

WOODLAND HILLS Camera & Telescopes

5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd.
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
telephone: 818-347-2270
fax: 818-992-4486

MEADE

GoTo Telescope

Meade 7", 8", 10" & 12"

GPS, SCT's & Refractors in stock.

We have the complete line of **Meade** CCD cameras in stock.

FULL LINE MEADE STOCKING DEALER!

FOR GREAT DEALS GAZE AT OUR WEBSITE WWW.TELESCOPES.NET

Last Call for Astrophotographer's Dream

Celestron 8 Telescope Deluxe with P.E.C., 9x50 finder, faster & compatible, wedge & tripod **$1499.00**

ON SPECIAL!

Meade Maksutov 90

Trade in your old Maksutov for a new one.

Buy a New Meade Maksutov 90

$225

Firstscope BS 70 EC **$149.95**

70mm refractor, 700mm focal length, electronic control

CELESTRON

NexStar 8 .... **$1399***

Includes Dew Shield
* After the Rebate

CALL US FOR MEADE FREE TRIPOD SPECIAL

TELEVUE Come see the new Televue 76

FREE SHIPPING!

Plossl-50°
8-11, or 15 .... $82
20 or 25mm $95

Panoptic-68°
15mm $210
19mm $240

Panoptic-58°
35mm $365

Nagler-82°
4.8mm $155
7mm $190
9mm Type 6 .... $280
Nagler type 5 31mm **NOW IN STOCK!**
3-6mm Zoom $380
8-24 Zoom $180

CELESTRON 1 1/4" EYEPIECES

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 1 1/4"	$67.95	7.5	$67.95
12.5mm, 1 1/4"	$67.95	18mm, 24mm, 1 1/4"	$77.95
30mm, 1 1/4"	$84.95	35mm, 1 1/4"	$99.95
42mm 1 1/4"	$99.95		

Ultima Barlow Short Tube Version $67.95

PLOSSL EYEPIECES

3.6, 6.3, 7.5,13, 10, 17, 1 1/4" $39.95
32, 40mm, 1 1/4" $59.00

Call now to Reserve Your NexStar 14

The New NexStar 11 GoTo Telescopes by Celestron - In stock

FREE SHIPPING! CALL

1-888-4ASTRONOMY
(1-888-427-8766)

HOME-DOME® and PRO-DOME™

A weekend cottage in NY state, with HD6S dome.

- True Rotating Dome
- Easy Assembly
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter
- All Fiberglass
- Motors & Automation
- Wide Slot Openings
- Complete Systems Priced from $2350

NEW - ROBO-FOCUS™ Automated Focus Driver with temperature compensation $375.00

Technical Innovations
7851 Cessna Ave.
Gaithersburg, MD 20879
Ph: 301-972-8040 • Fax: 301-349-2441

FREE BROCHURE
www.homedome.com

View Over 15,000 Product Descriptions Online!

Order Online **www.focuscamera.com**

TOLL FREE FAX: **800-TO-FOCUS**
OVERSEAS FAX: **718-437-8811**

800-221-0828

N.Y. STATE & OVERSEAS:
718-437-8810

MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS

MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAINS ETX SCOPES

Exquisite, Diffraction-Limited Imaging in an advanced, ultra portable telescope system!

ETX-90EC Includes:
w/Dual-Axis Drive,
8x21 Erect-Image Viewfinder
& 26mm Plossl

ETX- 125EC Includes:
Dual-Axis Drive,
8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder
& 26mm Plossl

Optional #497 Autostar controller with GO TO capability **$99**

ETX 60 AT 60mm (2.4"), 350mm f/5.8 w/tripod	$264
ETX 70 AT 70mm (2.8") 350mm f/5 w/tripod	$299
ETX 90EC 1250mm f/13.8	$494
ETX 105EC	$695
ETX 125EC 1900mm f/15	$895
#883 Deluxe ETX Field Tripod (90/105/125)	179
#884 Deluxe ETX Field Tripod (90/105/125) w/carrying bag	199
#64 Photo Adapter f/ETX (90/125)	34.95
#825 8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder (90)	49.95
#880/#881 Equatorial Table Tripod (90/125)	29.95/59.95
#932 45° Erecting Prism (90/125)	49.95
#1244/#1247 Electric Focuser (90/125)	119.95
#773, #774, #775 Hard Case for ETX	CALL
#772 Carry bag for #883 Delux Field Tripod	CALL
#776 Hard Case for ETX-105EC	CALL

PICTOR CCD IMAGERS 416-XTE & 1616-XTE

With New Kodak Blue-sensitive CCD *Chip*

For the beginner, or for the most advanced observer, the real CCD revolution is here!

201-XT Autoguider/Imager	395
208-XT Autoguider/Imager	495
216-XT Autoguider/Imager	695
416-XTE Autoguider/Imager	1,995
1616-XTE Autoguider/Imager	6,495
Off Axis Guider f/CCD	89.95
616 Color Filter System f/416, 1616-XT	695
616A Color Filter System f/216	695
520 Electronic Relay f/201, 208, 216, 416, 1616	94.95
541 AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216	36.95
542 AC Adapter f/416, 1616	94.95

EYEPIECES

MODIFIED APOCHROMATIC

9, 12, 25, 40mm 1.25"	37.95	9, 12, 25, 40mm .96"	29.95

PLOSSL SERIES 3000

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm 1.25"	49.95	40mm 1.25"	79.95

SUPER PLOSSL SERIES 4000

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1.25"			79.95
32, 40mm 1.25"	99.95	56mm 2"	199.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm 1.25"	139.95	18mm 1.25"	149.95
24.5mm 1.25"	179.95	40mm 2"	299.95
32mm 2"			239.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm 1.25"	169.95	8.8mm 1.25"/2"	239.95
6.7mm 1.25"	199.95	14mm 1.25"/2"	299.95

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECE SYSTEMS

	Wireless	w/Cord
Plossl 9mm 1.25"	149.95	129.95
MA 12mm 1.25"	99.95	79.95
MA 12mm Astrometric 1.25"		119.95
Plossl 25mm CCD Framing Ocular 1.25"		129.95

BARLOWS

#122 2x Telenegative 1.25"	44.95
#126 2x Short Focus 1.25"	44.95
#127 2x-3x Variable 1.25"	56.95
#134 Achromatic .96"	44.95
#140 2x Apochromatic 1.25"	74.95

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

The Meade LX200GPS, the most important advanced Schmidt-Cassegrain technology in 10- years, is here!

Standard-equipment includes:
- 16-channel GPS receiver
- GO TO pointing position
- LX-200 High-Precision Pointing mode
- Zero image-shift micro-focuser
- 40-hour internal battery
- Magnetic declination compensation
- Auto-Star II hand controller accesses 125,000 object database

NEW! **LX-90 8"** f/10		$1695
LX-50 8" w/Standard Equatorial Wedge		$1,379
LX-10 8" Deluxe w/software, 8x50 vwfndr		$1,149
LXD 300 SERIES 203 8" f/10		$795
LXD 500 SERIES 203 8" f/10		$895
LX-200 GPS 7" Maksutov-Cassegrain		$2,495
LX-200 GPS 8"	**IN STOCK**	$2,495
LX-200 GPS 10"	**IN STOCK**	$2,995
LX-200 GPS 12"	**IN STOCK**	$3,995
LX-200 GPS 16"	**IN STOCK**	CALL
LX-200SC 12" f/2.2 Schmidt-Camera		CALL
Magellan I #2014 f/LX-10		375
Magellan II #2024 f/LX-50		495
MEADE LX-200 12" IN STOCK		$3,495

ED APO REFRACTORS

300 SERIES

102 Achromatic 4" f/9	$549

500 SERIES

102 Apochromatic 4" f/9	$1,599
102ED 4" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$2,795
127ED 5" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$3,295
152ED 6" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$4,995
178ED 7" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$5,995

Optical Tube Only	CALL
#1207 Electric Focuser	144.95
#1664 Electronic Drive	349
#1697 Computer Drive System	749
#1702 Dual Axis Drive System	195
#1812 Electronic DC Adapter	89.95

ACCESSORIES

#62 T-Adapter f/SCT	26.95	Off Axis Guider	79.95
#931 45° Hybrid Erct Prsm	43	f/6.3 Focal Reducer	129.95
Basic Tele-Extender	29.95	**#1205** Focuser	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25"	29.95	**#1206** Focuser	CALL
Camera Adapter .96"	27.95	6x30 Viewfinder	CALL
Variable Tele-Extender	39.95	8x50 Viewfinder	CALL
Dew Shield & Dust Cover	Call	**#607** 25' Cigarette Adpt	25
Piggyback Bracket f/SCT	Call	55 Manual DEC Control	75

Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	39.95
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .96"	42.95
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"	42.95
#929, #930 2" Mirror Diag. w/Eyepiece Holder f/1.25"	99.95
Tube Balance Weight System f/All SCT	CALL
#531 Motor Drive w/Auto Tracking f/4500 Newtonian	CALL
Interface Cable f/LX-200	25
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software 3.5" Disks	149
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software CD	179
EPOCH 2000lp Software 3.5" Disks	199

FILTERS

#905 Variable Polarizer 1.25"			49.95
Moon Filter ND96 1.25"	19.95	4 Piece Set 1.25"	49.95
Individual Filters	14.95	Skylight/Dust Seal	44.95

* Nebular	Oxygen III	Broadband*	Narrowband*
#908 1.25"	99.95	79.95	89.95
#910 2"	159.95	119.95	129.95
#911 Rear Cell	149.95	99.95	119.95

LXD55

Now you can buy a Schmidt-Newtonian telescope with Autostar dual-axis GO TO drive system for $599

Featuring:
- 6 x 30mm achromatic viewfinder
- All metal rack & pinion focuser
- German-type mount w/worm-gear drives
- Electric slow-motion controls
- 9-speed drive controls
- 30,223 object software library

6" Schmidt-Newtonian	$599
8" Schmidt-Newtonian	$729
10" Schmidt-Newtonian	$879

DIGITAL ELECTRONIC SERIES

2 New Offerings!

Because of their sophisitcated "AutoStar" software package and a finely engineered "AutoStar" controller, these scopes surpass all the competition!

- Object tracking • *Autostar* computer controller
- Electronic controller • Altazimuth mountings
- Meade StarNavigator software

NEW! **REFLECTOR**
DS-2114ATS / 4.5" f/8.8

NEW! **REFRACTOR**
DS-2070AT / 2.8" f/10

SPECIALS

MEADE

LX200 12" f/10	**3495**
ETX 60 AT 60mm (2.4") w/tripod	**264**

CELESTRON

NexStar 80 GT 3.1" 400mm **$50** *Rebate*	**349**
NexStar 114 GT 4.5"1000mm **$90** *Rebate*	**439**

Above prices are before rebate-this month only!

HARBORMASTER TELESCOPE

- Individually Numbered • Hand Finished Legs
- Brass Tube **$1799.95**

BAUSCH & LOMB

2x Barlow 1.25" (#631016) **$29.95**

BINOCULARS & SPOTTING SCOPES

CELESTRON

BINOCULAR BLOWOUTS!

20x80 Giant Deluxe . . $389.95

10x25 Watersport	69.95	8x25 Enduro Mini	34.95
10x50 Regal	334.95	8x32 WA Ultima	188.95
10x50 Ultima	209.95	8x40 Ultima	169.95

MEADE

8x25 Safari Pro	109	10x25 Safari Pro	129
7x36 WA Safari Pro	170	8x42 WA Safari Pro	180
10x42 Safari Pro	129	10x50 WA Safari Pro	199
7x42 WA Rainforest Pro	399	8x56 Rainforest Pro	479

Nikon® SPORT OPTICS

You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!

8x30 E 257	10x35 E 299	10x70	1048.95
8x32 E Superior	CALL	7x50 Prostar	721.95
10x42 E Superior	CALL	10x40 Lookout IV	102.50
12x50 E Superior	CALL	10-22x50 Scoutmaster XL	135

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope (60mm)			347.95
Fieldscope 60 II	574.95	60 II Angled	634.95
Fieldscope 78 ED	1229.99	78 ED Angled	1299.99

Leica®

SPOTTING SCOPES
APO TELEVID 77mm
Ask About Leica's Passport Protection

Kowa

77MM SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-3	**$799.95**
TSN-4	**$649.95**

82MM SERIES WATERPROOF SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-821 Angled	CALL
TSN-822 Straight	CALL
TSN-823 Angled	CALL
TSN-824 Straight	CALL

Check Out Our Special Package Pricing on 820 Series Spotting Scopes
Package includes: Scope, 20-60x, Case & Tripod

ZEISS

Special! 15x60	$1,799
8x40 Victory	775
10x40 Victory	799

Canon

IMAGE STABILIZERS
10x30 • 12x36
15x50 AW • 18x50 AW

FUJINON

16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMTRC-SX w/Comp	569
8x32 HS Rubber Armored	229
10x32 HS Rubber Armored	249

C90 Multicoated Spotter

Several models still available, call for special

LOW PRICE!

CELESTRON

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

SPOTTING SCOPES

Discoverer 15-60x **177**	Discoverer T-Mnt **12**	Camera Adptr	**14**
Spacemaster	**149.95**	Kit	**247.95**
Spacemaster Armored	**163.95**	Kit	**259.95**
Spacemaster Zoom Black Armored			**226.95**

All Kits Include: 15-45x Eyepiece & Case or Pouch

STEINER

12x56 Night Hunter	CALL	20x80 Senator	989
15x80 Senator	969	8x42 Predator	CALL
10x42 Predator	CALL	12x40 Predator	389
8x32 Predator	589	10x30 Predator	389
12x30 Predator	389	8x22 Safari **Special**	99
7x50 Commander III	CALL	8x30 Navigator	CALL

Leica

Televid 77 Angled	**795**	Televid 77 Straight	**795**
APO Televid 77 Angled or Straight			**1295**
Ocular B 20-60x	**329**	12x50 BN	**1245**

ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY AND VERIFICATION. ORDERS ONLY CALL 888-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 **Orders** ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (877) 863-6288• STORE INQUIRIES (718) 436-6262. Shipped Promptly
- Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details. 4-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus camera is not responsible for typographical errors. Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6.

America's Largest Stocking Authorized Astronomy Dealer!

800-221-0828

N.Y. STATE & OVERSEAS: **718-437-8810**
E-MAIL ADDRESS: **orders@focuscamera.com**
Order on the Web: **www.focuscamera.com**
We ship our orders promptly!

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS NexStar 8

Images in the NexStar 8 are over two times brighter than with a 5" telescope. With the touch of a button, the NexStar 8 will open door to planets, galaxies and nebulae that you have never experienced in your lifetime. Exquisite design, pinpoint computer control and stability come together in one dynamic package.

NexStar 11 GPS	$2,999
NexStar 8 GPS	$2,499
NexStar 8 8", 2032mm f/10, **w/TRIPOD**	1,499
NexStar 5 5", 1250mm f/10, **w/TRIPOD**	1,129
NexStar 4 4"	599
NexStar 60 ST	99
NexStar 60 GT	249
NexStar 80 GT	329
NexStar 114 GT	439
G-5 5", 1250mm f/10	679
G-8N 8" Newtonian, 1000mm	699
G-9 1/4 9.25", 2350mm f/10	1,329

STARTER KIT #94301
- Night Vision Flashlight
- Moon Filter
- 2x Barlow Lens
- Car Battery Adapter
- Plastic case w/foam

$99

STARTER KIT #94302
- Night Vision Flashlight
- Car Battery Adapter
- Filter Set • Plossl 13&32mm
- Plastic case w/foam
- 2x Barlow Lens

$199

REFRACTORS

Firstscope 114 114mm (4.5") **$249**
Firstscope 114 Short 114mm (4.5") **$219**
Firstscope 70 AZ **$169**
Firstscope 70 EQ **$179**
Firstscope 76 EQ **$159**

Firstscope 60 AZ	$79
Firstscope 60 EQ	$139
Firstscope 80 AZ/EQ	$249/$299
C80-HD 80mm (3.1"), 900mm f/11	$349
C102-AZ 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	$389
C102-HD 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	$449
CR-150-HD 150mm (6"), 1200mm f/8	CALL

NEWTONIANS

C114-HD 114mm (4.5"), 900mm f/8	$329
C150-HD 150mm (6"), 1000mm f/7	$449

EYEPIECES & VIEWING ACCESSORIES

Diagonal, Prism Star	39.95
Diagonal, Mirror 2"	129.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 45°	39.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 90°	49.95
Tele-Extender Deluxe	48.95
Ocular NexStar Plossl 1.25", 3.6, 6, 8, 10, 13, 17, 25mm	48.95
Ocular NexStar Plossl 1.25", 32, 40mm	58.95
Ultima Series 1.25" 5, 7.5, 12.5, 18mm	74.95
Ultima Series 1.25" 35mm	104
LV Series 1.25" 5, 6, 9, 10, 15mm	109.95
LV Series 1.25" 8-24mm Zoom	159.95
Ocular Oxiom 1.25" 15mm	149.95
Ocular Oxiom 1.25" 19mm	159.95
Ocular Oxiom 1.25" 23mm	169.95
BARLOWS	
2x 1.25"	39.95
2x 1.25 Ultima	62.95

FILTERS

4-Piece Filter Sets	49.95
Skylight Filter	44.95
Moon Filter 1.25"	19.95
Solar Filters	CALL
LPR Filter Model A 1.25"	59.95
LPR Filter Model B f/Back Threads of SC's	84.95
Polarizing Filter Set 1.25"	42.95

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED

Engineered for unsurpassed optical performance in an affordable, full featured Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope of large enough aperture to do serious deep-sky observing. This telescope is carefully crafted and manufactured in the USA for dependable quality of the highest caliber. It offers the lowest price ever for a Celestron fork mounted 8" telescope.

CELESTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10	$1,099
CELESTAR 8 Computerized	$1,434
CELESTAR 8 Deluxe	$1,699
CELESTAR 8 DLX Computerized	$1,989
ULTIMA 2000 8" 2032mm f/10	$2,699
CM-1100 11", 2800mm f/10	$3,199
CM-1400 14", 3910mm f/11 (IN STOCK!)	$5,299
CM 1400 GT 14"	**$6,199**

SPOTTING SCOPES

C5 Spotter

- Fully multicoated optics
- Excellent light gathering ability
- Standard 8x20 erect image finderscope
- Near focus of 20'
- 45° erect image diagonal & 26mm Plossl 48x eyepiece – both 1.25"
- 22mm eye relief and 1° field of view with standard eyepiece
- Fitted with convenient tripod adapter block

$599

80mm Wide View	$199
50mm Zoom	$99
60mm Zoom	$69
30mm Mini Spotter	$49

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

Heavy Duty Tripod (93499)	284.95
Photographic Tripod (93596)	99.95
Standard 8" Wedge (93656)	92.95
Heavy Duty Wedge (93655)	239.95
Upgrade Kit f/93655	109.95
Equatorial Mount CG-3	144.95
Equatorial Mount CG-5	369.95
CI-700 Mount	1,859.95
Vibration Suppression Pads	39.95

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter	18.95
Lens Shades	CALL
Focus Motor	114.95
Motor Drives	CALL
Car Battery Adapter	18.95
T-Adapter f/C90	28.50
Radial Guider	97.95
T-Adapter f/SCT's	24.95
Case f/C5 & C8 (Most Models)	209.95
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	89.95
Counterweight Bar Assembly 11"	94.95
DEC Motor f/C5+, Celestar 8, Ultima 9 1/4/11	CALL
Digital Setting Circles	299.95
Flashlight Red Astro Lite	9.95
Flashlight, Night Vision	21.95
Focus Micrometer, Digital	109.95
Hand Controller f/C5+, Celestar 8	49.95
Piggyback Mount 8"	34.95
Reducer/Corrector f/6.3	111.95

FINDERSCOPES

5x24	23.50
7x50 w/Illuminator	159.95
6x30	39.95
9x50	44.95

TELRAD
Finder Scope **$36.49**

TeleVue *Visionary*

TeleVue 102 APO
4" 880mm, f/8.6 — **$2,635**
Available in Black, Ivory or Solid Brass

TV-85
85mm, 600mm f/7
Green or Ivory

TeleVue NP101
4" 540mm, f/5.4 — **$3,385**
Available in Ivory only

Pronto™

70mm ED, 480mm f/6.8
Available in Ivory or Green

O.T.A.	$775
Pronto Package	$1220

Ranger

70mm ED, 480mm f/6.8
Available in Evergreen & Brass

O.T.A.	$570
Ranger Package	$695

MOUNTS

TELE-POD MOUNT SYSTEM Complete 7lbs Mounting System Ideal for Traveling	$365
Ash Panoramic Mount	$495
Ash Gibraltar Mount	$530
Ash Gibraltar w/Sky Tour	$1,300

EYEPIECES

ZOOM EYEPIECE 8-24mm	$210
NAGLER ZOOM EYEPIECE 3-6mm	$380

PLOSSL (50°)	
8, 11mm 1.25"	82
15mm 1.25"	82
20, 25mm 1.25"	95
32mm 1.25"	110
40mm 1.25"	110
55mm 2"	228
RADIAN (60°)	
3, 4, 5, 6mm 1.25"	240
8, 10,12mm 1.25	240
14, 18mm 1.25"	240
NAGLER Type 5 (82°)	
16mm 1.25"	320
31mm 2.25"	620
NAGLER Type 6	
5, 7,mm 1.25"	280
9mm 1.25"	280
PANOPTIC (68°)	
15mm 1.25"	210
19mm 1.25"	240
22mm 2"/1.25"	280
27mm 2"	330
35mm 2"	365
Barlow Interface	90
NAGLER (82°)	
4.8mm 1.25"	155
7mm 1.25"	190
9mm 2"/1.25"	240
NAGLER Type 2 (82°)	
16mm 2"/1.25"	310
NAGLER Type 4 (82°)	
12mm 2"/1.25"	355
17mm 2"	385
22mm 2"	460
BARLOWS	
2x 1.25"	105
2x Big 2"	168
3x 1.25"	105
2.5x Powermate	168
4x Powermate	265
5x Powermate	168

ACCESSORIES

RICH FIELD KIT Includes: 2" Star Diagonal, SCT to 2" E.P. Adapter & 2" to 1.25" E.P. Adapter	300
RICH FIELD PREMIUM KIT w/Everbright 2" Star Diag.	365
Bino Vue Binocular Viewer	1,030
Paracorr Photo/Visual 2" Coma Corrector	295
Everbright 2" Star Diagonal Mirror	255
2" Enhanced Star Diagonal	190
1.25" Star Diagonal	75
1.25" Prism 45°	60
Air Chair	175
Basic Qwik Point (QPU)	19
Starbeam Projection Finder	180
Camera Adapter 1.25" & 2"	45
Piggy-Cam Camera Adapter	42

Digital Camera to Radian Adapters

DRA-0028	$55
DRA-0037	$55
DRA-0049	$55

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

The Deep Sky: An Introduction

By Philip S. Harrington Here is the perfect reference for anyone, who owns a telescope or a pair of binoculars but doesn't know what to look for amid the constellations. It explains how to find double and multiple stars, variable stars, open and gobular clusters, nebulae, and galaxies — what you'll see when you do.Includes: 36 full-page sky charts; equipment, books, and software suggestions; sketches of how deep-sky objects look through a small telescope; and more than 100 black & white photographs. 272 pages.

The Deep Sky: An Introduction	24.95
Backyard Astronomer's Guide	39.95
Nightwatch: A Practical Guide to Viewing the Universe, 3rd Edition	29.95
Star-Hopping for Backyard Astronomers	19.95
Celestron Sky Map	16.95
Meade Star Chart	16.95
Sky Altas 2001	
Deluxe Edition	49.95
Desk Edition	27.95
Field Edition	27.95
Laminated Deluxe Edition	99.95
Laminated Desk Edition	59.95
Laminated Field Edition	59.95

JMI JIM'S MOBILE INC.
Next Generation Computers
Motofocus • NGF Focuser
Wheely Bars • Motodec

THOUSAND OAKS
Precision Glass Solar Filters
Mounted Type 2
Mounted Type 2 Plus
Mounted Type 3 Plus

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

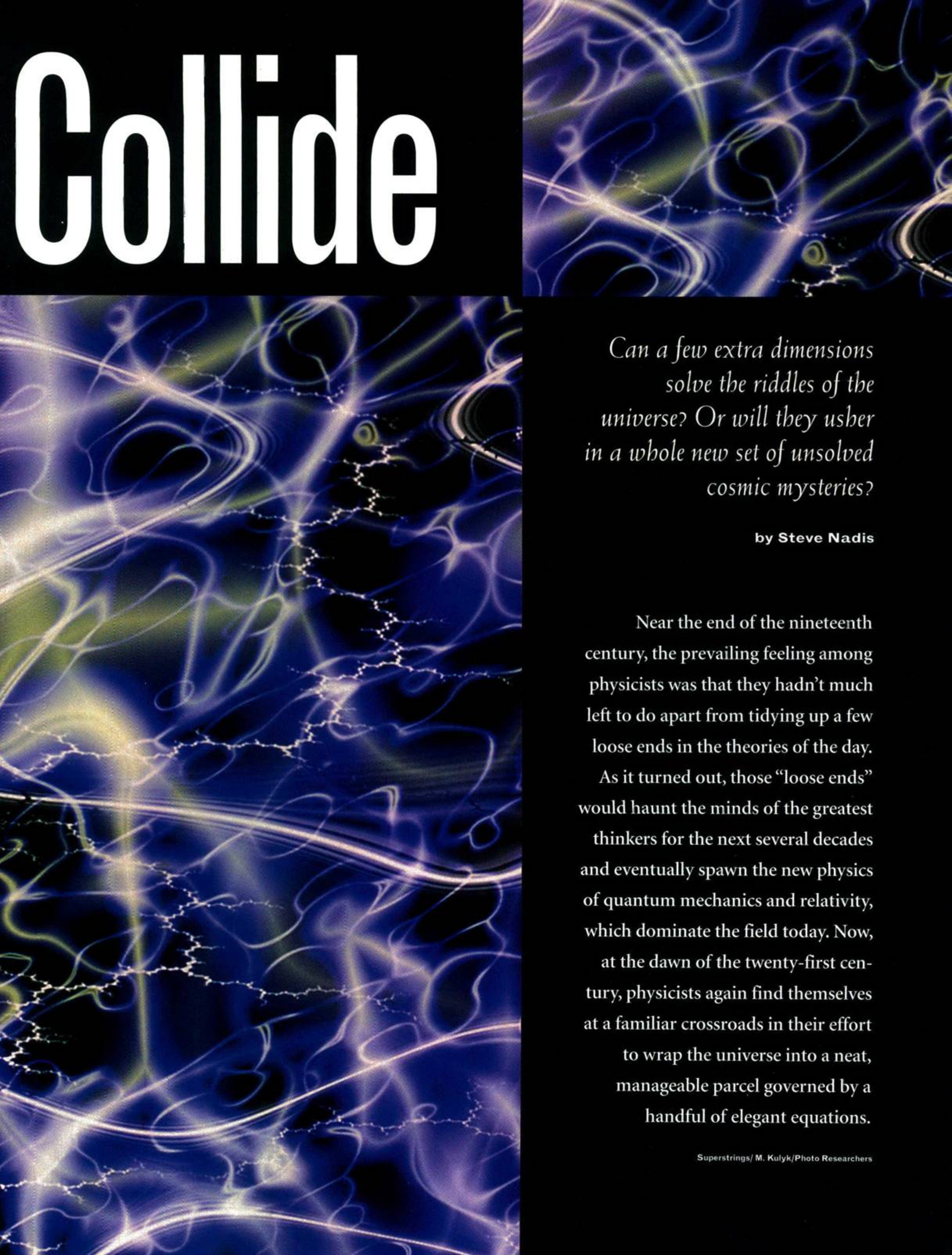
RedShift 3	
CD f/Windows	$44.95
CD f/Macintosh	$44.95
The Sky Level IV, Ver. 5	
CD f/Windows	$239.95
Skymap Pro 6.0	
CD f/Windows	$89.95
SkyChart III CD	$38.95

Take advantage of our *LARGE INVENTORY!* Immediate shipment from stock!

Focus Camera, Inc., 895 McDonald Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11218

When Branes

Collide



Can a few extra dimensions solve the riddles of the universe? Or will they usher in a whole new set of unsolved cosmic mysteries?

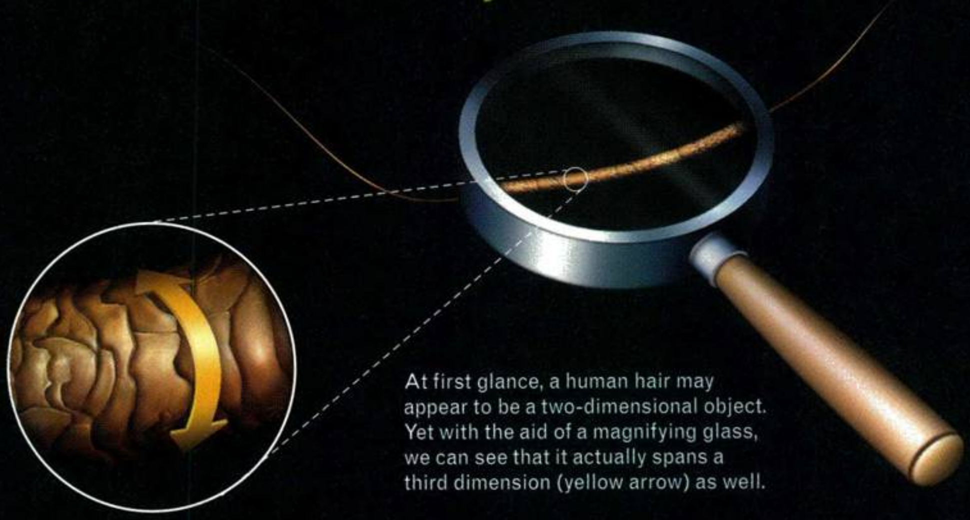
by Steve Nadis

Near the end of the nineteenth century, the prevailing feeling among physicists was that they hadn't much left to do apart from tidying up a few loose ends in the theories of the day. As it turned out, those "loose ends" would haunt the minds of the greatest thinkers for the next several decades and eventually spawn the new physics of quantum mechanics and relativity, which dominate the field today. Now, at the dawn of the twenty-first century, physicists again find themselves at a familiar crossroads in their effort to wrap the universe into a neat, manageable parcel governed by a handful of elegant equations.

Superstrings/ M. Kulyk/Photo Researchers

"The Big Bang theory has been incredibly successful, but it's really only a theory of what happened after the Big Bang."

Extra Dimensions: Where Are They?



At first glance, a human hair may appear to be a two-dimensional object. Yet with the aid of a magnifying glass, we can see that it actually spans a third dimension (yellow arrow) as well.

Though their influence may be huge, the truth is that many hidden dimensions may simply be too small for us to detect. And while the usual four dimensions of space-time may be infinite, this need not be so for any extra dimensions. In fact, extra dimensions may be wrapped up in spaces millions of times smaller that subatomic particles or perhaps as large as one millimeter. A human hair and a magnifying glass provide a good analogy (above).

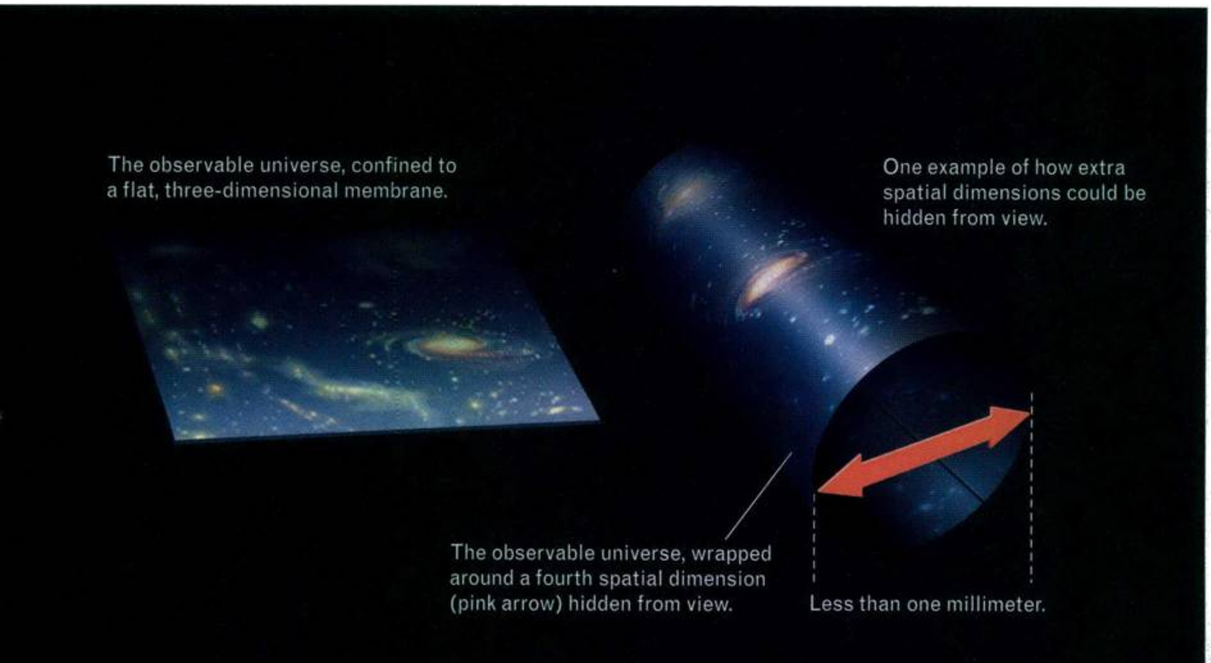
As it was nearly a century ago, fresh ideas are being born from this search for the final theory of everything. But this time, physicists are looking to higher dimensions for answers. And there are preliminary indications, at least on the theoretical front, that they may be on the right track after all.

In the realm of human experience, four dimensions (three spatial and one temporal) adequately describe reality. But what if there were, say, six more spatial dimensions hidden from our worldly view? If one of these extra dimensions was so large that it contained the entire visible universe while the other five were wrapped up so small that they couldn't be seen at all, would we ever be able to tell the difference? According to M-theory, the leading contender for the coveted title of Ultimate Theory, this just may be the case.

As it currently stands, M-theory is the latest, most fundamental version of superstring theory — a construct that holds that elementary particles (and, by extension, the entire universe) can be described by wave-like vibrations of fundamental entities called strings. As a matter of fact, M-theory unites five previously disparate versions of superstring theory into one coherent package. According to M-theorists, our universe lies on a three-dimensional membrane or "brane" that floats in a fifth dimension (with the fourth dimension being time). The theory also posits the existence of five higher spatial dimensions, which can generally be ignored, as they are wrapped up in tiny circles far smaller than the radius of a single proton (see "Extra Dimensions," above). As weird as these ideas may sound, several physicists have found recent success with applying M-theory to a host of cosmological questions.

University of Chicago cosmologist Michael Turner, for one, is intrigued by the prospect that the solutions to several cosmic conundrums may stem from the interactions of branes in higher dimensions. So far, conventional physics has been unable to tell us what the Big Bang really was, what caused it, or why the expansion of the universe is accelerating, Turner says. "The Big Bang theory has been incredibly successful, but it's really only a theory of what happened after the Big Bang." Moreover, the dark energy associated with cosmic acceleration, which is thought to comprise the bulk of energy in the universe, is equally mystifying. "Getting to the bottom of these mysteries with extra dimensions may sound like a stretch," he says. "But we need crazy ideas to get to the bottom of this."

A handful of scientists have already started putting M-theory to work on the most pressing of these problems. Princeton University physicist Paul Steinhardt — an early proponent of cosmic inflation, which purports that the universe suddenly underwent a smoothing period of rapid expansion, fractions of a second after the Big Bang — is now drawing on M-theory to offer an alternative to inflation. In addition, Steinhardt and his colleagues Justin Khoury of Princeton


The observable universe, confined to a flat, three-dimensional membrane.
One example of how extra spatial dimensions could be hidden from view.
The observable universe, wrapped around a fourth spatial dimension (pink arrow) hidden from view.
Less than one millimeter.

At present, no gravitational studies have probed distances smaller than 0.2 mm. If our observable universe were somehow wrapped around another large (millimeter-scale) spatial dimension, this could explain the more mysterious aspects of gravity such as dark matter and why gravity is so much weaker than other fundamental forces (see "Gravity on the Brane," page 39). Some physicists think we could detect extra dimensions by 2005.

All illustrations/ *Astronomy:* Elisabeth Rowan

University, Burt Ovrut of the University of Pennsylvania, and Neil Turok of Cambridge University have offered an explanation for what caused the Big Bang and what came before. According to their model — presented in March 2001 and dubbed the ekpyrotic scenario, after the Greek word "ekpyrosis" meaning conflagration — the Big Bang could have been the by-product of a fiery collision between two flat and parallel branes drifting through the fifth dimension (see "Megaverse Grand Slam," page 38).

In principle, there's no restriction against the universe emerging from such a megadimensional head-on collision. Sufficient energy and heat would be generated in such an event to fuel the observed expansion of the universe, without inflation. And the temperature and density fluctuations that astronomers see today could be attributed to quantum wrinkles on each of the branes, making some regions hotter than others.

In taking on a sacred cow like inflation, Steinhardt and company were bound to garner a strong reaction. The first came from Stanford University inflation theorist Andrei Linde. Along with his Stanford colleague and wife Renata Kallosh and Lev Kofman of the University of Toronto, Linde published an online critique a little more than a week after the first ekpyrotic paper was posted. (Visit www.astronomy.com to read Linde's critique.) Linde, among others, is skeptical of how the density fluctuations on either brane could survive the creation of a "singularity" — a point of infinite temperature and density where time stops and conventional physics breaks down — caused by the brane collision. "That would be like throwing a chair into a black hole, which would vaporize the particles of the chair, and saying it somehow preserves the shape of the chair," he says.

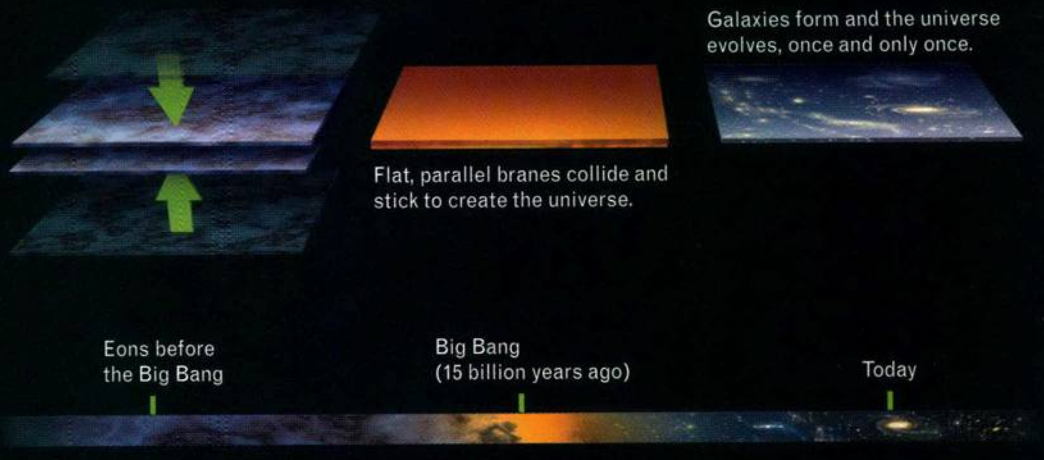
"What looks like a singularity in four dimensions may not be one in five dimensions," counters Steinhardt. "When the branes crunch together, the fifth dimension disappears temporarily, but the branes themselves don't disappear. So the density and temperature don't go to infinity, and time continues right through. Although general relativity goes berserk, string theory does not. And what once looked like a disaster in our model now seems manageable."

The ekpyrotic scenario has also come under attack because of its stringent set of initial conditions, requiring that the two branes be perfectly homogenous, flat, and parallel. "If you start with perfection, you might be able to explain what you see," Linde says. "But you still have to answer the question: Why must the universe start out perfect?"

Inflation rests on assumptions as well, Steinhardt says. "It works over a broader range of initial conditions, but not an infinite range." What he and his collaborators are proposing is conceptually and philosophically different, he adds. "We're saying there is this whole prehistory to the universe, an immense period of time before

Megaverse Grand Slam

The Big Crash: Ekpyrotic Model



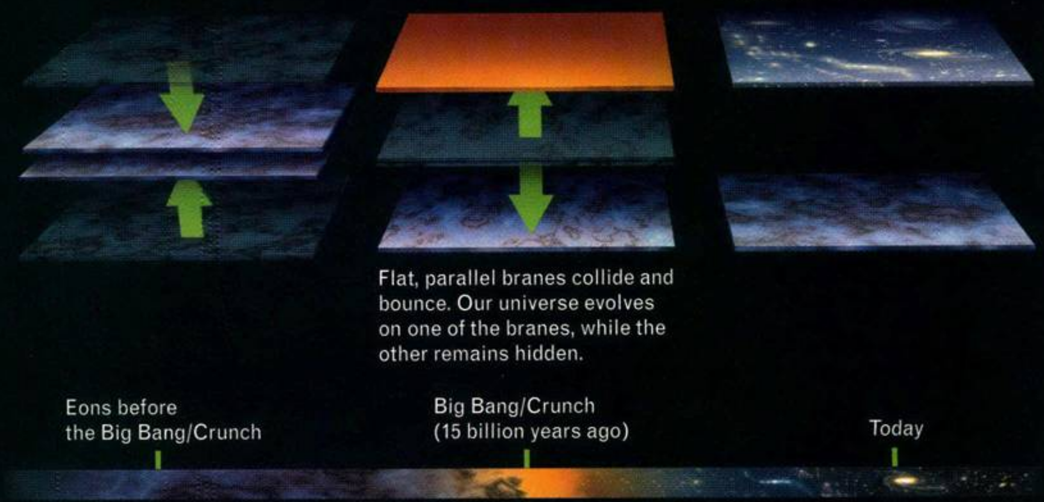
Galaxies form and the universe evolves, once and only once.

Flat, parallel branes collide and stick to create the universe.

Eons before the Big Bang
Big Bang (15 billion years ago)
Today

Bringing Back the Bounce: Cyclic Model

Due to the finite separation between them, the branes could collide over and over in cycle of creation and destruction.



Flat, parallel branes collide and bounce. Our universe evolves on one of the branes, while the other remains hidden.

Eons before the Big Bang/Crunch
Big Bang/Crunch (15 billion years ago)
Today

M-theory opens new avenues for probing the history of the universe by abandoning the notion that the Big Bang is the origin of space and time. Building on their ekpyrotic model (top), Paul Steinhardt and his colleagues recently developed a cyclic model of universal genesis (bottom). The cyclic model states that, rather than sticking after collision, parallel membranes (one with positive tension and the other with negative tension) immediately separate. Our universe evolves on one of the branes, undergoing cosmic acceleration for trillions of years. Eventually, the universe becomes smooth, empty, and flat, with a total energy near zero. Since the megadimensional gap is never closed, the process may repeat.

the Big Bang that is exponentially longer than the inferred age of our universe, during which these branes could flatten themselves into their most symmetric, lowest energy state." After the collision, there would also be more time for the branes to settle into equilibrium and reach a uniform temperature.

But before astronomers race off to replace inflation with colliding branes, MIT physicist and inflation originator Alan Guth has warned that the two scenarios need not be mutually exclusive. In fact, they may complement each other. "In the long run, I think it's inevitable that string theory and M-theory will need to incorporate inflation, since inflation seems to be an obvious solution to the problems it was designed to address — that is, why the universe is so uniform and flat," he says.

According to the original so-called "branefall" scenario conceived in 1998 by New York University physicist Gia Dvali and Cornell physicist Henry Tye, standard inflation could still occur during the slow-moving phase when two parallel branes slowly drift toward each other, because the attractive tug between branes — owing to gravity and other string forces — provides a source of potential energy that stays virtually constant, even with space expanding like mad. One virtue of the model is that it presents a geometrical picture of where the energy that sustains inflation comes from.

Yet Turner, for one, is still not completely convinced that floating branes can solve these outstanding cosmic puzzles. "It doesn't take a genius to say that all of the ideas out there today are wrong — or incomplete, at best. We're still at a very early stage of understanding the extra dimensions (assuming they exist) and their cosmological implications."

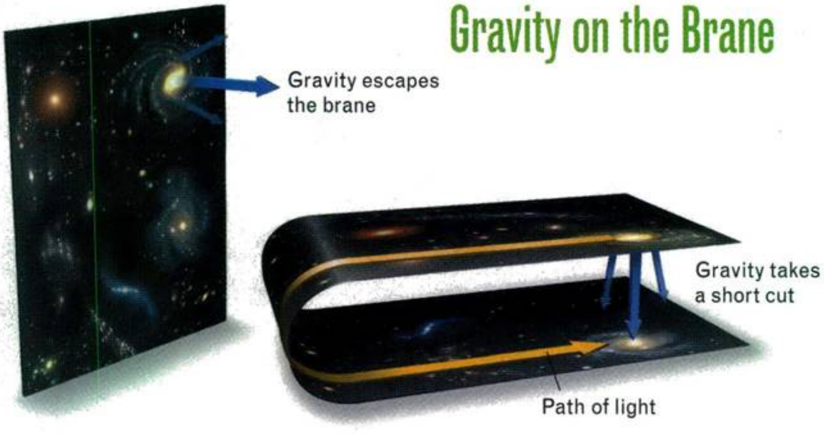
No one disputes the proposition that M-theory is a work in progress. And since it's being billed as a "theory of everything," it could take a long time to nail down the details. "Even though we don't know the full theory, there's still a lot we can do with confidence," says Tye. "In the same way, we know that Newton's laws are just part of the story, but we use them all the time. They work fine so long as you pick the right regime."

Columbia University's Brian Greene agrees that the new physics is still taking shape, but considers the interface between cosmology and string theory to be "the most fruitful place to be working today." Cosmology, he says, offers the best opportunities to test ideas from M-theory and string theory, because the energy produced in accelerator experiments is more than a quadrillion times too small. "We've been working on this theory for more than two decades with no new data."

By searching for specific features in the Cosmic Microwave Background, Greene and his colleagues hope to find "observable signatures that could tell us we're working with the right theory." "It would be nice to know I haven't devoted my career to something that is garbage — that we just might have a tool to apply to questions, such as the origin of the universe, that we couldn't get at before," says Greene.

"It doesn't take a genius to say that all of the ideas out there today are wrong — or incomplete, at best."

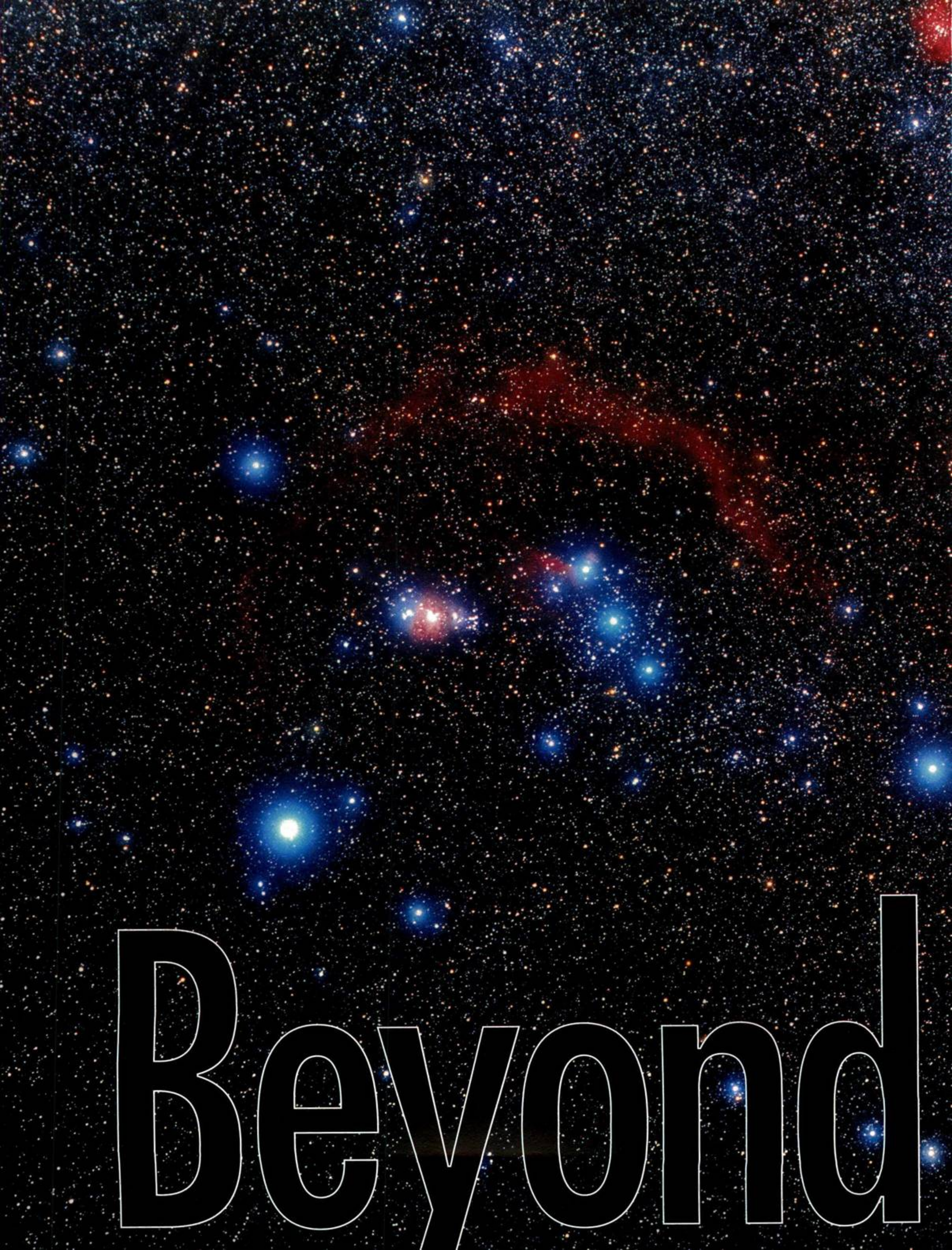
Gravity on the Brane



According to M-theory, the particles that comprise the universe, including photons, are confined to the brane they were created on. That is, except for gravitons (the yet-undiscovered carriers of gravitational force), which can drift into extra dimensions.

Therefore, with the ability to carry information to alternate dimensions, gravity may offer a unique window into megadimensional space where parallel universes roam.

"We're like ants stuck to a table, oblivious to higher dimensions we cannot experience," explains New York University physicist Gia Dvali. A nearby brane, of fold in the brane, concealed by extra dimensions, might provide the gravitational pull commonly attributed to dark matter, Dvali adds. And the current acceleration of the universe might be due to gravity leaking into extra dimensions over cosmological distances.



Beyond

the Pale

When it comes to color in the cosmos, you can't always believe what you see.

by Neil F. Comins

Glimpsing the many different hues found in the night sky has likely been part of the astronomical experience since the first time a keen-eyed stargazer began making systematic observations of the sky thousands of years ago. But next time you stare up at the brilliance of the heavens on a clear night, keep one note in mind — starlight is spun and tossed so much by intervening matter and our visual systems that you shouldn't always believe what you see.

A casual glance skyward reveals only two things about stars: They form patterns like Orion and the Big Dipper, and they differ in brightness. Most observers won't see star colors until actively studying these celestial wonders for some time. Indeed, most people perceive stars

A long-exposure image of the constellation Orion scintillates the visual sense with a medley of colors.

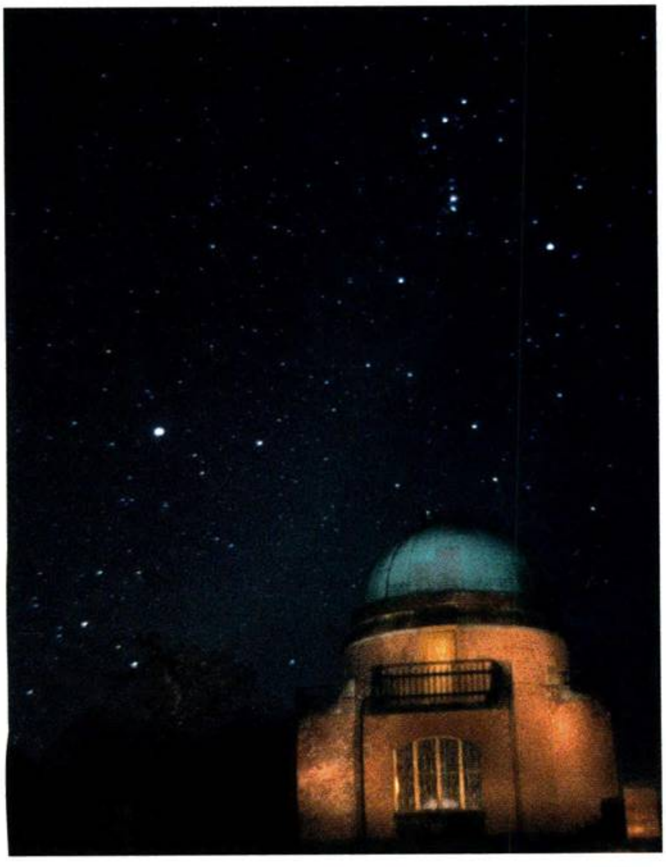
Bill and Sally Fletcher

as the same color — usually white. Nevertheless, many stars glow in distinct colors, best seen through binoculars or a telescope and when they float near other stars that then serve as contrast. Furthermore, apparent star colors change as stars twinkle (twinkling is caused by changes in the density of Earth's atmosphere.) For example, Betelgeuse, the bright ruddy star in Orion, changes color noticeably as it twinkles. Searching for colors can make observing the night sky much more interesting, and knowing in the back of your mind that the star colors we see provide unrealistic representations of the stars makes it all the more fascinating.

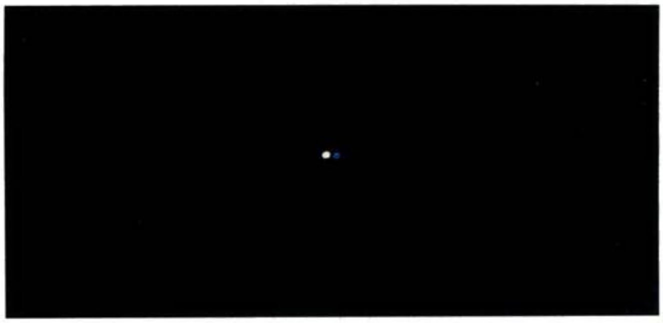
Stars commonly appear white for a number of reasons. First, by the time a star's light reaches us on Earth it shines down with fairly low intensity — so faint, in fact, that our color vision is unresponsive. The color-sensitive cells in our eyes, called cones, require a relatively bright light source for activation. Even the brightest of stars emit barely enough light to stimulate our cones. So we see most stars with our much more sensitive rod cells, which just so happen to be color-blind. We interpret light received by the rods as either "white" or various shades of gray.

Secondly, "white" is a nebulous concept at best; it appears differently under changing light levels and/or contrasting colors. To see this point just try to look at something you think is white, like a wall. Then take a piece of white paper, like the page of this magazine, and hold it up to your white object. Although we call them both "white," they are clearly not the same color. Likewise, it is hard to see hints of any color in even the brightest stars unless there is some contrast, such as other stars of different colors nearby.

Another issue is that star-color perception is influenced greatly by our expectations. We often don't see stars in color in part because we simply are not expecting to see them that way. We can aid our color receptors by knowing what to look for. People with normal color vision, once they know where to look, can begin picking out stars with many different colors.



This wide-angle photo of Orion reveals little of the blue, yellow and ruddy hues that light up deeper exposures of the constellation. The brightest stars in Orion reveal nice colors in a telescope's eyepiece; even the Orion Nebula appears a misty gray-green. Ales Kolar



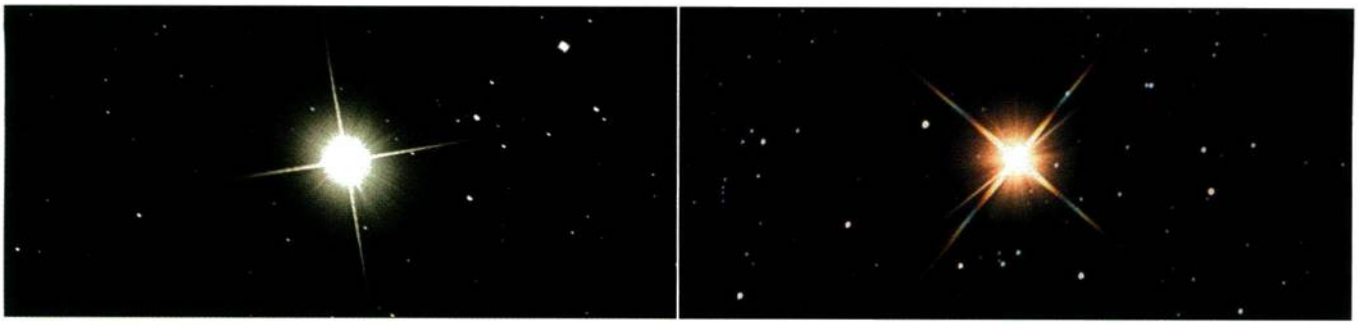
Double star Albireo: Contrast between the primary star and its deep-blue companion helps to show off the color of each. Ales Kolar

To understand more about observing star color, we need to review some essential properties of light. Visible light and all other types of electromagnetic radiation, namely radio waves, infrared, ultraviolet, x-rays, and gamma rays, can be thought of as particles called photons. But each photon also consists of a series of waves, all with the same wavelength. The wavelength of any photon is defined as the distance from the peak of one wave to the peak of the next. And, it is wavelength that determines in what color the mind will "see" the photon. Additionally, the shorter a photon's wavelength, the higher its frequency, and the more energy it packs. Radio waves, with the longest wavelengths, carry the least energy, while gamma rays are the most energetic.

Contrary to our impressions that each star is usually a single color, stars emit all visible colors. More curiously, even when viewed through a powerful telescope, a star's apparent color is often not the color it emits most robustly.

Consider the journey of light from its birthplace in a star's deep nuclear furnace to the eyes of an earthly beholder. All the photons emitted by the star were created in its central core where the tremendous pressure generated by the star's bulk provides enough energy for particles to fuse together. Such fusion transforms elements and produces a constant barrage of gamma-ray photons and neutrinos (neutrinos are included only for completeness; they have no bearing on our discussion of color perception).

Gamma rays — photons with extremely short wavelengths — are invisible, yet we still see stars shine. How? Some of these gamma rays get converted to visible light by the time they pierce the star's surface. As these highly energetic rays move from the stellar interior, they slam into numerous particles on the way. These particles respond by bounding away with some of the gamma ray's initial energy. So the photon leaves such an encounter with less energy — hence a longer wavelength — then before it struck the particle. The outward force of a star's escaping photons — known as radiative pressure — is also a part of what prevents stars from collapsing under their enormous masses.



Arcturus (left) appears more yellow than the much cooler Betelgeuse (right), which here appears orange-red. John Chumack

It takes about 170,000 years for the energy of a newly created gamma ray to finally reach a star's surface. As it loses energy on the way out, the photons that finally emerge have a wide variety of lower energies and longer wavelengths than their progenitor gamma rays. In fact, many photons leave their parent stars in the part of the electromagnetic spectrum that would appear to nearby observers as quite colorful.

In 1901, Max Planck showed that any naturally radiating objects, from stars to beauty queens, emit photons at all wavelengths. He determined that such objects each shine with characteristic peak intensity at one wavelength or another, a characteristic that is ultimately determined by the object's surface temperature.

Different stars have different surface temperatures and therefore different peak colors. The hotter an object, the shorter (we say "the bluer") the wavelength of its peak; the cooler the object, the longer (i.e., "the redder") its peak wavelength. Therefore, by determining the peak wavelength in the emitted color of a star, astronomers can use Planck's law to calculate its surface temperature — an essential measure in understanding the star's evolution.

For a concrete example, consider the star Arcturus in Boötes. It is easy to find; just follow the arc of the Big Dipper's handle to the first bright star ("Arc to Arcturus"). Arcturus, with a surface temperature of 8144° F (4780° K), has a distinctly yellowish hue both on film and to the trained eye when viewed high in the night sky. Betelguese, with a surface temperature of 5300°F (3200° K) appears to observers as a more orange-red star.

Let's follow the light from Arcturus's surface to our eyes. A few things come into play that will alter a star's apparent color as its light travels to us: interstellar gas clouds, Earth's atmosphere, and our visual systems.

As light travels through any gas, some of the photons at each wavelength (color) get scattered or redirected. The degree of scattering is dependent on the wavelength. Lord Rayleigh, the great British experimental physicist, first noticed this effect in 1871. Rayleigh soon determined that the shorter a photon's wavelength, the more it gets scattered

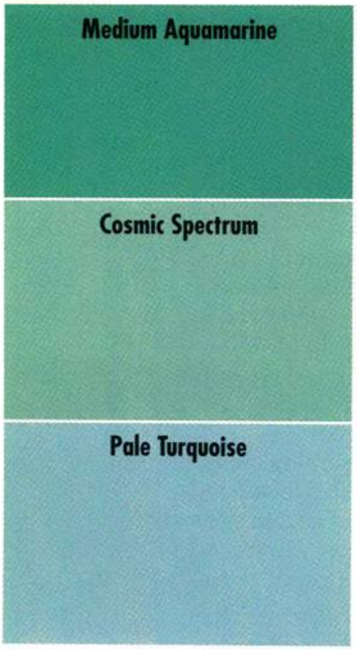
Cosmic Coloring

For a bit of fun, astronomers recently decided to mix starlight from hundreds of thousands of galaxies to approximate the "color" of the universe.

While researching star formation, Karl Glazebrook and Ivan Baldry of Johns Hopkins University added up the individual spectra of more than 200,000 galaxies observed by the 2dF Galaxy Redshift Survey. The product, which the pair calls the "cosmic spectrum," is the sum of the light from all those galaxies' stars.

The astronomers then used ophthalmological techniques to calculate how the human eye would perceive the combined light of all the 2dF galaxies. The result is a delicate green — just a few shades greener than the tone known as "pale turquoise."

"From one perspective, it's surprising that it turns out to be greenish, because there are no green stars," says Glazebrook. "But it's the large numbers of old red stars and young blue stars in the universe that gives us the green."



This might surprise anyone who has mixed red and yellow paints to get green or light designers who know that red and blue lights produce magenta. But according to Glazebrook and Baldry, "blue" stars are really blue-green and "red" stars are red-green. When light from blue and red stars are mixed, the result is white and a bit of blue-green.

In addition to producing the aesthetic result, the two astronomers believe their cosmic spectrum can help describe the history of star formation in the universe. Old and young stars show different spectral lines, and the intensity of these lines in the cosmic spectrum could reveal the relative numbers of young stars versus old stars. From this, the researchers will try to infer past rates of star formation.

The researchers believe that the overall color of the universe was bluer in the past, when hot, young stars dominated stellar populations. Currently in a green phase, the universe will eventually turn redder as stars age. — *Vanessa Thomas*

A sunset over Chicago, Illinois illustrates the beautiful and orderly effects of Rayleigh-scattering. David Rights

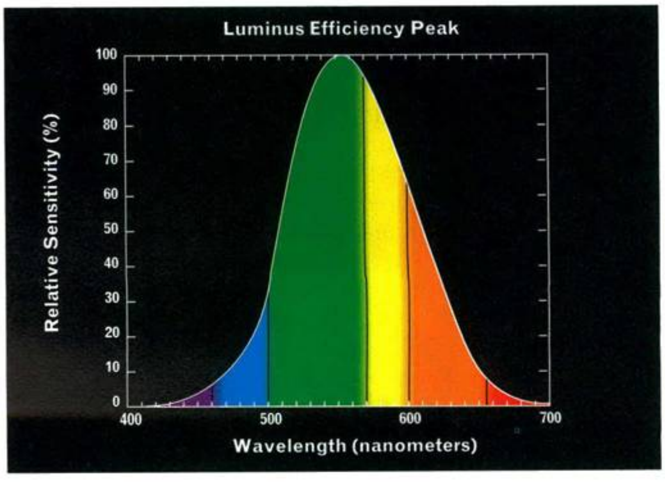
by intervening gas. In so-called Rayleigh scattering, violet light scatters most, followed by blue, green, yellow, orange, and red light. Therefore, stars appear more ruddy than they would without the influence of interstellar gas clouds or Earth's atmosphere. So Rayleigh-scattering in our planet's atmosphere washes out Arcturus's peak-intensity yellow light, and the star therefore appears a reddish-orange.

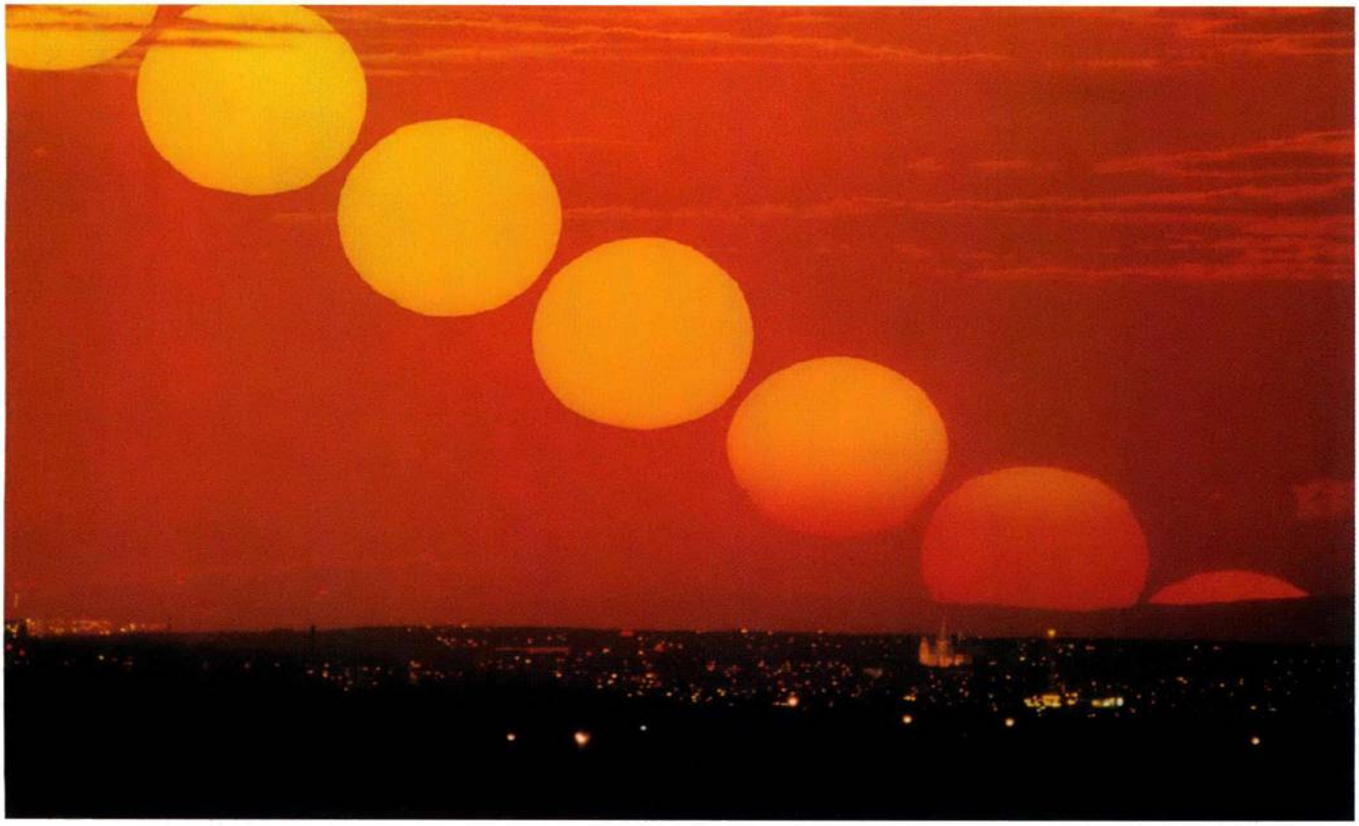
Another key factor in star-color perception is that our eyes do not respond to all colors equally. The human eye contains three types of color-sensitive cones, which, in turn, are each sensitive to different, overlapping ranges of colors. Although they are sometimes called "blue," "green," and "red" cones, they are actually most sensitive to violet, cyan (blue-green) and green, respectively. By combining the relative intensities of light absorbed by two or three types of cones, our brains generate our perception of color. For example, after our brains process the combined inputs from the "red" and "green" cones we perceive the colors orange and yellow. And the combined response of all three types of cones to different colors is called the eye's luminous efficiency. Our eyes have significantly different sensitivities to different colors. This can be represented by a curve with a single peak where our eyes perceive the most light of any color. That peak is in the yellow-green part of the spectrum. Indeed, our eyes respond most strongly to green and yellow, less to blue and orange, and least to violet and red.

The difference in our visual sensitivity to varying colors greatly influences our perception of star colors. From looking at the luminous efficiency peak, you can see that light from stars with peak intensities at short-wavelengths, or violet, will appear to us as more green or yellow than violet or blue, which would not be the case if our eyes were equally sensitive to all colors. Conversely, light from stars with peak intensities at long-wavelengths will appear less red and more orange or yellow.

Complicating our perception of star colors is that white, as you probably know, is not a color of the rainbow. When using our eyes' cones, we perceive some objects as white because of how our brains interpret the different intensities of the colors we see. It's a perception effect. Objects appear to have a specific color when they emit or scatter a limited range of colors or when the intensity of one color is much greater than the intensities of other colors. On the other hand, when light from an object has equal light intensities for the three types of cones in our eyes, we see white. Because of the intensities of the colors we receive from them, Procyon in Canis Minor and Polaris, the North Pole star, appear white even under magnification.

Another way objects appear white is if they overload our cones with too much energy. I once asked former astronaut





Pinky Nelson what the sun looked like from space — and therefore without the dampening effect of Earth's thick atmosphere. His reply was, "blindingly white." But the sun holds even more surprises.

If you ask most people (on Earth, of course) what color the sun is, they will say yellow or orange. But the peak of the sun's radiation is actually in the blue-green part of the spectrum. The harmless, fleeting glimpses of the sun we each get on sunny days lead to different perceptions of its "color." These depend on where we see it. For example, seeing the sun high in the sky gives the impression it is white or yellow. Seeing it low in the sky, we perceive the sun as orange or red. It never appears turquoise because so many of its shorter-wavelength violet and blue photons are scattered away in the atmosphere before its radiance reaches our eyes. But, curiously, these scattered photons do make the air glow, which creates the blue sky. (There are a few other reasons why the sky looks blue — for example, our eyes are more sensitive to blue light than to violet light, and the sun emits many more blue photons than violet ones.)

At Earth's surface the color peak of the sun's intensity is different from what it is in space. Nevertheless, down here its peak is still far into the green part of the spectrum. To understand why the sun appears yellow, we consider the effects of its light on the three types of cones. There is much less direct blue sunlight than either green or red sunlight at Earth's surface. This makes sense, of course, because the blue and violet photons are strongly Rayleigh-scattered. The violet-sensitive "blue" cones see very few photons compared to either of the other two types of cones. However, there is little difference in the number of photons detected by the "green" and "red" cones. The "red" and "green" cones send green and red signals to our brain, which then combines them to create the perception of yellow.

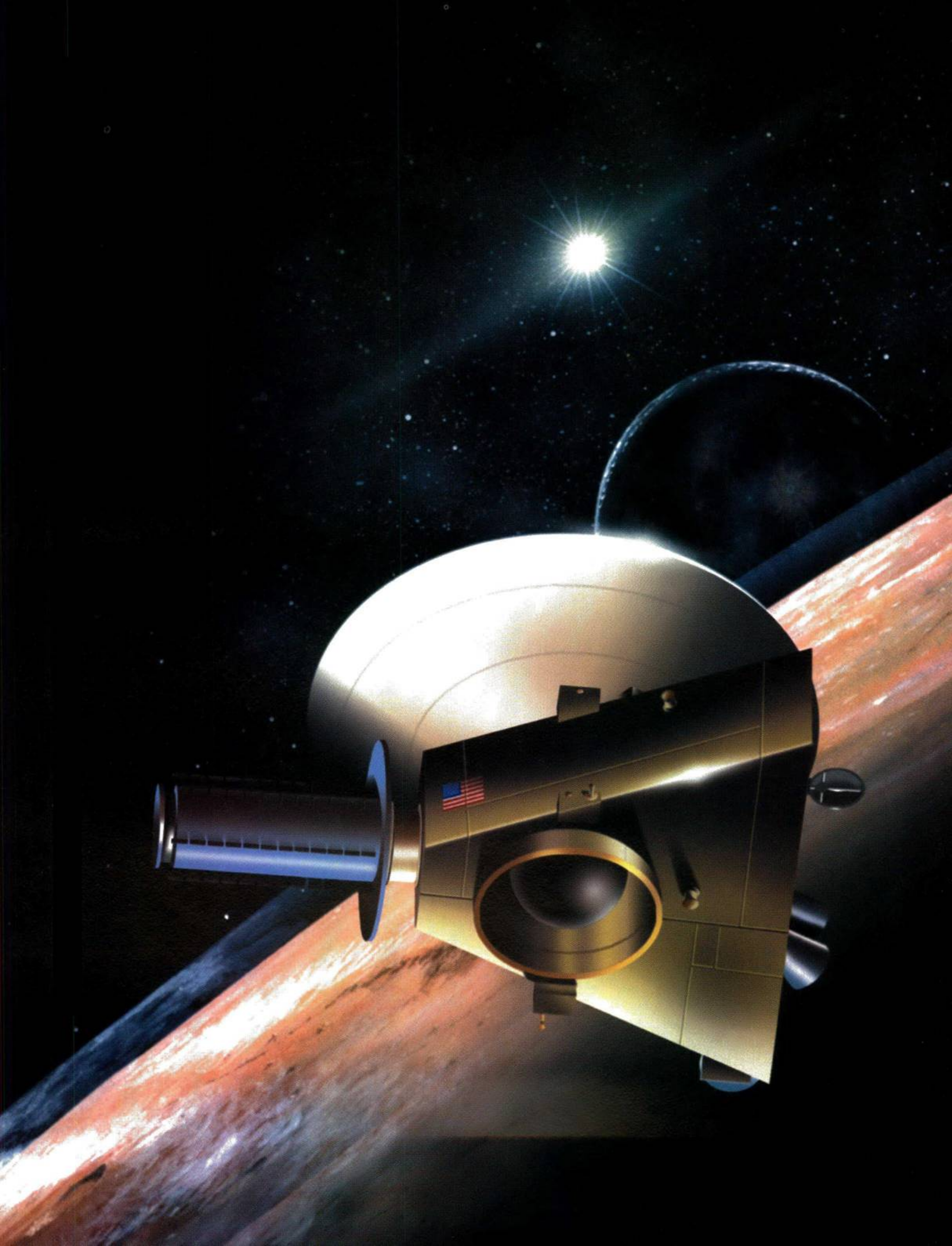
The setting sun descends and slowly changes color from yellow, to yellow-orange, then red as it sinks into Earth's atmosphere. Ales Kolar

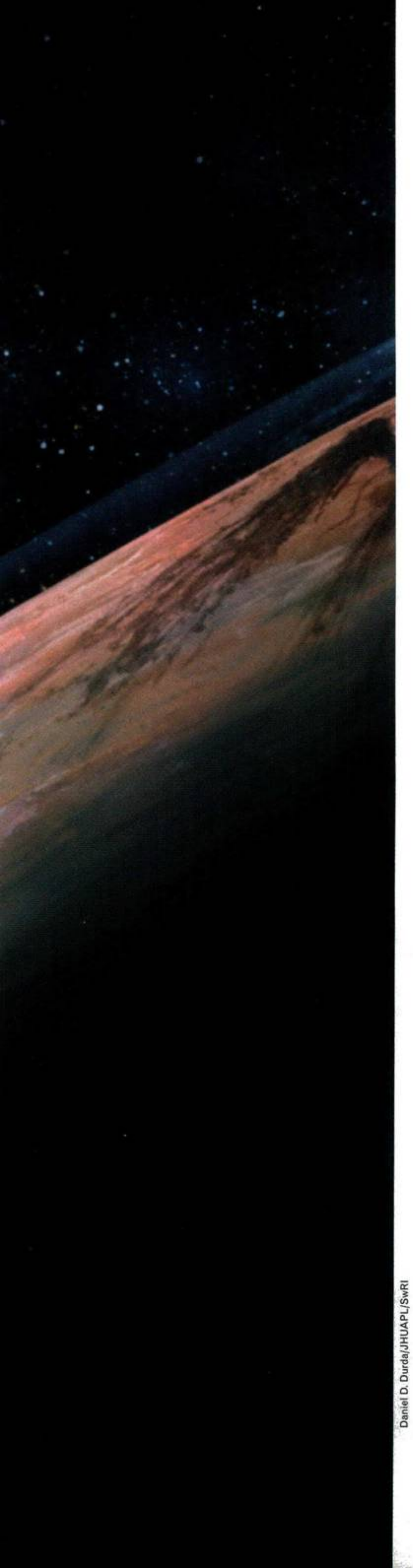
The sun looks orange or red when viewed close to the horizon because at these locations its light passes through more air than when seen overhead. With the sun low in the sky, the air Rayleigh-scatters more of all photons before the light reaches our eyes. The farther down the sun goes, the more the green, yellow, and even orange wavelengths are scattered, making it appear redder (recall that red light is scattered least).

The sun also appears dimmer as it sinks in the sky compared to when we see it through the thinner layer of the atmosphere high up. Can you guess what color Arcturus has when seen low in the night skies?

Therefore, our color perception of starlight is affected by several phenomena between the time the light is emitted and the time we interpret it. Understanding these effects, astronomers make corrections so they can accurately determine stellar surface temperatures. Our perception of the light from space is strongly biased by our eyes and brains. From all this we see that not all that we perceive is real, and not all that is real can be perceived. ■

Neil F. Comins is professor of astronomy and physics at the University of Maine. He is author of What If the Moon Didn't Exist? *and coauthor of* Discovering the Universe, *4th edition, with William J. Kaufmann* III. *Professor Comins collects misconceptions about astronomy. You can share misconceptions that you have encountered with him at galaxy@maine.maine.edu. Go to www.astronomy.com to view a photo gallery of colorful sky images, which features a broad selection of the sky's most unusual and richly-hued subjects.*




Daniel D. Durda/JHUAPL/SwRI

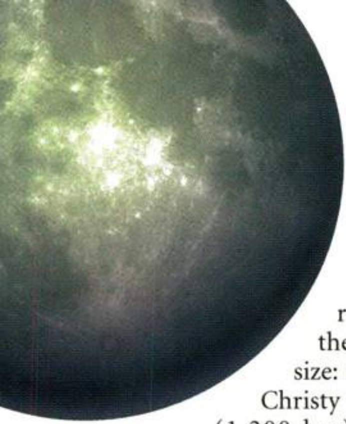
Pluto or Bust

NASA has finally given a tentative go-ahead for a mission to the last unexplored planet.

by Andrew Cheng

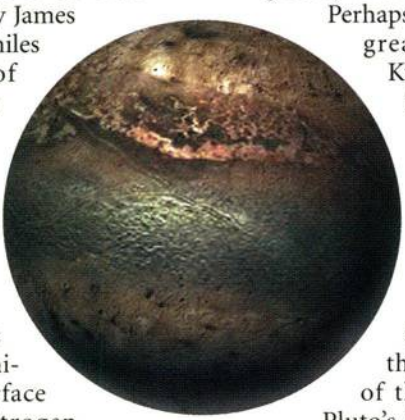
In the last quarter of the 20th century, great voyages of discovery revealed an impressive array of worlds in the outer solar system. From the violent volcanoes erupting on Io to the intricate rings encircling Saturn, the wonders unveiled by this flotilla of robotic explorers amazed even the scientists involved.

But the initial reconnaissance of the solar system remains incomplete — no spacecraft has reached Pluto, the ninth planet. That may soon change. In November 2001, following an open competition among planetary scientists, NASA selected a mission concept called New Horizons designed to make the first exploration of Pluto and the equally intriguing Kuiper Belt. NASA has provided $30 million for a detailed study of the project during the current fiscal year. If Congress continues funding in 2003 — currently a big if — the mission should lay bare the last unexplored corner of the solar system.



When Clyde Tombaugh of the Lowell Observatory discovered Pluto in 1930, scientists and the public immediately accepted it as the ninth planet. Yet Pluto resembles no other planet. With a diameter of nearly 1,500 miles (2,400 km), Pluto easily ranks as the smallest planet. Yet it has the largest moon relative to its own size: Charon, discovered by James Christy in 1978, spans 740 miles (1,200 km), about half that of Pluto. Charon's so big in comparison to Pluto that the system's center of mass actually falls between the two bodies, making Pluto-Charon the only binary planet in the solar system.

The discovery of Charon helped planetary scientists pin down some of the properties of these enigmatic worlds. Both have densities of about 2 grams per cubic centimeter, indicating a composition dominated by rock and water ice. Pluto's surface appears covered with bright ices of nitrogen, ammonia, carbon monoxide, and water. And Pluto possesses a thin atmosphere, at least when it travels on the inner part of its orbit and the sun evaporates some of those ices.



A Planet Unlike Any Other

Pluto certainly occupies a unique niche in the solar system. The inner solar system contains the four rocky, terrestrial planets — Mercury, Venus, Earth, and Mars — which reach from 0.4 to 1.5 astronomical units from the sun (one astronomical unit, or AU, equals the average Earth-sun distance, about 93 million miles). Just outside the orbit of Mars lies the main belt of asteroids. Farther out, the four gas giant planets (Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune) form a second major zone that extends between 5 and 30 AU.

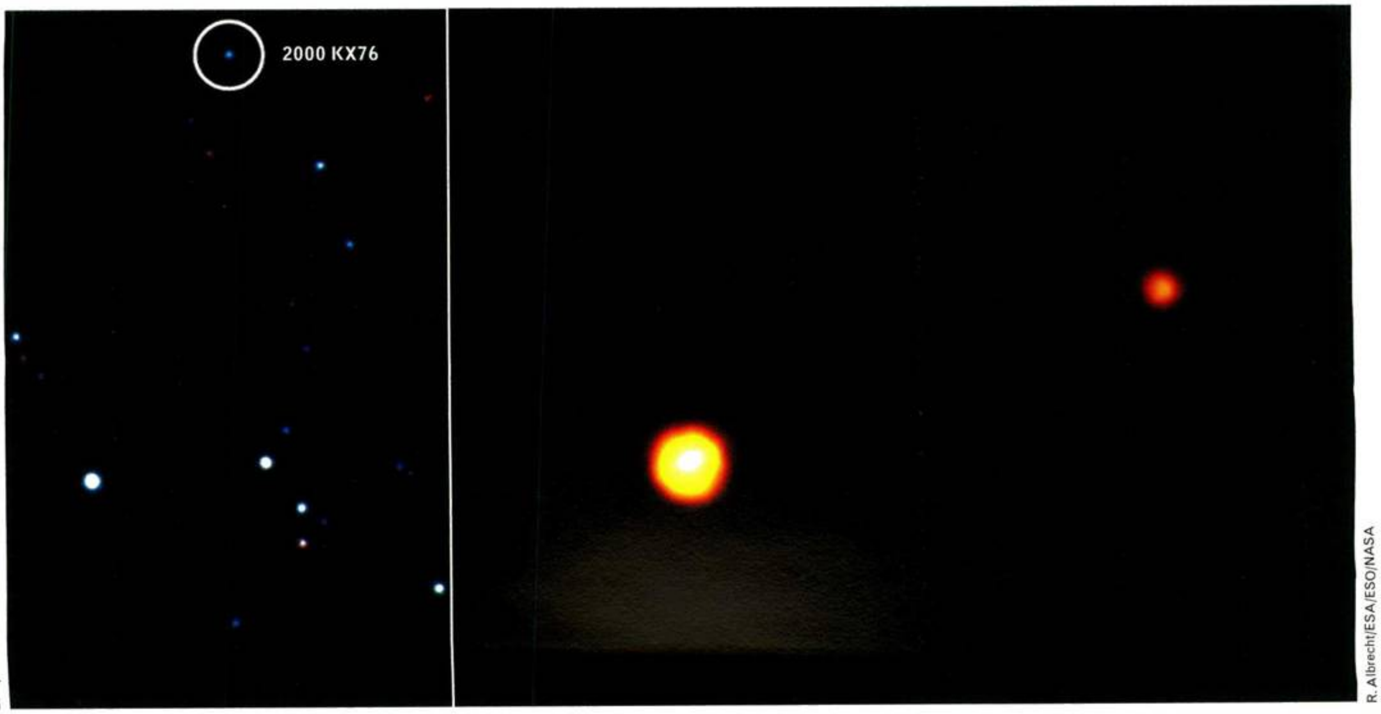
The highly eccentric orbit of Pluto takes it from just inside 30 AU — closer to the sun than Neptune — to almost 50 AU. Planetary scientists call the vast realm occupied by Pluto's orbit the trans-Neptunian region. An enormous number of icy bodies populates this region, forming what's called the Kuiper Belt. More than 500 Kuiper Belt Objects have been discovered since 1992, when David Jewitt and Jane Luu found the first (named 1992 QB_1). Kuiper Belt Objects greatly outnumber the asteroids of the main belt: Perhaps as many as 100,000 objects with diameters greater than 30 miles (50 km) exist in the Kuiper Belt compared with about 1,000 in the main asteroid belt.

Planetary scientists think that the icy worlds of the Kuiper Belt are remnants from the formation of the solar system. Many also suspect that Pluto and Charon are genetically related to the Kuiper Belt Objects — that Pluto originally condensed in the trans-Neptunian region and should be considered the largest member of the Kuiper Belt.

Pluto's importance to science derives both from its uniqueness as a planet and from its likely relationship to the Kuiper Belt, whose role in the origin of the solar system remains at best dimly grasped.

The Pluto-Charon system together with the Kuiper Belt

Small and distant, it's no wonder we know so little about Pluto, Charon, and the Kuiper Belt. The best images taken from Earth of Pluto and Charon (below) and a Kuiper Belt Object (2000 KX_{76}; below left) show how little we can learn about them without sending a robotic explorer.



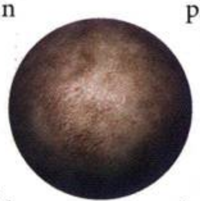
European Southern Observatory

R. Albrecht/ESA/ESO/NASA

make up the third major zone of the solar system — a zone now ripe for exploration. The New Horizons mission was designed for just this purpose. Led by Principal Investigator Alan Stern of the Southwest Research Institute, the New Horizons team includes scientists from the Johns Hopkins Applied Physics Laboratory, Ball Aerospace, NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center, Stanford University, and more than a dozen other institutions.

Off to Pluto

The New Horizons mission will be launched in January 2006 onto a trajectory that swings by Jupiter in March 2007. A gravity assist from the giant planet will send the spacecraft on to Pluto, where it will arrive in either 2015 or 2016. In the five years following the Pluto-Charon encounter, mission planners will target up to three Kuiper Belt Objects that lie along possible flight paths.



The New Horizons spacecraft will carry a powerful complement of science instruments. The PERSI remote sensing package will provide imaging and spectroscopy at visible, infrared, and ultraviolet wavelengths. The REX radio/radiometry experiment will communicate with Earth as well as measure the atmosphere and surface temperature. The PAM suite will analyze plasmas and high-energy particles in the planet's environment. Finally, the LORRI long-focal-length imager will take very high-resolution images — at closest approach, it will achieve a resolution several times better than the best Voyager images of Neptune's moon Triton.

The Pluto-Charon encounter will begin six months before New Horizons reaches its target. For a period of 75 days on either side of closest approach, images will surpass the best Hubble Space Telescope images now available. New Horizons will map the global geology of Pluto and Charon at a resolution of better than a mile (1 km) and will distinguish features as small as a football field (100 meters) in its highest resolution images. The spacecraft will also map the composition, distribution, and temperature of the surface ices as well as measure the composition, structure, and temperature of the planet's rarefied atmosphere. New Horizons will then make similar observations at up to three Kuiper Belt Objects.

The biggest question facing the mission is whether it will ever get off the ground. The $30 million appropriated this fiscal year gets the project going, but the Bush Administration has not requested any additional funding for next year — despite increasing the overall budget for planetary science. (For updates on the budget's progress, check out astronomy.com.) Although the fate of the New Horizons mission is unclear, those of us who have advocated a Pluto mission for more than a decade remain hopeful.

Historians of future centuries may well view our robotic exploration of the solar system as signal accomplishments of our age. Our sphere of knowledge has grown to include dozens of worlds previously seen as little more than blurry points of light in a telescope. With New Horizons providing the first up-close look at Pluto, Charon, and the Kuiper Belt, we have the opportunity to add several new worlds to this expanded sphere. ■

Compare the sizes of these small solar system objects (above, from left): the moon, Triton, Pluto, Charon, and the Kuiper Belt Objects 2000 KX_{76}, Varuna, and 1996 TO_{66}. Many scientists think that Pluto may prove similar to Neptune's odd and varied moon Triton (below).

Andrew Cheng of the Johns Hopkins Applied Physics Laboratory is the Project Scientist for New Horizons. Additional information on the New Horizons project can be found at http://pluto.jhuapl.edu and www.boulder.swri.edu/pkb.

NASA/JPL

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Hundreds more products online!
telescope.com

TELESCOPES

The New Orion SkyQuest™ XT Dobsonian Telescopes

The Best Get Even Better With New Features and Lower Prices

Our popular SkyQuest XT's just got even better with new features such as upgraded Sirius Plössl eyepieces and navigation knobs. Yet they still have the same great performance.

SkyQuest XT4.5
Just the right size for younger stargazers, and incredibly easy to master! Adults will love it too, for its portability and crisp optical performance.

Steel tube, 114mm center marked mirror (f.l. 910mm, f/8), 1.25" aluminum R&P focuser, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, built in handle, dust cap, Weight: 17.2 lbs. (tube and base). Now With: 6x26 correct-image finder scope, 25mm (36x) and 10mm (91x) Sirius Plössl eyepieces, navigation knob, eyepiece rack, and collimation cap.

$199

SkyQuest XT6
The overachieving XT6 will show Jupiter's Red Spot, Saturn's Cassini Division, hundreds of clusters and nebulas, and galaxies tens of millions of light-years distant. Nicely portable and very affordable

Steel tube, 150mm center marked parabolic mirror (f.l. 1200mm, f/8), 1.25" aluminum R&P focuser, 6x30 achromatic finder scope, eyepiece rack, navigation knob, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap, Weight:38 lbs. Now with: 25mm (48x) and 10mm (120x) Sirius Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), navigation knob, and collimation cap.

$349

NOW WITH 2" FOCUSER

SkyQuest XT8
The XT8's prodigious performance on both solar system and deep-sky denizens have made it the telescope of choice for thousands of astronomers, from beginners to die-hard hobbyists.

Steel Tube, 203mm center marked parabolic mirror (f.l. 1200mm, f/5.9), 6x30 achromatic finder scope, eyepiece rack, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap, Weight: 43 lbs. Now with: 2" aluminum R&P focuser, 25mm (48x) and 10mm (120x) Sirius Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), navigation knob and collimation cap.

$479

StarMax™ EQ Compact "Mak" Telescopes

The Orion StarMax series brings top-quality Maksutov designs to the amatuer astronomer at an affordable price. All StarMax models feature correct-image finder, EQ mount, and soft-carrying cases for the optical tube.

StarMax 90 EQ
A compact, grab-it-and-go Maksutov-Cassegrain telescope that is a great value for beginners. The StarMax 90 provides a whole new level of versatility, visual clarity, portability and convenience.

A 90mm Mak-Cass design, 1250mm focal length (f/13.9), with 6x20 correct-image finder scope, 25mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), 90° mirror star diagonal, soft carrying case, and sturdy EQ-1 mount.

$279

StarMax 102 EQ
Set-up and break-down takes just minutes with this 4" Maksutov. Transportation is a breeze and its long focal length rewards the viewer with excellent planetary views, such as the Cassini divison of Saturn's ring or Jupiter's red spot. All of this at a very affordable price!

A 102mm Maksutov-Cassegrain design, 1300mm focal length (f/12.7), 6x26 correct-image finder scope, 25mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), 90° mirror star diagonal, soft carrying case, and EQ-2 mount.

$389

StarMax 127 EQ
For the serious amateur astronomer who values performance and quality optics, but also wants portability and easy set-up, the StarMax 127 EQ is just the ticket.

A 127mm Maksutov-Cassegrain design, 1540mm focal length (f/12.1), 6x26 correct-image finder scope, 25mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), 90° mirror star diagonal, soft carrying case, and a sturdy EQ-3 mount.

$569

Orion SkyQuest™ XT10 Dobsonian

Apeture Rules, So meet the New Telescope King

Gulping in over 50% more light than an 8" scope, the XT10 reaches far deeper into space. The sheer number of objects visible in this scope is staggering, and its resolving power brings out detail that will keep you entranced for years.

Steel tube, 250mm parabolic mirror (f.l. 1255mm, f/5), 2" aluminum R&P focuser, big 8x50 achromatic finder scope, 25mm (50x) and 9mm (139x) Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), Moon filter, eyepiece rack, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap. Weight: tube 35 lbs., base 23 lbs.

$649

ShortTube™ 80mm Rich-Field Refractor

Suitable for both daytime spotting and casual nighttime stargazing, the ShortTube 80mm can't be beat! Features a fully coated 80mm achromatic objective lens, focal length 400mm (f/5). The white aluminum tube mounts on any camera tripod. Includes a 6x26 correct image finder scope, rack-and-pinion focuser, built-in dew shield, 45° correct-image diagonal, and two 1.25" Kellner eyepieces: 25mm (16x) and 10mm (40x).

$199

SpaceProbe™ 130mm EQ Reflector

For the novice astronomer, the SpaceProbe provides great all-around viewing performance at an affordable price. One minute you can be studying lunar crater formations at high power: the next, the ethereal glow of a nebular star factory. A few minutes later, the ringed visage of Saturn. All served up in crisp detail by the 130mm (5.1") primary mirror (900mm focal length, f/6.9). The tube assembly rides on the sturdy EQ-2 equatorial mount, which is outfitted with dual slow-motion controls, a beefy hardwood tripod, and accessory tray. Accessories include two fully coated Explorer II eyepieces: a 25mm (36x) and 10mm (90x) and a 6x30 achromatic finder scope. Weighs 32 lbs.

$229

SkyView™ Deluxe 8 EQ Newtonian

If Nebulas and Galaxies Excite you, So Will This "Space Efficient" Deep-Sky Scope!

SALE! Save $120

A deep-sky lover's delight! Big diffraction-limited 200 mm parabolic primary mirror of 80mm focal length (f/4) delivers vivid wide-field views of nebulas, clusters and galaxies. Gathers 73% more light than a 6" scope, yet is nicely portable.

Heavy duty SVD EQ mount, two Plössl eyepieces (25mm and 9mm), moon filter, 6x30 achromatic finder scope. Enameled steel optical tube and aluminum R&P focuser (1.25").

Was $649 **Now $529**

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion Telescopes & Binoculars
100% Satisfaction
for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

24 Hour Toll-Free Orders: (800) 447-1001
Information/Advice: (800) 676-1343
Information Line Hours: M–F 6am–8pm, Sat. 8am–6pm Pacific Time

telescope.com

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

SkyGlow™ Broadband LP Filters
Improves contrast of all objects in moderately light-polluted skies.

1.25" **$59.95**,
2" **$79.95**, SCT Rear Cell **$79.95**

Planetary Filter Set
These vat-dyed glass color filters bring out fascinating surface details on the planets and Moon.

Set of 4 **$39.95**

Orion Moon Filter
Cut lunar glare to reveal much more surface detail
$14.95

RedBeam II™ and DualBeam™ Astronomy Flashlights!
Save your nightvision with our adjustable RedBeam II and DualBeam flashlights. Control the intensity of the red LED flashlight with the twist of a dial. The DualBeam changes to a regular white light flashlight with just a flick of a switch. Starting at **$17.95**

ORION
DualBeam LED
ORION
RedBeam II LED

Orion Solar Filters
Catch this year's intense sunspot activity with a safe, full-aperture glass solar filter for your telescope. Sizes to fit many telescopes.
From **$54.95**

Shorty-Plus

Shorty-Plus™ 3-Element 2x Barlow
Just 2-3/4" long, Shorty-Plus has air-spaced, three-element apochromatic design and fully multi-coated optics for highest quality power-boosting performance.
$69.95

Aluminum Accessory Cases
Rugged and classy looking. Pre-cut, cubed foam inside to fit your specific accessories. Ample room for giant eyepieces, camera body, lots of stuff!

Medium Case	**$32.95**
Large Case	**$42.95**

Explorer II™ Zoom Eyepiece
Now even the casual telescope user can enjoy the benefits of zoom eyepiece technology. A twist of the Explorer II Zoom housing changes the focal length from 21mm to 7mm, or any focal length in between. Four-lens eyepiece boasts fully coated optics and long eye relief from 33mm to 16mm. 1.25"
$54.95

ORION EZ Finder

Orion EZ Finder™
Illuminated "red dot" in nonmagnified 9° field of view shows right where telescope is pointed. Adjustable brightness. Attaches to any telescope.
$39.95

Right Angle Correct-Image Finder Scopes
Our right-angle finder scopes let you view in contortion free comfort! What's more, they have built-in Amici prisms to provide a correctly-oriented, not upside down, view. Available in two sizes. Each comes with dovetail bracket.

6x30 Right Angle Correct-Image Finder Scope
$49.95

9x50 Right Angle Correct-Image Finder Scope
$76.95

Sirius™ Plössl Eyepieces
You could pay twice the price for other brands of Plössl eyepieces, but why? Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent-field (43° 40mm) eyepieces that yield extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. Fully-coated optics, rubber eyeguards.

1.25"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	**$49.95 each**
32mm, 40mm	**$59.95 each**

Orion LaserMate™ Collimator
Align your Newtonian's optics to get the best possible images. This compact laser collimator removes the guesswork, making the procedure quick and extremely precise. Just 3-1/3" long!
Only **$69.95**

DANGER
LASER RADIATION
AVOID DIRECT EYE EXPOSURE
LASER DIODE
CLASS IIIA LASER PRODUCT

Padded Scope Cases
Protect your investment with a padded, polyester/nylon case. Strap handles for easy carrying. Many sizes.
From **$24.95**

BINOCULARS

LONG EYE RELIEF!

UltraView™ 50mm

Extra-long 22mm eye relief makes these superb for eyeglass wearers! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. New twist-lock eyecups. Tripod adaptable.

7x50 6.5° field	**$169**
10x50 WA 6.5° field	**$169**

FULLY MULTI-COATED OPTICS!

Vista™ 50mm

Featherlight High-Performance Binoculars. High-index BAK-4 prisms and fully multi-coated optics for high-fidelity images. Soft leatherette covering. Tripod adaptable.

7x50 6.0° field	**$199**
10x50 WA 5.3° field	**$199**

NEW! 12X50!

Scenix™ 50mm

Newly upgraded with BAK-4 prisms for improved images. Multi-coated optics. Metal housing, not plastic. Tripod adaptable.

7x50 7.1° field	**$79.00**
10x50 WA 7.0° field	**$79.00**
12x50 WA 6.0° field	**$84.50**

MegaView™ 80mm Binoculars

Premium giant binoculars with high-power optics and cross-reinforced aluminum body and sliding tripod mounting post for optimum balance. Fully multi-coated 80mm lenses with BAK-4 prisms. Long eye relief.

15x80	3.5° field	**$479**
20x80 WA	3.5° field	**$489**
30x80 WA	2.3° field	**$499**

EXTENDABLE DEW/GLARE SHIELDS!

Mini Giant™ Binos

Now, two new high-magnification models—12x63 and 15x63

Compact astro binocs that show you the light! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. Long eye relief (8x56: 18mm, 9x63: 26mm, 12x63: 17.5mm, 15x63: 19mm). Easily hand-holdable, but also tripod adaptable.

8x56 5.8° field	**$159**
9x63 5.0° field	**$189**
12x63 4.7° field	**$199**
15x63 3.7° field	**$199**

Savannah™ Waterproof Binos

Now with phase-correction coating!

High performance, waterproof, binoculars now come with phase coating to ensure maximum contrast and resolving power. Tripod adaptable.

New!

8x42 6.3 field	**$299**
10x50 5.0 field	**$319**

7-15x35 Venture™ Zoom Binoculars

A wonderfully compact, all purpose instrument with 35mm objective lenses and a 7X to 15X continuous zoom range.

$119

8-20x50 Venture™ Zoom Binoculars

Finally, an astronomy binocular with continuously variable magnification—from 8x to a whopping 20x!

$139

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
P.O. BOX 1815-S, SANTA CRUZ, CA 95061
telescope.com

ORION
Midsummer Night Dreams

FREE Full Color Catalog
Call (800) 447-1001

MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

When ordering, mention key code UMA

sky Show

may

Don't miss the planetary grouping of the decade.

by Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling

▶ Get a good look at this May's sky — *you won't see* anything like it for years to come. The bright planets are gathering for a brilliant show in the evening sky. April's lineup was impressive, but this month you can capture several planets in the same binocular field. The next series of multiple-planet groupings won't take place until 2020, when Jupiter and Saturn will share a small patch of sky once again. However, even that conjunction will be less spectacular because Mars and Mercury will not be in the area.

The bright planetary beacons Venus, Saturn, and Jupiter are guaranteed attention-grabbers this month. As luck would have it, Mercury simultaneously puts on its best evening show of the year — a performance wherein it's even brighter than orangy Mars.

Saturn, Venus, and Mars form a tight triangle in binocular-view from May 4 to 7. Watch how Saturn slumps below the climbing pair of Venus and Mars over the next week. Then, the crescent moon adds to an already dazzling visual feast from May 13 to 16.

This extraordinary planetary conjunction is easy to capture on camera. For film users, try slower speeds, such as ISO 100, so that you can make nice enlargements. Use a tripod to ensure a steady shot, and take a few exposures, ranging from 8 seconds to 1/15-second at f/4 to get one that's just right. Don't forget to zoom in for some close-ups. Remember that film is cheap and you won't have another chance at a spectacle like this for decades.

Capping off this planetary parade is Saturn's captivating occultation by the moon, which will occur on the morning of May 14.

While next month's solar eclipse is waiting in the wings, a warm-up event occurs on the morning of May 26 — a penumbral eclipse of the moon. Catch an unusually yellow moon setting just a few minutes after sunrise.

Watch the celestial hunting dogs Canes Venatici chase the Great Bear high overhead. Its rich galaxy fields are inviting when mild weather encourages pulling all-night observing sessions. In the dogs you can dig past Messier objects into the unusual shapes of Halton Arp's peculiar galaxies.

Pluto fans can stay up late and spy the frozen orb floating in the star fields of southern Ophiuchus. Beginners need an 8-inch scope and a lot of patience to spot this remote planet, while experts may relish the challenge of glimpsing Pluto in a 4-incher.

Swift shooting stars are the telltale signs of the annual Eta Aquarid meteor shower, the progeny of Halley's comet. Halley itself is invisible right now, but two other comets — LINEAR WM1 and Pons-Winnecke — are waiting to be captured from dark country skies.

Venus, Jupiter, Mars and the moon in conjunction in 1991. James R. Foster and Michael Stecker

May 2002

3 The moon passes 4° south of Neptune, 8 P.M. EDT
Mercury is at greatest eastern elongation (21°), midnight EDT

4 Last quarter moon is at 3:16 A.M. EDT
Venus passes 6° north of Aldebaran, 10 A.M. EDT
Mars passes 2° north of Saturn, 1 P.M. EDT

5 Eta Aquarid meteor shower peaks (page 60)
The moon passes 4° south of Uranus, 6 A.M. EDT

7 Venus passes 2° north of Saturn, 2 P.M. EDT
The moon is at apogee (251,955 miles from Earth), 3:14 P.M. EDT

10 Venus passes 0.3° north of Mars, 5 P.M. EDT

12 New moon is at 6:45 A.M. EDT

13 The moon passes 3° south of Mercury, 5 P.M. EDT (page 58)

14 The moon passes 1.1° north of Saturn, 4 A.M. EDT
The moon passes 0.6° south of Mars, 3 P.M. EDT
The moon passes 0.8° south of Venus, 7 P.M. EDT

15 The moon passes 1.1° north of Vesta, 8 A.M. EDT

16 The moon passes 2° north of Jupiter, 8 A.M. EDT

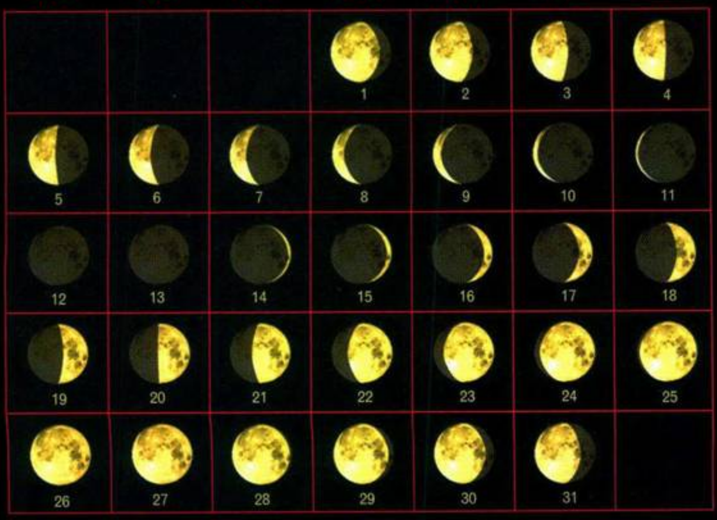
19 First quarter moon is at 3:42 P.M. EDT

23 The moon is at perigee (226,790 miles from Earth), 11:32 A.M. EDT

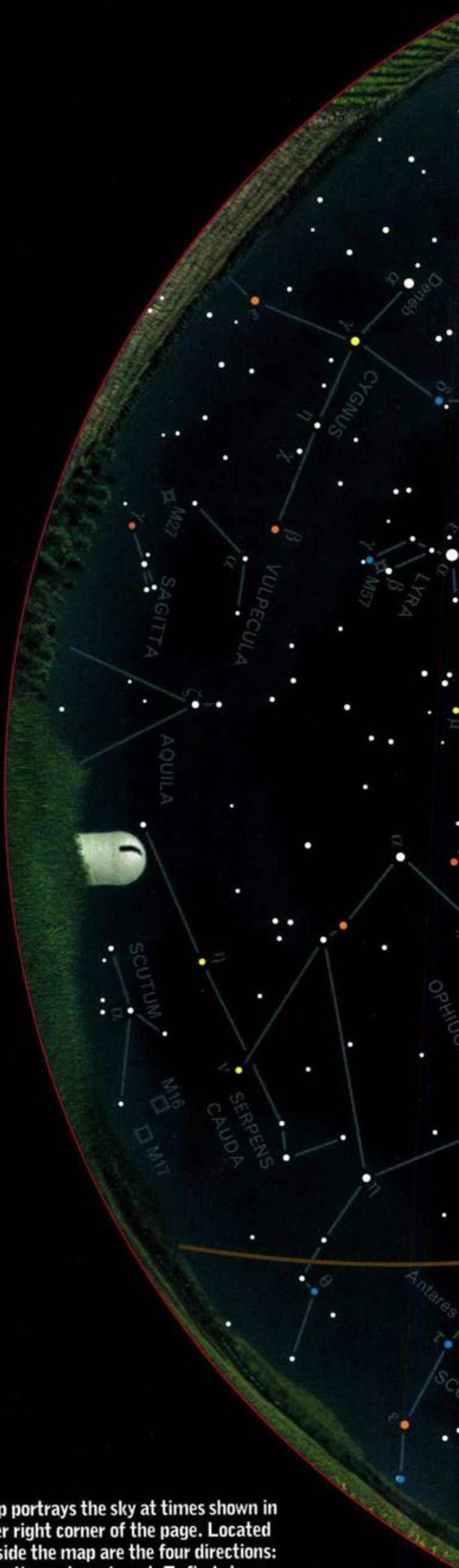
26 Full moon is at 7:51 A.M. EDT; penumbral lunar eclipse (page 60)

27 Mercury is in inferior conjunction, 3 A.M. EDT

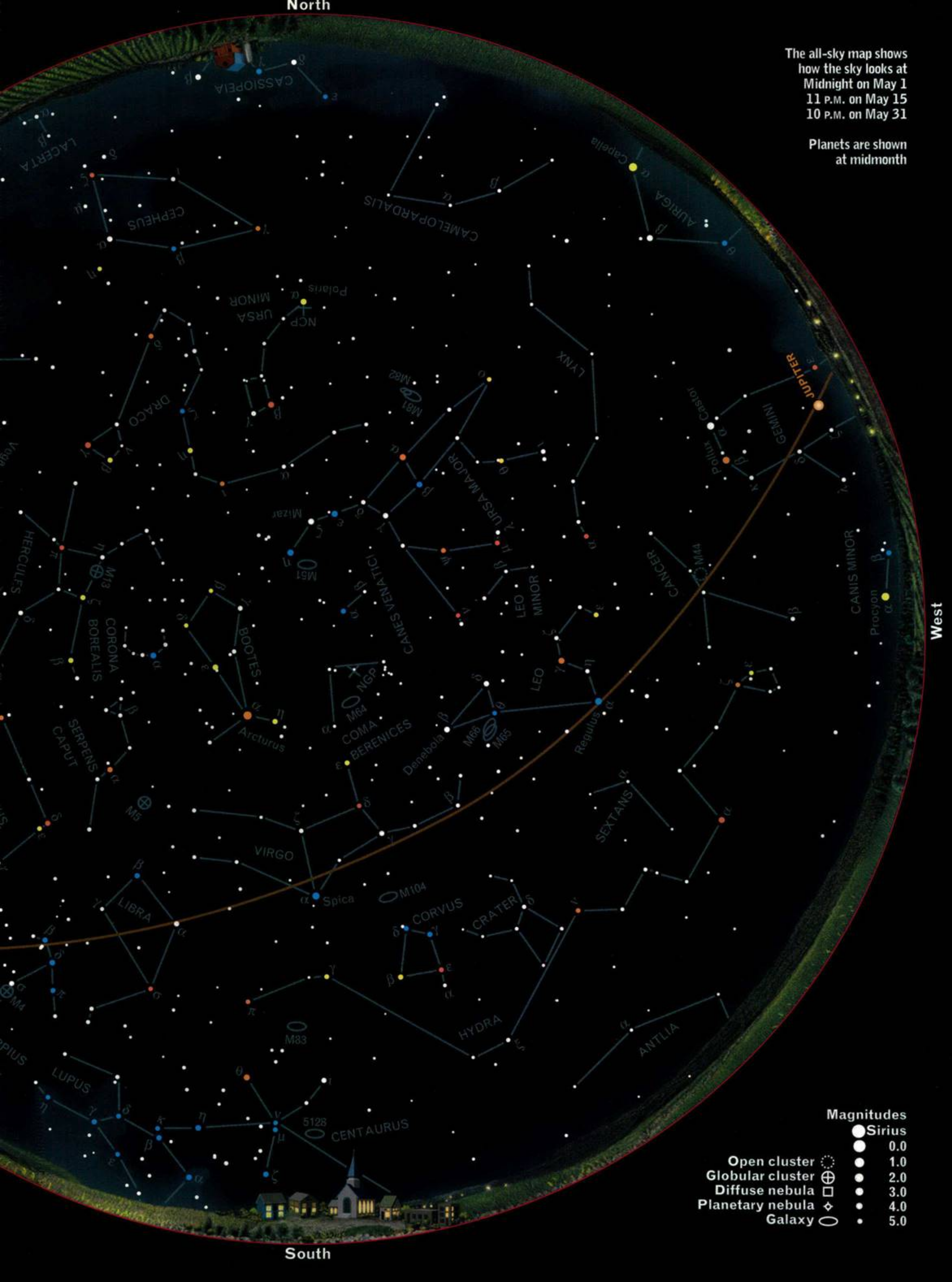
31 The moon passes 4° south of Neptune, 4 A.M. EDT



SUN.	MON.	TUE.	WED.	THUR.	FRI.	SAT.
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	



This map portrays the sky at times shown in the upper right corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.

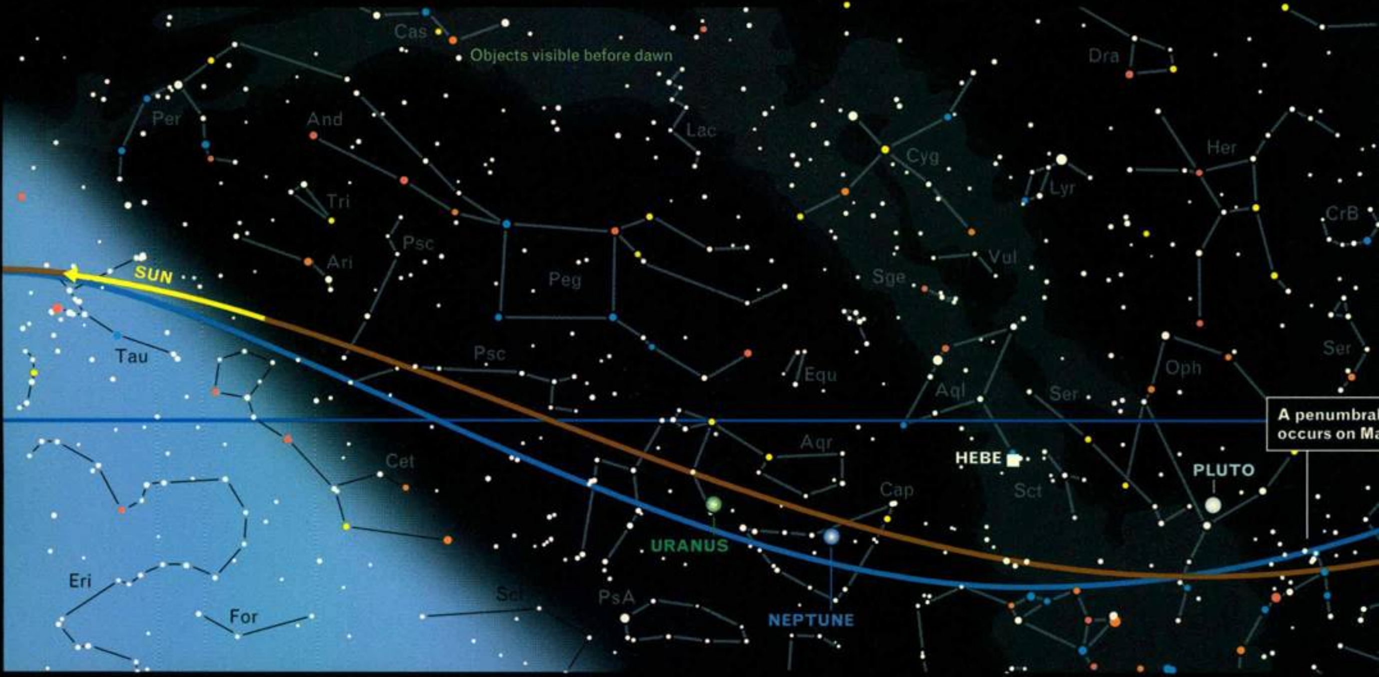

North
CASSIOPEIA
LACERTA
CEPHEUS
CAMELOPARDALIS
Capella
AURIGA
URSA MINOR
Polaris
NCP
DRACO
Vega
LYNX
M82
M81
JUPITER
Castor
Pollux
GEMINI
URSA MAJOR
Mizar
HERCULES
M13
M51
CANES VENATICI
LEO MINOR
CANCER
M44
CANIS MINOR
Procyon
West
CORONA BOREALIS
BOOTES
NGP
M64
COMA BERENICES
LEO
Arcturus
SERPENS CAPUT
Denebola
M66
M65
Regulus
M5
SEXTANS
VIRGO
Spica
M104
LIBRA
CORVUS
CRATER
M4
HYDRA
M83
ANTLIA
SCORPIUS
LUPUS
5128
CENTAURUS
South
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at
Midnight on May 1
11 P.M. on May 15
10 P.M. on May 31

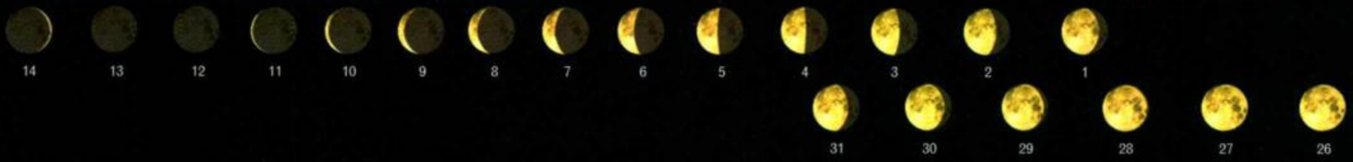
Planets are shown
at midmonth

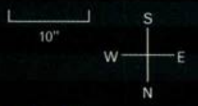
Path of the Planets

This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects

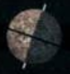

Cas
Objects visible before dawn
Per
And
Lac
Dra
Cyg
Her
Tri
Lyr
CrB
Ari
Psc
Vul
SUN
Peg
Sge
Ser
Tau
Psc
Equ
Oph
Aql
Ser
Cet
Aqr
HEBE
PLUTO
Sct
Cap
URANUS
Eri
Scl
PsA
For
NEPTUNE

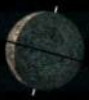
A penumbral
occurs on Ma

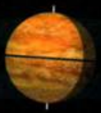

14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
31
30
29
28
27
26

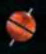


PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS
Date	May 1	May 15	May 15	May 15
Magnitude	0.0	2.2	−3.9	1.7
Angular Size	7.3''	10.4''	11.9''	3.9''
Illumination	47%	12%	86%	98%
Distance (AU) from Earth	0.920	0.644	1.401	2.421
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.355	0.430	0.718	1.589
Right Ascension (2000.0)	3h52.5m	4h32.2m	5h30.5m	5h20.8m
Declination (2000.0)	22°51'	23°26'	24°36'	24°02'



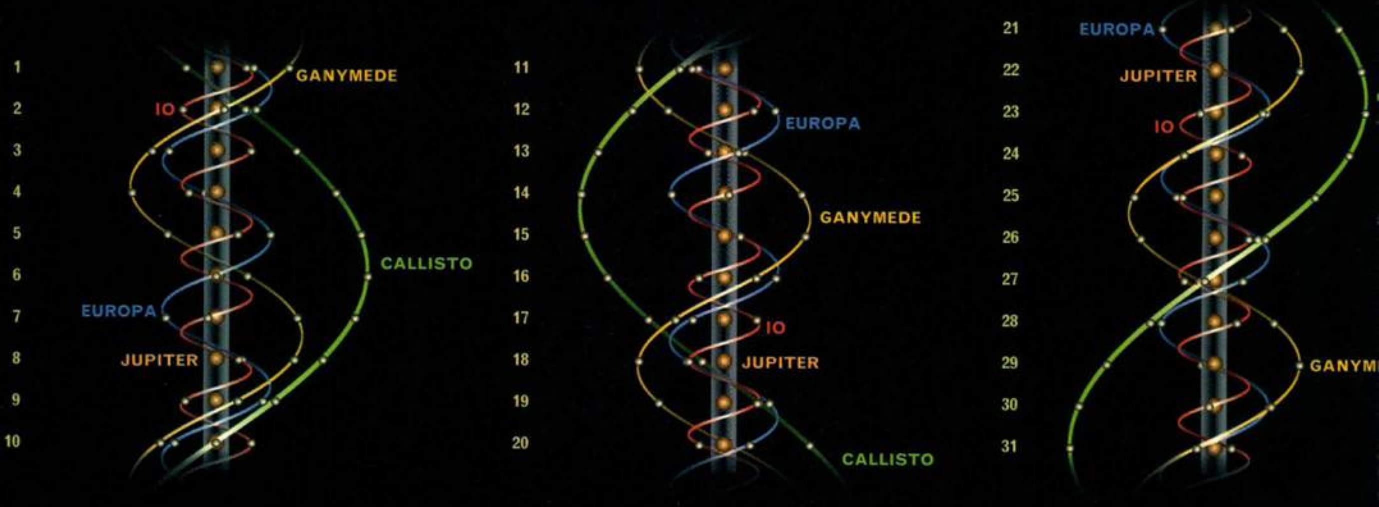




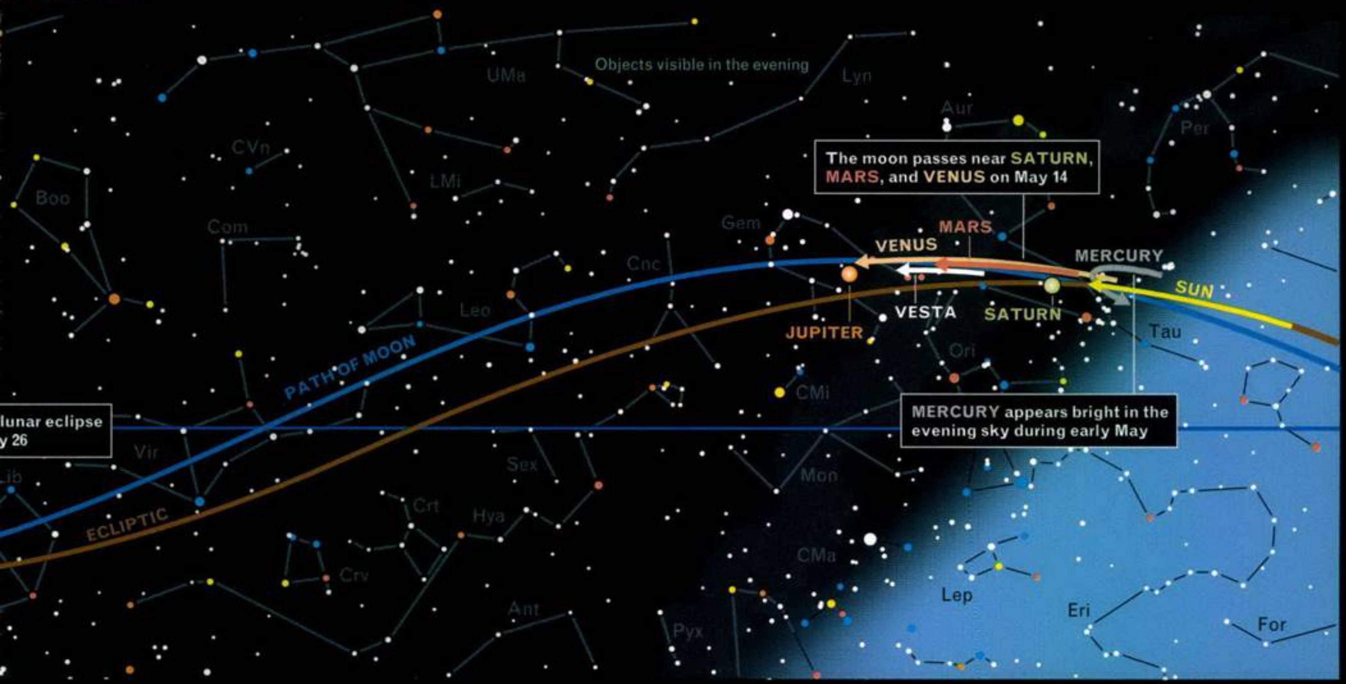


Jupiter's Moons

Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 11 P.M. EDT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.



during the month.

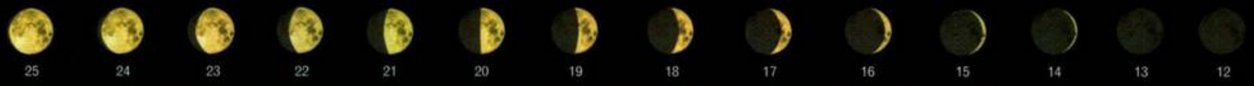

Objects visible in the evening
UMa
Lyn
Aur
Per
CVn
LMi
Boo
Com
Gem
MARS
VENUS
MERCURY
SUN
Cnc
VESTA
SATURN
JUPITER
Tau
Leo
Ori
PATH OF MOON
CMi
Vir
Lib
Sex
Mon
ECLIPTIC
Crt
Hya
CMa
Crv
Lep
Eri
For
Ant
Pyx

The moon passes near **SATURN**, **MARS**, and **VENUS** on May 14

MERCURY appears bright in the evening sky during early May

lunar eclipse
y 26

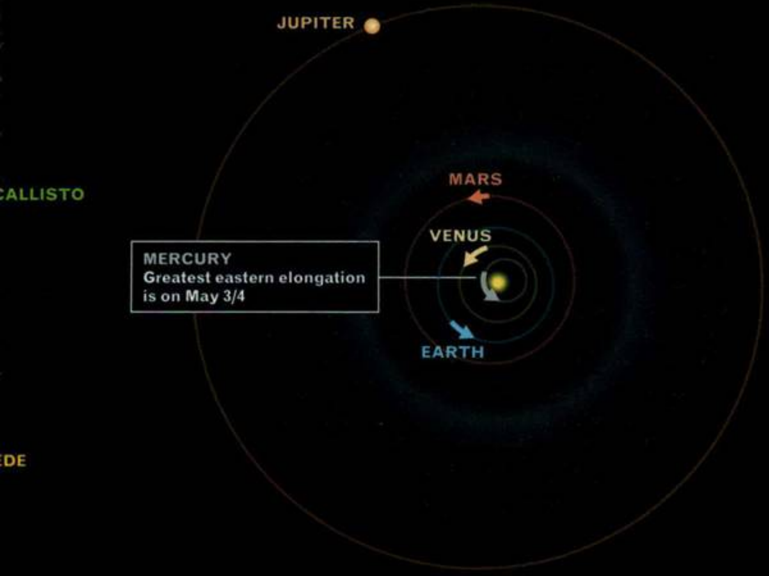
To locate the moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.


25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12

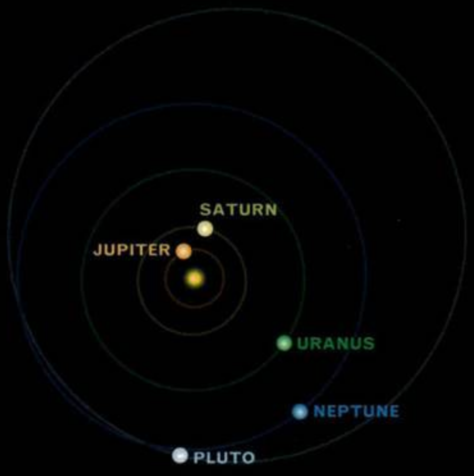
JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
May 15	May 15	May 15	May 15	May 15
–1.9	0.1	5.8	7.9	13.8
33.9"	16.6"	3.5"	2.3"	0.1"
99%	100%	100%	100%	100%
5.823	9.984	20.055	29.848	29.589
5.220	9.050	19.998	30.092	30.509
6h57.9m	4h56.2m	22h04.3m	20h53.5m	17h06.9m
23°00'	21°18'	–12°38'	–17°24'	–12°41'

The Planets in Their Orbits

Arrows and dots show planets' positions during the month.


JUPITER
CALLISTO
MARS
VENUS
EARTH
EDE

MERCURY
Greatest eastern elongation
is on May 3/4


SATURN
JUPITER
URANUS
NEPTUNE
PLUTO

Hunting with the Dogs

Whether you're searching for the heart of a king, stalking galaxies gone bad, or simply seeking a glorious star, Canes Venatici is the place to fix your gaze. One of the fathers of charting the stars, the Greek astronomer Hevelius, was the first to transport hunting dogs up into the sky in an effort to help nearby Boötes chase down Ursa Major the Great Bear.

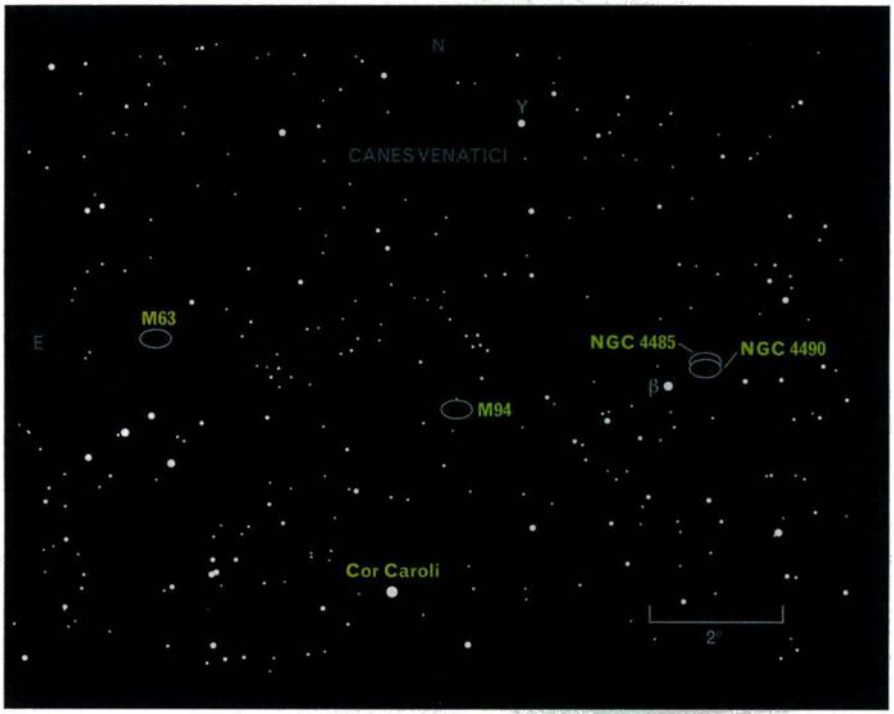
Once the sky has darkened, extend a line upward from the bright orange star Arcturus and also from the last handle star in the Big Dipper until the two lines intersect, forming a right angle. The bright star that shines at this intersection represents the heart of a royal. In honor of the executed King Charles I of England, this star was bestowed the lyrical name Cor Caroli.

This very heart of Canes Venatici is a double star well suited for small telescopes. The components are 20" apart, somewhat closer than the stars in summer's celebrated Albireo in Cygnus, and the pair's brightness is a near match to the Albireo suns. However, that's where the similarity ends. As the astronomers' inside joke goes, the color contrast here is subtle: while one star is white, the other is, well, white.

For color, head northward to a star whose name says it all — La Superba. At 5th magnitude, and as one of the finest "red" stars in the sky, it's easily visible in most finderscopes. Almost every red star belongs in the "variable" classification, and La Superba is no exception. On star charts you will find it as Y Canum Venaticorum. In a 4.5-inch scope you should see it in a distinct deep orange, made significantly more noticeable when you defocus the image slightly.

As it turns out, Y CVn was given its name not for its color, but for its distinctive spectrum. If you buy a two-dollar "rainbow sheet" diffraction grating from a hobby/science shop and place it in front of the eyepiece of an 8-inch scope, you should see that the star's spectrum has black marks — absorption lines — across the red end and a very weak blue end.

Among the delights of Canes Venatici, we head out to the bright spiral galaxy M94 (NGC 4736). At magnitude 8.2, this bright galaxy provides a decent challenge for suburbanites with a 4.5-inch scope. From dark country skies, its round fuzz protrudes more clearly from the sparse starfield. The bright nucleus suggests a supermassive black hole is driving starburst activity in the core. You'll need to boost up the power to separate out the starlike center from the bright inner glow.



Slightly farther out in space lies M63 (NGC 5055). Charles Messier's sharp-eyed colleague Pierre Méchain discovered both M94 and M63. A small scope reveals M63 as a distinct oval pointing toward a nearby 9.3-magnitude star. Its appearance in photographs led to the sobriquet "Sunflower Galaxy." This multi-armed spiral is home to hundreds of nebular cocoons, many of which may be found in our own Orion Nebula.

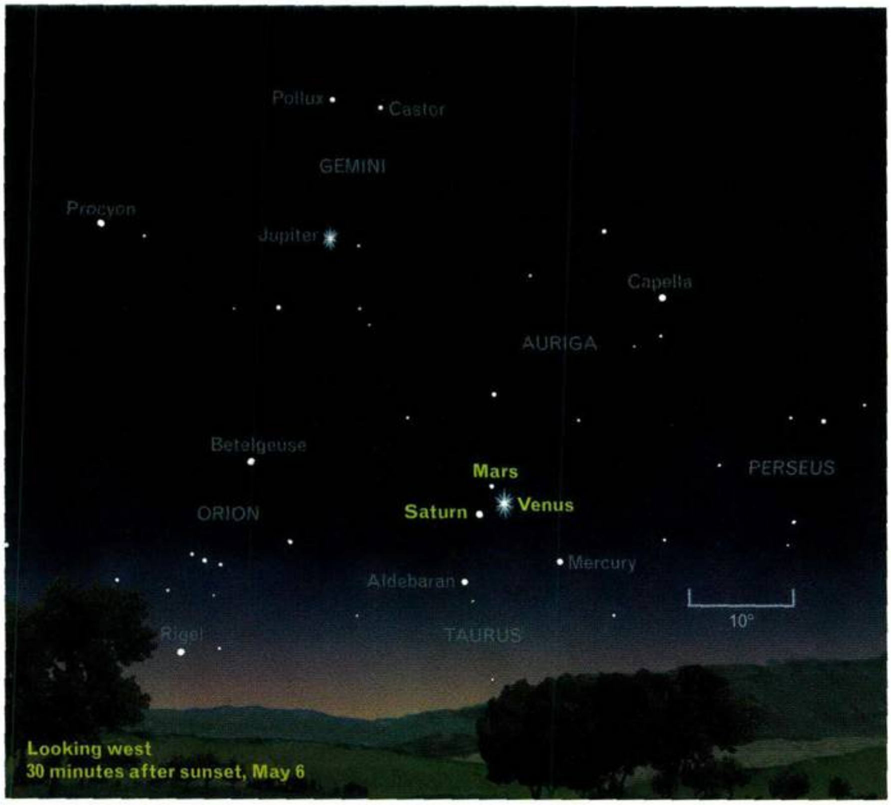
A hot target, the Sunflower Galaxy (M63) presents tightly-wrapped arms. Bill Iburg

A Walk on the Wild Side

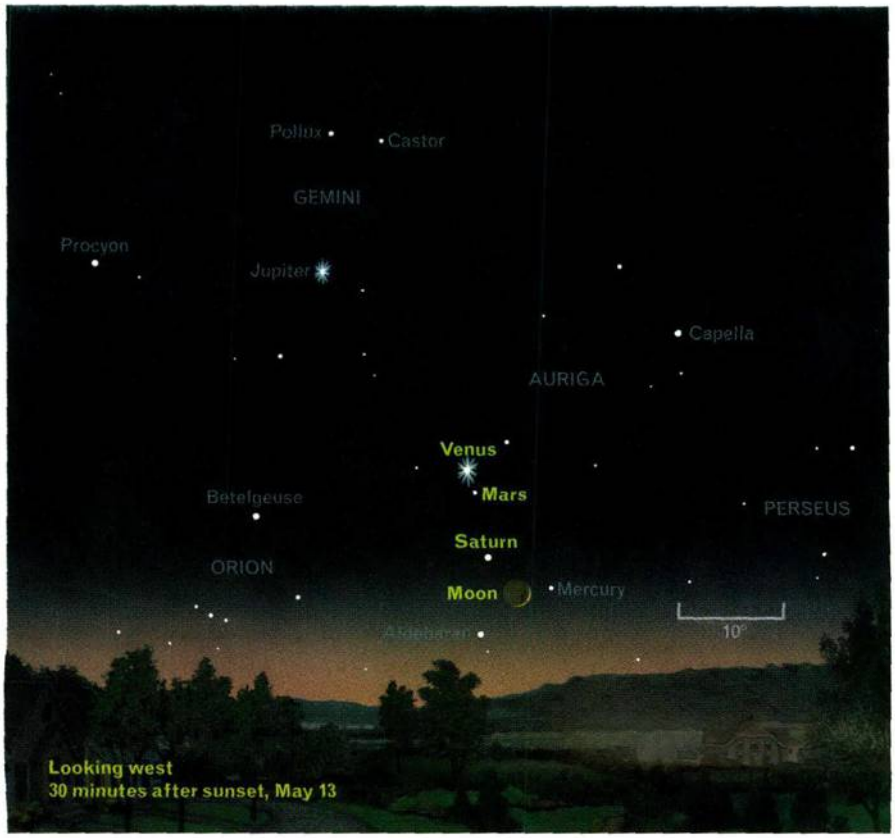
A visual stroll through Canes Venatici uncovers a share of oddballs. Amateurs find peculiar galaxies attractive because there's a chance of spotting something extraordinary versus the more common smooth elliptical or tilted spiral galaxies. Halton C. Arp compiled a list of 338 wonders in his 1966 *Atlas of Peculiar Galaxies*. Fortunately, the brightest ones are within reach of your average backyard telescopes, and a useful observer's guide is available on the web: http://members.aol.com/arpgalaxy/index.html.

Just west of Beta (β) CVn lies Arp 269, an interacting pair of galaxies. On star charts they are labeled as NGC 4485 and NGC 4490. At magnitude 9.8 and 11.9, respectively, the two curious structures should be just within reach of a 6-inch scope.

sky Show


Pollux
Castor
GEMINI
Procyon
Jupiter
Capella
AURIGA
Betelgeuse
Mars
PERSEUS
ORION
Saturn
Venus
Mercury
Aldebaran
10°
Rigel
TAURUS

Looking west
30 minutes after sunset, May 6


Pollux
Castor
GEMINI
Procyon
Jupiter
Capella
AURIGA
Venus
Mars
Betelgeuse
PERSEUS
Saturn
ORION
Moon
Mercury
10°
Aldebaran

Looking west
30 minutes after sunset, May 13

A Conjunction for the Ages

A veritable smorgasboard for the eyes draws attention to the western evening sky as the five classical planets — Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn — spread before us along the ecliptic. This forms the finest planetary conjunction visible for more than 20 years. In May 2000 the planets were also grouped closely in the sky, but the event occurred in daylight. This year is a vastly different story.

Mercury will whet observers' appetites as it swings up from the sun to meet Saturn and Mars. But Venus, Saturn, and Mars provide the main feast as they lie within a 3° circle. And then there's dessert, too. Venus ends the month sitting snugly next to Jupiter — just 3° apart. The brilliant pair commands great attention.

The action begins on May 1 as **Mercury** attempts to catch up with **Venus**. The two lie 5.8° apart. Venus appears first after sunset, shining at magnitude –3.8 and easy to spot in bright twilight. As the sky darkens, look to the lower right of Venus for Mercury shining at magnitude 0.

Mercury won't catch up with Venus, though; the speedy little planet reaches its greatest elongation from the sun on May 4 and then falls back toward the horizon. Through a telescope, Mercury will show a 50-percent illuminated disk. The planet then fades as its orbital motion carries it to a point between Earth and the sun. At the same time each evening we'll observe Mercury at progressively lower altitudes. A telescopic view should reveal the planet's phase as its crescent shrinks.

Saturn and **Mars** become Venus's companions, each gradually rising out of the fading twilight. For a seven-day period from May 3 to 10, the three planets lie within a 5° circle. Venus is clearly the brightest, with Saturn next at magnitude 0.1, and then Mars at a relatively faint magnitude 1.6.

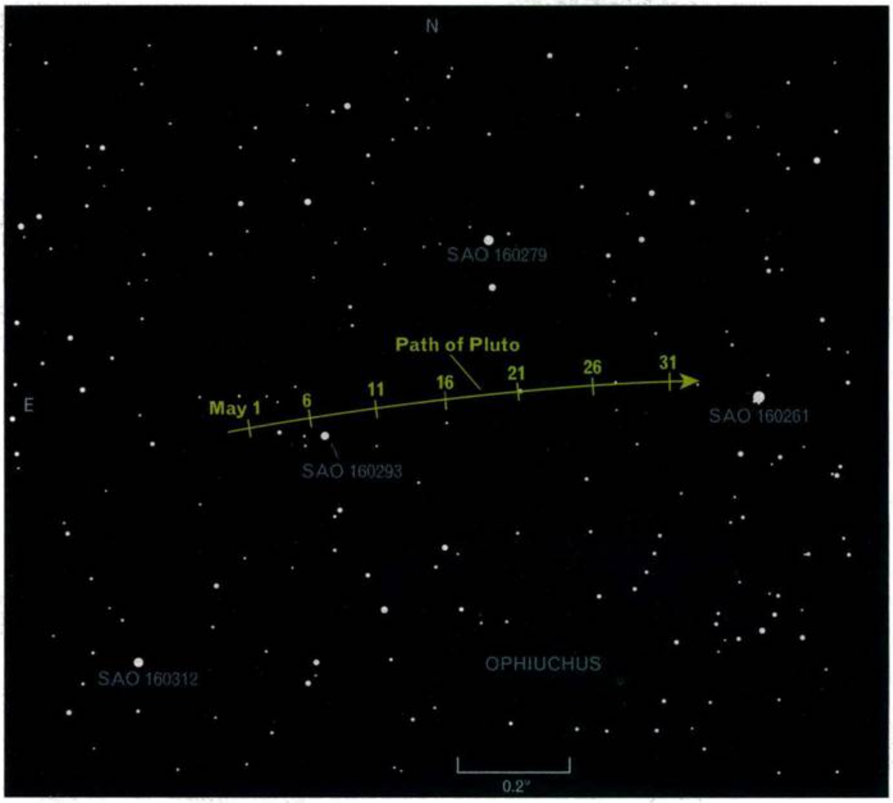
Watch nightly in the first week of May as Venus moves up to the Saturn-Mars pairing. On the evening of May 6 in the United States the newfound trio moves as close together as it will ever be — within a 2.8° circle that forms a beautiful triangle. Just 7° to the lower right lies Mercury. Meanwhile, Aldebaran, the bright star in Taurus, lies 6° to the lower left of Saturn. No finer planetary conjunction has graced our skies for decades.

During the four days following May 6, Mars and Venus move in formation with each other until May 10, when the two occupy the same telescopic field of view. Venus is three times the apparent size of Mars — it measures 12" across while Mars is a skimpy 4" across. The difference in brightness is also staggering, with Venus shining 5.5 magnitudes brighter than Mars. The Red Planet will be difficult to resolve in an unsteady atmosphere, a condition prevalent right after sunset.

A fine crescent moon adds to the celestial feast on May 13 when it lies just under six moon-widths (3°) to the left of Mercury, which will be faint and require optical aid to spot at about magnitude 2. For the best bet, try about 30 minutes before moonset along a clear, flat western horizon.

May 13 also represents the date during which all five planets are minimally separated. They are strung on a 33°-long arc along the ecliptic. With the planets lined up so nicely, it serves as an opportune time to both demonstrate and visualize how the solar system moves along a plane.

The moon skips along the ecliptic for the next night's encounter with our sister planet. On May 14 the crescent moon slides three moon-widths south of the "evening star," which itself stands 2.4° above Mars. On the same day, the moon occults Saturn, Mars, and Venus during daylight for limited regions of the planet. On the following night, May 15, the moon has jumped midway between Venus and **Jupiter**. The gas giant remains high in the sky among the stars of Gemini the Twins. Meanwhile, only 6.2° separate the moon and Jupiter. On the next evening, May 16, the moon lies 7° east of the giant planet. Asian and Australian observers will see Jupiter and the moon closer together. Venus continues to move along the ecliptic and on May 25 sits midway between Jupiter and Mars.



Jupiter is the only planet that retains enough elevation once the sky darkens to escape the observational plague of atmospheric turbulence. Early in May telescopic observers can still track some of the planet's myriad atmospheric features. In addition, the giant planet's moons will continue to stimulate satellite-junkies with big scopes, but beginners will also enjoy the jovian moons in small scopes. As the month ends, a final planetary conjunction lines up. The two brightest planets in the sky, Venus and Jupiter, stand a scant 4° apart. Jupiter shines at magnitude –1.9 and Venus has brightened to a stunning magnitude –3.9. This truly dazzling duo promises to catch everyone's attention, beginners and veteran skywatchers alike. Plus, it always makes for a great topic of conversation at evening barbecues and star parties, and an excellent opportunity for showing sidewalk passersby two satisfying planetary sights. Early next month the planets will continue to close in on each other even more, approaching less than 2° apart.

Mars has not left the scene entirely either. At the end of May the Red Planet crosses into Gemini and lies 2.3° northwest of Eta (η) Geminorum at the foot of the Twins. Saturn will be lost in the sun's glare. At the end of the month **Neptune** rises at midnight and stands in the middle of Capricornus. **Uranus** rises more than an hour later and spends its time in Aquarius.

Pluto is a month away from opposition and a fine challenge for 8-inch scopes or larger. Glowing faintly at magnitude 13.8, this speedy little orb is a challenging object to track down, but you can find it by using a detailed star chart that shows stars up to 14th magnitude. Pluto lies just west of the planetary nebula NGC 6309 in Ophiuchus and 3° north of Eta Ophiuchi. It's moving into a richer region of the Milky Way than in previous years, which, unfortunately, makes it all the more difficult to spot. But with consecutive nights of recording the starfield, a patient, keen-eyed observer should easily identify the elusive planet by its relative motion.

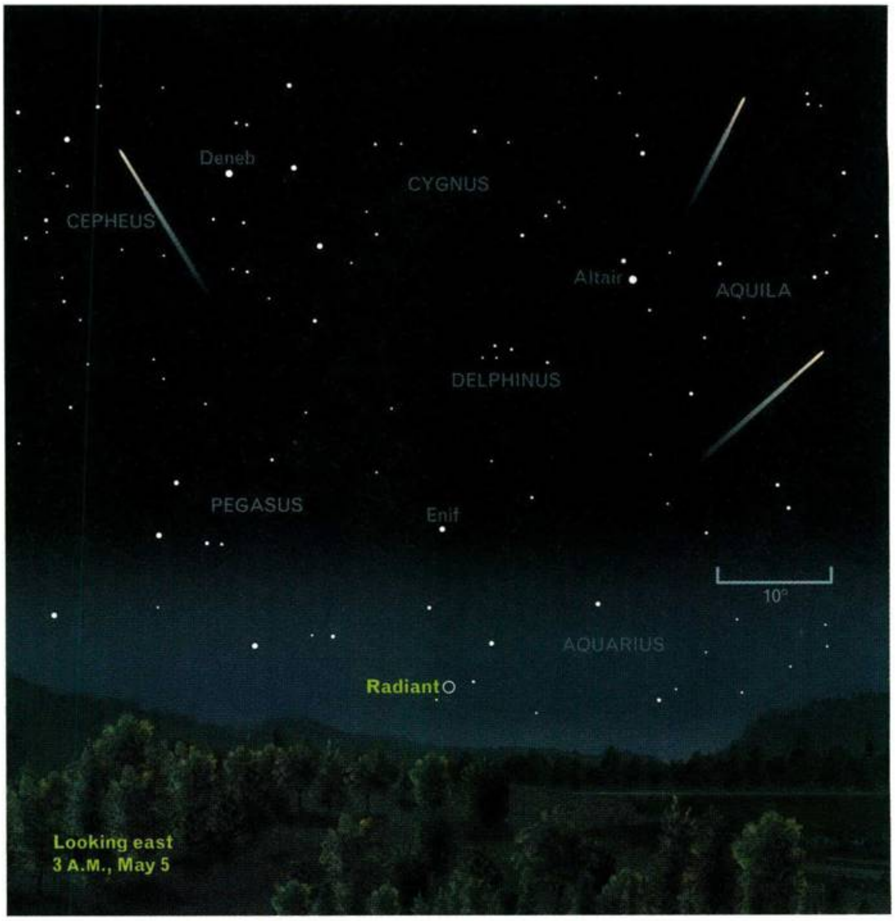
Meteors and Moons

Eta Aquarid Meteor Shower

This is the last reasonably predictable meteor shower before the August Perseids. The Eta Aquarids are challenging because the radiant, which lies near the Y-shaped water-jar asterism in Aquarius, rises only a couple of hours, at most, before sunrise. This limits observing to only the two hours before dawn. However, the zenithal hourly rate — the rate of meteors that would be seen if the radiant was overhead — is 60 meteors per hour.

The meteors from this shower are swift, averaging 41 miles per second (66 kps) as they collide with Earth's upper atmosphere. A crescent moon will interfere somewhat with observing, but considering the possibility of frequent bright streaks it is certainly worth waking up a little early on a few mornings.

The shower peak has been variable, sometimes arriving a day early. Various authorities estimate the peak to occur between May 4 and 6. The shower is above 50 percent of maximum for three days either side of these dates, so pick a clear morning and observe what happens. Meteor showers can surprise you — give it a shot.



Looking east
3 A.M., May 5

Penumbral Lunar Eclipse

A brief penumbral eclipse of the moon occurs on May 26. Although it's a minor eclipse, the show will present a slight darkening on the moon's southern edge may appear for observers in Australia and New Zealand. Most of North America will be able to view the eclipse, which occurs in the morning as the moon sets and the sun rises. It will take a keen eye to discern this slight dimming of our lunar companion.

Jupiter's Satellites

The next few weeks mark your last opportunity to observe Jupiter's satellites until late August, when the giant planet reappears in the morning sky. In addition to the rare Callisto events noted in the table to the left, the other three Galilean satellites put on a monthly show.

Individual events occur often. With any telescope, you can have fun plotting the relative positions of the four satellites to the disk of Jupiter.

The last chance to glimpse the rare occultations, transits, and eclipses of Jupiter's fourth large moon, Callisto, occur this month. During Jupiter's 12-year orbit around the sun, only two series of eclipses involving Callisto occur. The current series began last September and continues until September 2004, and only 66 eclipses will occur in this time. The events listed here are given in Universal Time (Greenwich Mean Time) and Eastern Standard Time. Events that occur on either side of midnight are shown twice (*), since the date changes for observers in Europe or the United States of America. IV = Callisto; Tr = Transit; I = Ingress; E = Egress; Oc = Occultation; Sh = Shadow Transit; Ec = Eclipse; D = Disappearance; R = Reappearance. Not all events are visible from the United States.

Callisto Events for May 2002

	UT	EDT	
May 2	14:02	9:02 A.M.	IV.Oc.D.
	17:25	12:25 P.M.	IV.Oc.R.
		7:30 P.M.	IV.Ec.D.
		11:23 P.M.	IV.Ec.R.
May 3	00:30		IV.Ec.D.*
	4:23		IV.Ec.R.*
May 10		8:40 P.M.	IV.Tr.I.
May 11	01:40		IV.Tr.I.*
	05:06	0:06 A.M.	IV.Tr.E
	11:14	6:14 A.M.	IV.Sh.I.
	15:05	10:05 A.M.	IV.Sh.E.
May 19	09:48	4:48 A.M.	IV.Oc.D.
	13:23	8:23 A.M.	IV.Oc.R.
May 27	21:37	4:37 P.M.	IV.Tr.I.
		8:15 P.M.	IV.Tr.E
May 28	01:15		IV.Tr.E*
	05:15	0:15 A.M.	IV.Sh.I.
	09:14	4:14 A.M.	IV.Sh.E.

LINEAR WM1: An Evening Farewell

Comet LINEAR WM1 entertained even the unaided eyes of observers back in December and January. Now that it has sprayed a fan of dust and gas in the inner solar system, WM1 is retreating out to the cold depths of space. It's your last chance to catch the comet in an 8-inch scope.

This dirty snowball is well placed in the late evening sky for the first half of the month, while the pesky light of the moon stays out of the way. LINEAR WM1 climbs ever higher into Hercules, over to the right of the bright blue-white star Vega, rising in the northeast.

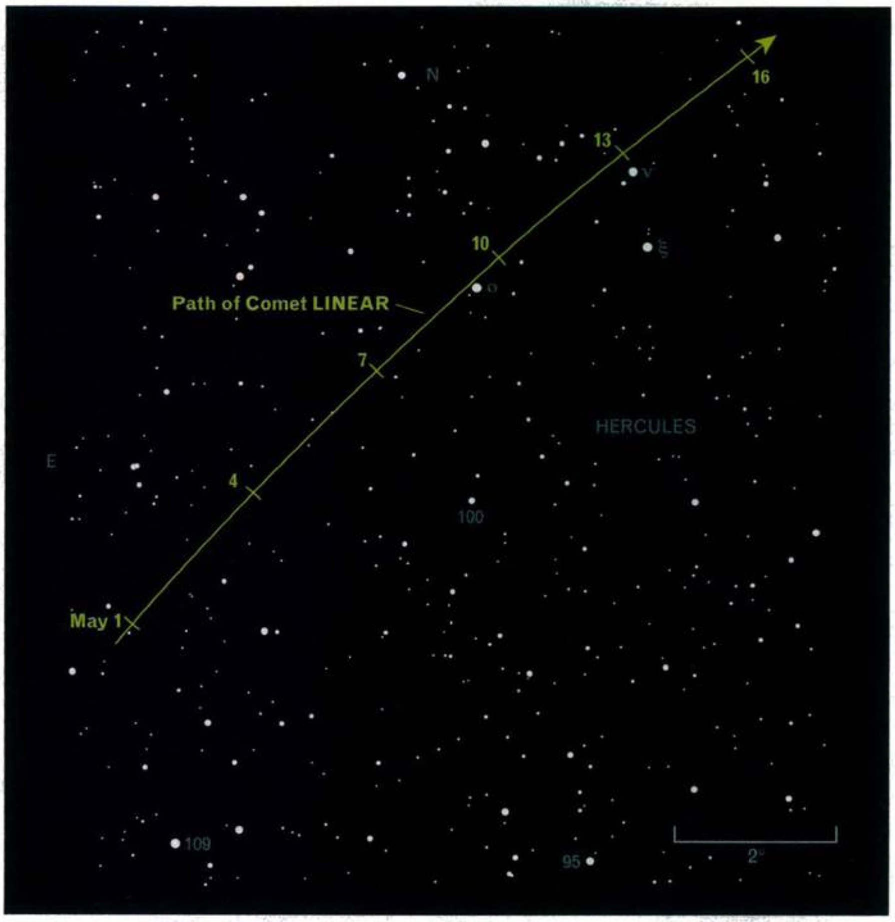
Pons-Winnecke Passes Perihelion

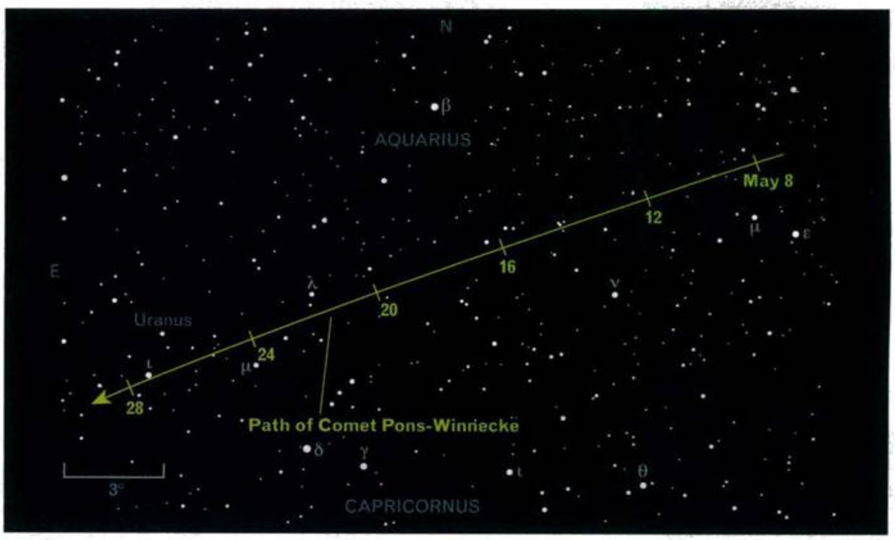
Comets typically reach their peak brightness when they are nearest the sun. If they're in view of Earth when they reach this point, called perihelion, we see them at their best. Pons-Winnecke should crest into the 10th-magnitude range, which means it won't be quite as bright as many Messier objects, so you'll need to observe under dark country skies.

Because the comet makes a morning showing, the best window of observation occurs between May 10 and 24. You can find it down in the Capricornus-Aquarius region, passing a few degrees north of M72 and M73, and south of Uranus.

To get a decent view of both Pons-Winnecke and LINEAR WM1, you'll have to push the magnification up past 100x in order to darken the field and make each fuzzball big enough to see. Then move up to 200x or more to get a better look at how the sunward edge is more sharply defined. This bow-shock edge forms from the solar wind blowing the dust outward.

Pons-Winnecke also goes by the prefix designation 7P. The P stands for periodic, and the 7 means that it was the seventh comet ever detected and recorded.





Asteroids

There may be no bright asteroids to see this month, but there are always plenty of dim ones for those who seek a challenge. Finder charts are available on the website of the British Astronomical Association Asteroids Section: check http://yan.open.ac.uk/~ajh47/arps.htm for the best ones. ■

Martin Ratcliffe is President of the International Planetarium Society Wichita, Kansas. Alister Ling is a meteorologist working for Environment Canada in Alberta.

ASTELE 203EL
MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPE
MADE IN RUSSIA BY LOMO
MULTI-COATED OPTICS
f/10
f=2028.2
D=203

RUSSIAN-MADE

TELESCOPES

New Maksutov-style scopes feature portability and Russian engineering.

Text by Phil Harrington
Photos by Bill Zuback

ASTELE 102 MN
Maksutov-Newtonian

The largest solid telescope mirror ever made is the creation of LOMO, Russia's largest manufacturer of telescopes and optical instruments. Established in St. Petersburg in 1914, LOMO — Leningradskoe Optiko Mechanichesckoe Objedinenie — (translated as "Leningrad Optical and Mechanical Enterprise") currently produces a wide variety of optical equipment, ranging from surgical microscopes to telescopes.

LOMO incorporates the Maksutov design of catadioptric instruments, which — like the Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes — combines features of refractors and reflectors. A LOMO's distinctive trait is its "deep-dish" front corrector plate set inside the spherical primary mirror's radius of curvature. Light passes

Left: The sturdy Astele 203EL features an 8-inch aperture; Upper right: In tests, the Astele 102MN showed no sign of spherical aberration; Lower right: Astrophotographers will appreciate the 102MN's rugged mount.

through the corrector plate to the primary, then to a convex secondary mirror — a design known as a Maksutov-Cassegrain. In these, the secondary mirror returns the light toward the primary, where it passes through a central hole out to the eyepiece at the back of the tube. This layout socks a long focal length into the shortest tube possible.

A Maksutov telescope may also be constructed using a Newtonian configuration where the secondary mirror tilts at 45°, passing light through a hole in the side of the telescope's tube to the waiting eyepiece. The greatest advantage of the Maksutov-Newtonian over the traditional Newtonian is that its short focal length (and wide field of view) produces very little coma or astigmatism.

Six Astele Maksutov-Cassegrain instruments range from 2.8-inch to 8-inch apertures, while four Maksutov-Newtonians are manufactured in the 4-inch to 8-inch aperture range. I evaluated four of the Maksutov-Cassegrain styles as well as one of the Maksutov-Newtonian designs.

The compact Astele 70 features either a black tube or a decorative blue-and-white star-map tube and comes with a 1¼" star diagonal, 25mm Plössl eyepiece, and a carrying case. Either style includes a small mounting block for attaching the telescope to a photographic tripod. Instead of a finderscope, LOMO supplies a pair of molded-plastic sighting rings on the tube, adequate only for pointing in the general vicinity of a target.

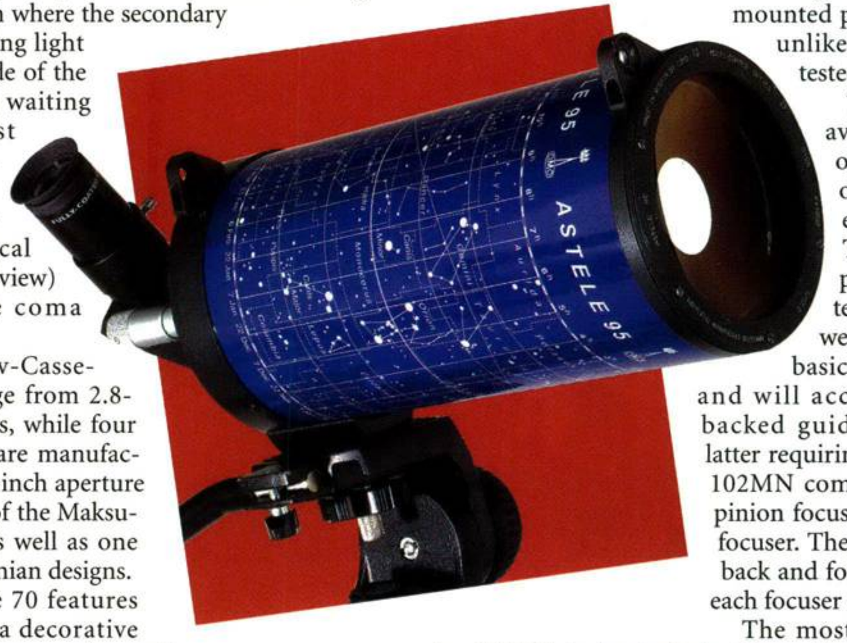
A large focus knob on the side of the Astele 70 moves the primary mirror back and forth internally — a system common to the larger Astele Maksutov-Cassegrains as well as many other catadioptric telescopes. If the primary tilt shifts while turning the focusing knob, you'll see a noticeable "jump" in the image.

The tube of the Astele 95 is also decorated with a white-on-blue star map. The set-up includes a 1¼" star diagonal and 25mm Plössl eyepiece, and is available with a German equatorial mount and tripod, or as an unmounted spotting scope. The right ascension and declination axes have manual slow-motion controls; a battery-driven clock drive is sold optionally. (The internal focusing on this model did not exhibit the image shift as seen in the Astele 70.) The equatorially mounted Astele 95 includes an adjustable 5x finderscope. Like the Astele 70, the unmounted Astele 95 is aimed through a pair of externally mounted plastic sighting rings; unlike the Astele 70, these tested dead-on.

The Astele 102MN is available as a separate optical tube assembly or with a German equatorial mounting. The mount easily supports the 11-pound telescope tube. It works well for observers doing basic lunar photography, and will accommodate piggybacked guided exposures (the latter requiring a clock drive). The 102MN comes with a rack-and-pinion focuser as well as a helical focuser. These are easily swapped back and forth and let users turn each focuser relative to the tube.

The most unusual feature of the 102MN is the built-in 30mm finderscope attached to the secondary mirror mount. Twist the secondary's protruding housing in one direction and light from the primary mirror passes into the eyepiece; turn the housing 180°, and light entering the finder's objective gets diverted into the eyepiece instead. It's a great idea, but one that takes some getting used to.

One challenge common to all right-angle finderscopes is the difficulty in telling exactly where the telescope is aimed, since the observer is not looking along the telescope's line of sight, but at a 9° angle. Adding a one-power unity finder, such as a Telrad, solves this problem. A second problem unique to Astele Maksutov-Newtonians is that the finderscope's magnification depends on the eyepiece inserted into



A white-on-blue star map that adorns the exterior of the Astele 95's optical tube provides a quick reference for observers.

LOMO FACT TABLE

LOMO America, Inc.
15 East Palatine Road, Unit 104
Prospect Heights, IL 60070
(847) 215-8800
Fax: (847) 215-9073
e-mail: lomoamerica@dis.net
http://www.lomoamerica.com/

Astele 70
List price: $300

Astele 95
List price: $500

Astele 102MN
List price: $800

Astele 133.5
List price: $1,300

Astele 203EL
List price: $3,000

(Go to www.astronomy.com for complete telescope specifications.)

the telescope's focuser; the supplied 25mm Plössl eyepiece produces 8x and a 5° field of view. Another drawback is that by using a standard eyepiece in the finder, there are no crosshairs. Finally, and perhaps most importantly, the finderscope's large housing inevitably diminishes image contrast.

Nearly all reflectors contain secondary mirrors whose mountings block a percentage of the telescope's aperture. While this does not dim the view appreciably, it weakens image contrast in proportion to the size of the telescope's diameter. Many Newtonians have central obstructions in the 15-to-20 percent range, while Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes average 30 percent. The Astele 102MN assembly creates a 41 percent obstruction. The larger Astele Maksutov-Newtonians are less affected, although their central obstructions still average around 30 percent.

ASTELE 133.5
LOMO
ASTELE 133.5 EL

LOMO's Astele 133.5 Maksutov-Cassegrain delivers clean images of close-set star pairs and offers sharp planetary views.

The 5.25-inch Astele 133.5 and 8-inch Astele 203EL are designed very similarly to other Cassegrain-based catadioptric telescopes. Negligable image shift occurs with either instrument. Standard equipment for each includes a 1¼" focuser and star diagonal, a 25mm Plössl eyepiece, and an 8x40 right-angle finderscope. While the finder worked well, its mounting bracket was not parallel to Astele 203's optical tube, making it impossible to align the finder properly. The Astele 133.5's finder mount, though of similar design, worked properly.

These models are sold on either a German equatorial mount or on a fork-style equatorial mount; I tested the latter type for both. Each includes manual slow-motion control knobs for adjusting aim in right ascension and declination, as well as an electric clock drive motor on the right ascension axis. A hand-held controller box houses the 9-volt battery that powers the drive (not evaluated). Both of these fork mount bases fit LOMO or Meade equatorial wedges.

None of the fork-mounted Astele instruments come with a wedge or tripod. LOMO sells these and other accessories — including dew caps that thread onto the fronts of the telescope tubes, eyepieces, and clock drives — separately. The Astele 95 and larger Maksutov-Cassegrains also accept standard Meade- and Celestron-threaded accessories.

Maksutovs cool more slowly than other designs because of their closed tubes and thick corrector plates. Once acclimated to the ambient outdoor temperature, however, the Astele 95, 133.5, and 203EL performed quite well, producing sharp star images with good resolution. I easily split Epsilon Lyrae, the famous Double-Double in Lyra, using my 7mm Pentax XL eyepiece through the 95 (171x), 133.5 (190x), and 203EL (290x). All three cleanly displayed two close-set pairs of stars surrounded by nicely delineated diffraction rings. Though difficult to see any surface detail because of a planet-wide dust storm last summer, Mars also showed a sharp disk with vague markings.

Both the Astele 95 and 133.5 passed the star test flawlessly, but the 203EL showed a small amount of spherical aberration. The flaw was not enough to adversely affect performance, except on the critical objects. The Astele 70 suffered from quite a bit of spherical aberration, however. The 102MN showed no sign of spherical aberration — indeed, star images were extremely sharp and snapped into focus. Binary stars, such as the Double-Double, split easily, while many open star clusters in Scorpius, Scutum, and Cygnus resolved cleanly. The vague surface markings on Mars were a bit more so through the 102MN than through my 4-inch Vixen achromatic refractor at about the same magnification. Bright nebulae such as M8 and M17 and galaxies like M51 were also a bit tougher to discern through the 102MN than through the refractor — no doubt because of the large central obstruction.

LOMO's Astele Maksutovs show great signs of promise with a well-conceived and executed basic design. Observers looking for a compact instrument would favor the Astele 95 or 133.5. The Astele 203EL was also a good performer, though not quite as sharp. I enjoyed the extreme portability of the Astele 70, which is perfect for anyone who likes to hike to his or her favorite observing site — but the likelihood of spherical aberration restricts it to lower magnifications.

Finally, the Astele 102MN yields sharp star images and pleasing views of double stars and star clusters, although the large central obstruction dilutes the view of low-contrast objects, such as bright nebulae, some galaxies, and subtle planetary detail.

Phil Harrington regularly tests equipment for Astronomy. *Visit his website at http://www.philharrington.net.*

Canes Venatici

If you're on the prowl for bright, nearby galaxies, you won't go wrong exploring the territory guarded by the Hunting Dogs.

by Tom Polakis

To most backyard observers, spring evenings conjure warm thoughts of galaxy hunting. Understandably, most of that focus centers on the constellations Virgo and Coma Berenices, home to the nearest large galaxy cluster. Point a telescope at random in this area and you're likely to see multiple galaxies swimming in the field of view.

Although not as famous as its southern neighbors, the nondescript constellation Canes Venatici the Hunting Dogs holds its own as a haven for galaxies. Sandwiched between Coma Berenices and the bright stars of the Big Dipper in Ursa Major, Canes Venatici lies nearly 90° from the plane of our galaxy. That makes it predictably star poor and galaxy rich. The best news: Many of these galaxies appear large and bright because they dwell in the nearby reaches of the Local Supercluster.

Canes Venatici contains two moderately bright naked-eye stars. **Alpha (α) Canum Venaticorum**, also known as Cor Caroli, makes a fine double star for small telescopes that can be split easily at 20x. The 2.9-magnitude primary star lies 110 light-years from the sun and shines 60 times brighter. The 5.5-magnitude secondary is a foreground star that just happens to be along the same line of sight. Similar in brightness to the sun, it lies 80 light-years away. At one-third that distance, 4th-magnitude Beta (β) Canum Venaticorum ranks as the nearest bright star in the constellation.

The prominent stars of Ursa Major make a convenient starting point for locating galaxies in Canes Venatici. For example, **M106** (NGC 4258) in the northwestern corner of the constellation forms a triangle with Gamma (γ) and Chi (χ) Ursae Majoris. This spiral galaxy shows a bright core surrounded by an oval haze extending 15' by 5'. An elongated inner disk one-third that size lies immediately around the center. A mottled texture and glimpses of spiral structure become apparent in apertures larger than 10 inches. The strikingly linear northern arm appears more pronounced, while the symmetrically placed southern arm looks more diffuse and requires patience to see. M106 lies 23 million light-years from Earth.

At twice that distance, and right on the western border of Canes Venatici, you'll find one of the constellation's many classic edge-on galaxies. The high surface brightness of **NGC 4111** permits viewing at high magnification. The galaxy appears only 4' long and one-fifth as wide. Look for a brilliant nucleus surrounded by a bright oval region, from which faint wings radiate. The featureless surface of NGC 4111 shows no sign of a dust lane. A 13-inch scope shows at least five fainter galaxies in the same field.

The small spiral galaxy **NGC 4143** lies less than 1° to the southeast. It stands at the southern edge of the little-studied Ursa Major galaxy cluster. This gathering of about 80 galaxies is one of three prominent galaxy clusters within 150 million light-years of Earth, but the other two — in Virgo and Fornax — get all the attention. Observers practically ignore the one in Ursa Major because it lacks a concentrated core and lies in a confusing array of non-members. Although NGC 4143 is plenty bright, it shows little more than a bright center

Artwork from *The Glorious Constellations*, © 1991; Harry N. Abrams, Inc.

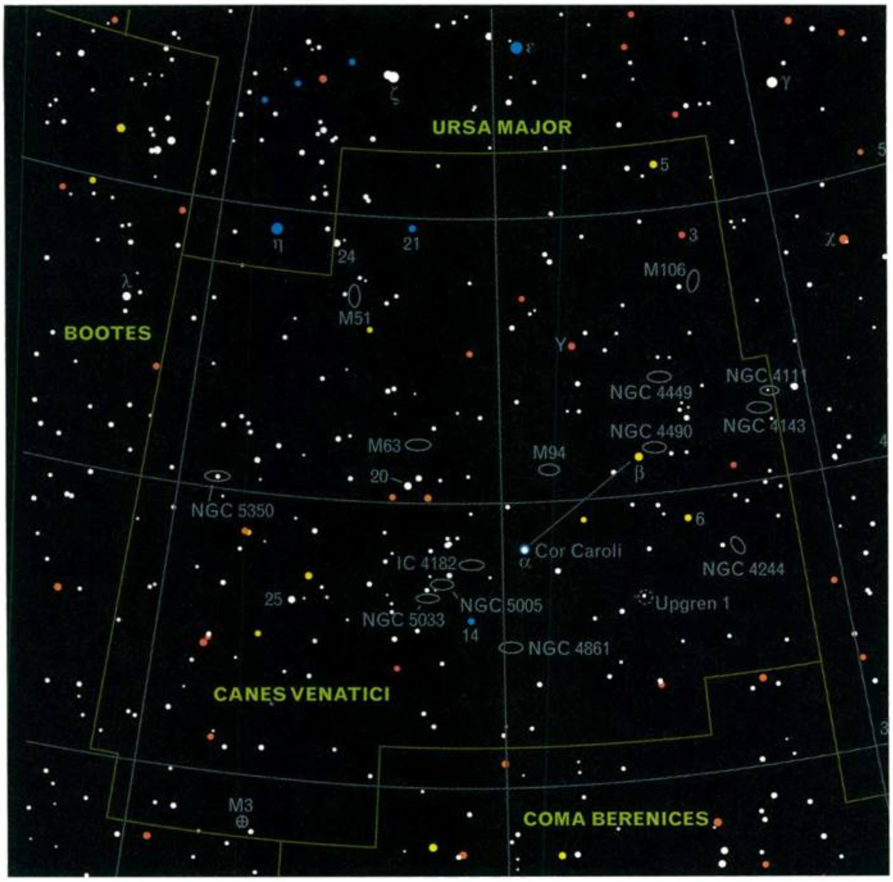
Tony and Daphne Hallas

and a faint, oval halo thanks to a diminutive size of just 2' by 1'.

The barred spiral galaxy **NGC 4490** lies just northwest of Beta Canum Venaticorum, in the same low-power field. It appears as a mottled oval halo 5' across that envelops a bright core. You'll need a large scope to spot its thick spiral arms. Look just north of the galaxy's western end for the fainter glow of its companion, NGC 4485. A mere 25,000 light-years separates this interacting pair.

Pan 2.5° north to locate the irregular galaxy **NGC 4449**. Classified as "magellanic" because it appears similar to the Large Magellanic Cloud, it's actually twice as big as the LMC and about 85 times farther away. An 8-inch instrument reveals a well concentrated nucleus surrounded by a 4' by 2' mist. With an aperture of 12 inches, the galaxy shows an irregular texture. Even larger scopes bring out a well-defined knot south of the core and a more diffuse one at the northern edge.

The spectacular edge-on spiral galaxy **NGC 4244** lies 2° southwest of 5th-magnitude 6 Canum Venaticorum and some 12 million light-years from Earth. A 6-inch telescope shows the galaxy — whose disk inclines 5° to our line of sight — to be 15' long and less than 2' wide. The core appears only slightly brighter and quite elongated. To the northeast, the galaxy fades gradually into a broad haze. On the opposite side of the core, the surface seems more mottled and irregular.



Most observers are surprised to see an open cluster in Canes Venatici, so far from the Milky Way. It's not much of a cluster, however. **Upgren 1** forms an equilateral triangle with Alpha and Beta Canum Venaticorum and lies 450 light-years from Earth. An 11x80mm finderscope reveals a tiny clump of stars. Through a small scope at 30x, this old cluster appears as a group of seven white stars brighter than 10th magnitude scattered across 15'.

The brightest galaxy in Canes Venatici also forms a triangle with Alpha and Beta, but on the opposite side from Upgren 1. **M94** (NGC 4736) proves impressive in terms of sheer brightness — making it easy to find in small refractors from mediocre sites — although structure is hard to come by. Moderate telescopes show a tiny nucleus that appears overexposed surrounded by a sharp, bright disk measuring 30" across that *The Hubble Atlas of Galaxies* describes as "devoid of spiral structure." A much fainter halo some 5' long and slightly non-circular surrounds this disk. A 16-inch scope brings out broad spiral arms in this halo that wrap fully around the

Deep-Sky Objects in Canes Venatici

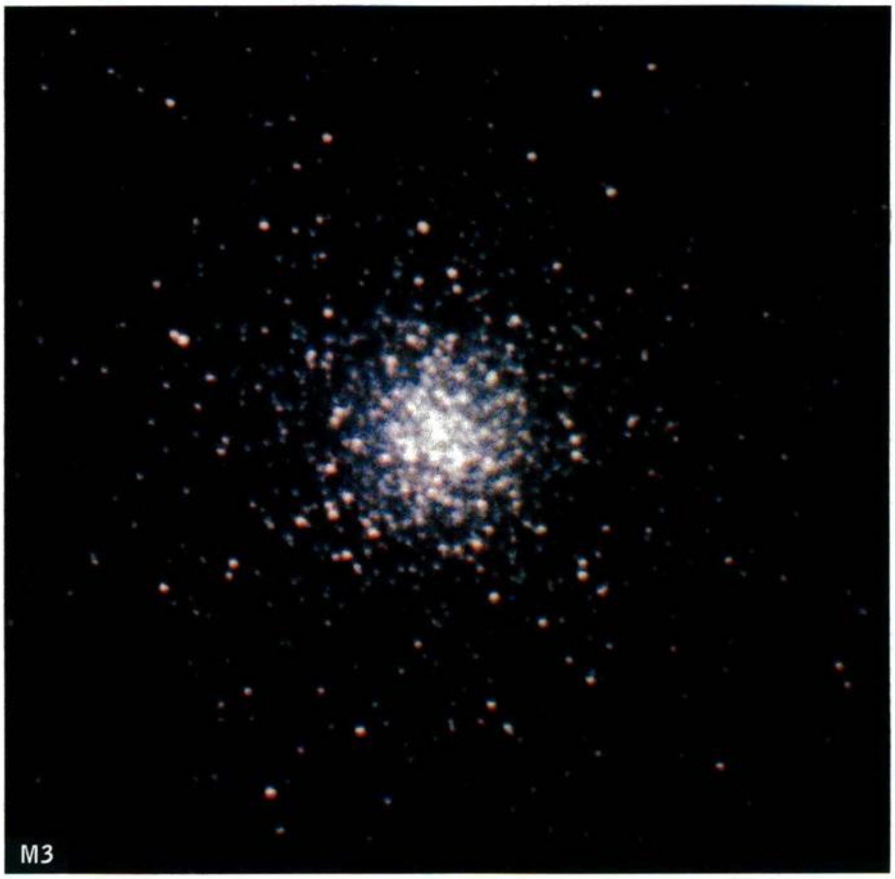
Object	R. A. (2000.0)	Dec.	Mag.	Size/Sep.	Type	Notes
NGC 4111	12h07.1m	43°04'	10.7	4.4' by 0.9'	Gal	SA(r)0
NGC 4143	12h09.6m	42°32'	10.7	2.9' by 1.9'	Gal	SAB(s)0
NGC 4244	12h17.5m	37°49'	10.4	17.0' by 2.2'	Gal	SA(s)cd
M106 (NGC 4258)	12h19.0m	47°18'	8.4	20.0' by 8.4'	Gal	SAB(s)bc
NGC 4449	12h28.2m	44°06'	9.6	5.5' by 4.1'	Gal	IBm
NGC 4490	12h30.6m	41°38'	9.8	6.4' by 3.3'	Gal	SB(s)d pec
Upgren 1	12h35.0m	36°23'	—	14'	OC	
M94 (NGC 4736)	12h50.9m	41°07'	8.2	13.0' by 11.0'	Gal	(R)SA(r)ab
Alpha Canum Venaticorum	12h56.0m	38°19'	2.9/5.5	19"	Dbl	Cor Coroli
NGC 4861	12h59.0m	34°52'	12.3	4.1' by 1.6'	Gal	SB(s)m
IC 4182	13h05.8m	37°36'	12.5	6.4' by 5.5'	Gal	SA(s)m
NGC 5005	13h10.9m	37°03'	9.8	5.8' by 2.8'	Gal	SAB(rs)bc
NGC 5033	13h13.4m	36°36'	10.2	10.5' by 5.1'	Gal	SA(s)c
M63 (NGC 5055)	13h15.8m	42°02'	8.6	13.5' by 8.3'	Gal	SA(rs)bc
M51 (NGC 5194)	13h29.9m	47°12'	8.4	8.2' by 6.9'	Gal	SA(s)bc
M3 (NGC 5272)	13h42.2m	28°23'	5.9	16.2'	GC	
NGC 5350	13h53.4m	40°22'	11.3	3.1' by 2.5'	Gal	SB(r)b

Object: Designation in Messier, NGC, or other catalog. **R. A. (2000.0) and Dec.:** Right ascension and declination in epoch 2000.0 coordinates. **Mag.:** Visual magnitude. **Size/Sep.:** Size in arcminutes; separation in arcseconds. **Notes:** Hubble type for galaxies.

disk. In long-exposure photographs, an outer ring more than 4' from the galaxy's center becomes apparent.

About 3.5° south of Alpha Canum Venaticorum lies the small galaxy **NGC 4861**. The galaxy itself glows only faintly in a 10-inch telescope at a good site, but an impressive region of ionized hydrogen makes viewing it worthwhile. A 13th-magnitude foreground star lies at the northern end of the galaxy's 3' by 1' haze, while the giant hydrogen cloud appears at the southern end. With a nebula filter in place, the gas cloud remains but the rest of the galaxy nearly disappears. The hydrogen region, which appears about 20" across through the eyepiece, actually spans roughly 5,000 light-years.

A pan 3° to the north-northeast will bring the spiral galaxy **IC 4182** into view. In 1937, a supernova here rose to magnitude 8.7, making it the second brightest of the 20th century. Unfortunately, IC 4182 proves unspectacular in the eyepiece. You'll need a 10-inch telescope to see it at all, and even in my 20-inch at a dark site, it appears only as a circular patch 4' across with an irregularly bright surface.


M3

Klaus Brasch

The Hunting Dogs

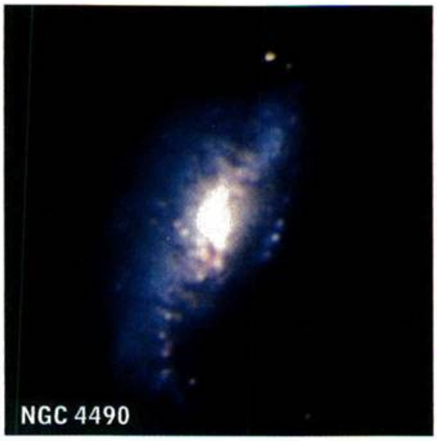
"The dusky night rides down the sky And ushers in the morn:
The hounds all join in glorious cry, The huntsman winds his horn;
And a-hunting we will go."
A-Hunting We Will Go, *Henry Fielding (1707–1754)*

Man's best friend they may be, but dogs obviously rate high among the mythological figures that rule the sky. No fewer than four canines romp across the heavens: Canis Major the Big Dog, Canis Minor the Little Dog, and the hunting dogs known as Canes Venatici. While the first two were invented by the ancients to accompany their master, Orion the Hunter, Canes Venatici are mere pups. The 17th-century Polish astronomer Johannes Hevelius invented the constellation by carving it out of Ursa Major the Great Bear, where it had been since the time of Ptolemy.

Hevelius depicted the dogs on a leash held by Boötes the Herdsman, or Bear Driver. Boötes' job was to watch the bear and make sure it kept circling the pole. Hevelius felt that the dogs would make the job easier.

The dogs — named Asterion and Chara — also play a role in the story of Icarius. This wealthy landowner planted immense fields of grapes, and he showed them to Bacchus when that god visited. Impressed by the hospitality, Bacchus explained how to make wine. Icarius held a festival where the partygoers all drank too much and awoke with hangovers. They decided Icarius had tried to poison them, and in retribution killed and dumped him in a ditch. When the dogs found their master, they leapt in the ditch to die with him.

The name of the brightest star in Canes Venatici, Cor Caroli, means "Heart of Charles." Legend has it that Edmond Halley named it for King Charles II. Supposedly, the star shone especially bright on May 29, 1660, when the king returned from his coronation. — *Richard Talcott*


NGC 4490

Jack Newton

NGC 5350

Preston Scott Justis

M106

James R. Foster

A much brighter spiral lies a bit more than 1° to the east-southeast. **NGC 5005** shows a strongly elongated glow about 5' long that concentrates to a bright stellar core. A 1'-wide oval disk of intermediate brightness surrounds the nucleus. A 16-inch scope shows patchy detail in the outer region that marks the thin spiral arms. The 9th-magnitude star 12' west of the galaxy belongs to the Milky Way.

Next pan just 40' to the southeast to find **NGC 5033**, a galaxy that measures 3' by 1'. It appears elongated north-south and grows gradually brighter to a small nucleus. A 13th-magnitude foreground star shines at the galaxy's northern end. Dark skies aid in bringing out the faint spiral arms that wrap loosely around the inner glow. They show up best just to the east and west of the galaxy's center.

Looking for these faint galaxies helps tune your observing skills to see more detail in brighter objects. **M63** (NGC 5055), the Sunflower Galaxy, reveals a wealth of detail to the careful observer. An oval halo 3' long surrounds this galaxy's bright stellar nucleus. In a 10-inch telescope, the halo shows clumpy structure. Outside this central bright region, a fainter haze fades gradually to the background sky. A larger scope reveals subtle hints of the multitude of spiral arms that populate the periphery and give the galaxy its sunflower nickname. M63 lies 24 million light-years away and gets classified as a "flocculent" spiral, meaning it possesses only patchy, localized spiral structure.

Nearly everyone who has pointed a telescope at the sky has admired the spiral structure of **M51** (NGC 5194), the Whirlpool Galaxy. In 1845 Lord Rosse used his 72-inch reflector to see spiral structure in M51 — the first observation of its kind.

Yet M51's biggest claim to fame is the presence of its companion galaxy, NGC 5195. Computer models indicate that the companion passed very close to the edge of M51's disk some 70 million years ago and then plunged through the galaxy's plane. NGC 5195 now lies some distance behind the plane of M51's disk. Although photographs and even large telescopes appear to show a connecting arm between the two galaxies, this bridge is an illusion. Distance estimates place M51 some 27 million light-years away, though this figure remains a topic of debate.

M51 looks magnificent in any size telescope. The spiral arms become visible in scopes as small as 8 inches, though even smaller instruments will reveal the arms as a brightening around the halo's rim. And in a 12-inch telescope, they become very apparent and show patchy detail. They don't appear as continuous arcs as much as a series of connected lines. An attentive viewer with a large telescope may notice the thin, dark dust lanes that follow the inner edges of the spiral arms. The apparent connecting arm should begin to show up in a 10-inch scope at a dark site. Field stars scatter across the face of M51, with the brightest masquerading as a supernova in a spiral arm southwest of the core. Although NGC 5195 appears smaller and fainter overall, its core actually glows brighter than that of the larger spiral.

Toward the eastern edge of Canes Venatici lies a grouping of galaxies highlighted by the barred spiral **NGC 5350**. Find it by forming an equilateral triangle with the bright stars Gamma and Lambda (λ) Boötis to the east. The tiny NGC 5350 measures only 2' across and has a subtle bar that traverses the center. A 6th-magnitude yellow star lies only 3' southwest of the galaxy. An interacting pair of galaxies, NGCs 5353 and 5354, appears less than 5' south of NGC 5350. Just 50,000 light-years separate this pair. NGC 5353 shows up as 1.5' across and circular, while NGC 5354 spans 3' by 1.5' and has a bright nucleus. These three galaxies join with two others to form a compact galaxy group that appears as number 68 in a catalog of these groups compiled by Paul Hickson.

Let's round out our tour with a rarity for a region located so far from the galactic center. The globular cluster **M3** (NGC 5272) lies in far southern Canes Venatici, about midway between Cor Caroli and Arcturus in Boötes. This globular shines with the light of more than 300,000 suns from a distance of nearly 35,000 light-years. Its angular size implies a physical diameter of roughly 150 light-years. Under good conditions, you might glimpse M3 without optical aid.

The cluster's most luminous stars glow at magnitude 12.7, which means the cluster will appear splashy even in a small telescope. A 6-inch scope shows M3 as a grainy sphere with a very bright center and many stars resolved around the perimeter. In a 13-inch at 200x, the globular shimmers with hundreds of resolved stars out to a diameter of nearly 15'. The view just keeps improving with increasing aperture — a 20-inch provides a dizzying array of pinpoints that resolve across the center. Keep in mind as you observe M3 that if the sun were placed at this distance, it would be an invisible 20th-magnitude star.

Tom Polakis is an aerospace engineer who lives in Tempe, Arizona. His favorite astronomical pursuits are deep-sky observing and photography.

LUMICON®

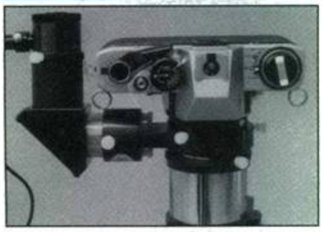
6242 Preston Avenue
Livermore CA 94550
Phone hours: M-F 9AM/7PM pst
Sat. 9AM/3PM pst 1-925-447-9570

VISIT OUR SECURE WEB SITE
@ WWW.LUMICON.COM

22 Years of Innovation!

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-767-9576

For Astrophotographers



Newtonian Easy-Guider ™

The **LUMICON NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER ™** is the best choice on the market for guiding both Newtonian and Refractor telescopes. Off-axis guiding is the surest way to get pin-point star images. The two-way adjustment on the off-axis tube avoids the problems of finding and centering a guide star in your eyepiece or autoguider. A 35mm camera adapter is included (specify camera). Available for either 1.25" or 2" focusers at .... **$189.50 each**

Cassegrain Easy Guider™

For 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes choose the **LUMICON CASSEGRAIN EASY GUIDER™.** Includes multiple adjustments for easily finding and centering a guide star and for composing the picture. The included internal 50mm focal reducing lens delivers brighter f/6 photographic images and can be used visually with an optional adapter. The lens can be removed for f/10 photography. A 35mm camera adapter (specify camera) is included **$249**
Visual Adapter **$25**

Lumicon Giant Easy Guider™

The king of off axis guiders is the **LUMICON GIANT EASY GUIDER™.** Made for Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes of 10" through 16" diameter, the giant easy guider attaches to the large 3" rear threads of these scopes. Included is an 80mm diameter focal reducing lens capable of delivering f/7 to f/4 photographic speed. Replacing the included 35mm camera adapter (specify camera) with a 2" star diagonal turns the giant easy guider into a full aperture rich-field viewer **$395**
$1^{1/4}$" viewing adapter for rich-field ... **$25**

LUMICON FILTERS - BEST FOR PHOTOS AND VISUAL OBSERVING

MICON H-BE
ICON OIII
UMICON UHC
N DEEP-SKY

Lumicon Deep Sky Filters block light polluting mercury and sodium vapor lamp emissions while letting thru all other parts of the spectrum. Deep Sky Filters are most useful for astrophotography (both color & b&w plus CCD work. However, Deep Sky Filters are also useful visually, offering contrast gain for nebula, galaxies, star clusters and dusty comets.

1.25" Deep Sky Filter (fits most 1.25" eyepieces)	$99.50
48mm Deep Sky Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories)	$199.50
Visual Back Deep Sky Filter (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S)	$199.50
2" Deep Sky Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and T-threaded accessories)	$199.50
72mm Deep Sky Filter (for the front of large telephoto lenses*)	$399.50

*step rings for other sizes available.

Lumicon Ultra High Contrast Filters provide high-contrast views of all types of nebula. Best used with any telescope of f/6 or longer focal ratio. The Ultra High Contrast Filter is not for photography.

1.25" Ultra High Contrast Filter (fits most 1.25" eyepieces)	$99.50
48mm Ultra High Contrast Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories)	$199.50
Visual Back Ultra High Contrast Filter (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S)	$199.50

Lumicon Oxygen III Get maximum contrast gain possible on planetary nebula and most emission nebula. Views of the Veil Nebula, the "Swan" the "Lagoon" and others with this filter are beyond words. The Lumicon Oxygen III Filter is for visual use only and is best suited for 6" and larger aperture telescopes with focal ratio of f/10 or faster.

1.25" Oxygen III Filter (fits most 1.25" eyepieces)	$99.50
48mm Oxygen III Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories)	$199.50
Visual Back Oxygen III Filter (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S)	$199.50

Lumicon Hydrogen Beta Filters were created to enhance a select number of low energy nebulae such as the elusive "Horsehead", the "Cocoon" & the California Nebula. In many instances the Hydrogen Beta filter is the **ONLY** way to see these nebulae. The H-Beta Filter is a visual filter only, and is best suited to 8" or larger aperture telescopes with focal ratios of f/5 or faster.

1.25" Hydrogen Beta Filter (fits most 1.25" eyepieces)	$99.50
48mm Hydrogen Beta Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories)	$199.50
Visual Back Hydrogen Beta Filter (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S)	$199.50

Special Pricing – Buy two or more Lumicon filters and get a DISCOUNT.

Filters normally priced at $99.50	pay only $92.50
Filters normally priced at $199.50	pay only $185.00

SKY VECTOR™ $349!!!

Includes Computer ▪ Encoders ▪ Hardware

LUMICON Sky Vector Features:

- Just two stars to align
- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- No need to enter latitude, longitude etc.
- Super-accurate right ascension and declination readings.
- 4000 pulse (0.09 accuracy) encoders
- Polar Alignment NOT REQUIRED!
- Motor drive NOT REQUIRED!
- Works Equally well for Dobsonian and equatorial mount telescopes

SKY VECTOR I™ $349.00

NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best New General Catalog objects.

NGC-Sky Vector
LUMICON

NGC-SKY VECTOR™ . $489.00

12,000 object memory including the corrected RNGC catalogue! PC serial port. NGC Sky Vector with IDENTIFY mode; 12,000 , IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue and much more.

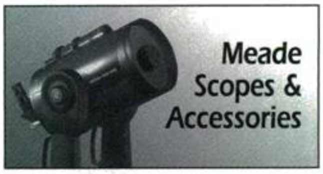
Specify Telescope Type: Meade 4",8", 10",12" SCT, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8", 10", 12", $17^{1/2}$" alt-azimuth; Meade 6"-16" Dobsonian. Ultima 8", $9^{1/4}$", 11" add $25. C-14 add $75.

Our Featured Product!

Lumicon Multiple Filter Selector

The 1.25" Lumicon Multiple Filter Selector allows you to easily switch views between your Lumicon 1.25" Deep Sky, Oxygen III, UHC and H-Beta nebula filters. Five universally threaded slots allow you to use most 1.25" color planetary filters. Leave one slot open to compare views with and without filters. The filter slide has positive click stops for steady, smooth operation. The Lumicon MFS barrel is threaded for Barlow use for achieving focus with low profile, fast Newtonian telescope focusers. Threaded for camera T-mount use. $119.00 ($99.50 with purchase of 1.25" Lumicon filter).

Great National Brands



Tele Vue
Scopes and Eyepieces

Celestron's
Latest

Additional Lines Sold by Lumicon

- Losmandy
- JMI
- JMB Solar Filters
- Beattie Intenscreens
- Fujinon Binoculars
- Kendrick
- Telrad
- Rigel
- Pentax
- Tectron

Prices are constantly changing on many items. Call Lumicon's toll free number to get the latest, lowest quotations.

Attention Astronomy Clubs

You may be eligible for a 10% discount! If you are an established astronomy club, based in the U.S., you may deduct 10% from any Lumicon-manufactured product(s). This includes filters, guiders, hyperkits, sky vectors and adapters. Orders must be placed on club letterhead and paid for with a club check. Not valid on purchases of other manufacturer's products.

Beginner's sky

Diary of a neophyte astronomer. By Jerry Burstein

I'll be the first to admit I don't always "keep at it." As a dad, though, I want to instill in my daughter the ethic of "don't be a quitter." Unfortunately, "do as I say — not as I do" more likely happens. And, as the winter months drag on, it becomes tougher and tougher to make ourselves go outside and enjoy the great hobby we discovered earlier in the year. The most beneficial inspiration is the surprising number of e-mails offering encouragement and suggestions.

I've found that many readers of all skill levels are eager to help "newbies" like me. And so I'd like to share some of the notes — and hope that it encourages you to not only "keep at it," but also to help others who get discouraged from time to time . . .

I'm a neophyte too. I also began with binoculars, telling myself that they were better than what Galileo had — but I found them wanting. So I bought a telescope because it was on sale (and I always wanted one). It came with a computer program and a software application that I promptly buried in a drawer. I just wanted an expert to help me orient myself enough to learn the rest.

At first, I concentrated on planets. Jupiter was disappointing, even though its moons were exciting. Still, Jupiter appeared only as a white disk, as did Mars. And I never saw Saturn's rings. In fact, all the planets were identical. They were either unremarkable disks or brilliant specks of light: Were they mountains? Storms? Eyelashes? I worked myself into a state of befuddled frustration.

Two discoveries made all the difference. I finally installed my software, giving me the expert I wanted. Moreover, practicing with my telescope really paid off. Before, the planets were white disks because I had been magnifying them too much. Starting with Saturn, I focused back to the speck of light, and then adjusted ever so carefully. Lo and behold — I saw the rings of Saturn. The planet itself wasn't much bigger than a sesame seed, but I was thrilled, nonetheless. Next, I panned over to Jupiter. What exuberance in discovery! Although tiny, two prominent lines around Jupiter came into focus. Patience and persistence had seized the night sky for me at last.

While I possess more information and better tools than Galileo, I, too, experienced the surprises awaiting those who stumble in the dark. — William D. Heard, Dunlap, Tennessee

Here's what I've learned as a regular guy showing others the night skies: It's gotta move; be really big; or be really bright. Saturn always thrills, and your audience will stay for at least 30 minutes. — John Landreth, Chapel Hill, North Carolina

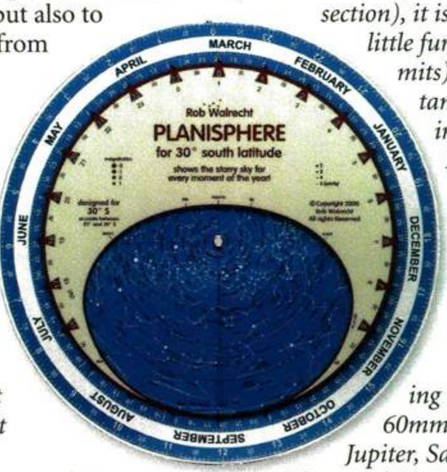
I have a suggestion to help explain the Earth/moon size comparison. Even though your daughter was satisfied when you described the moon as about a quarter the size of Earth (in diameter or visual cross-section), it is well worth pursuing the topic a little further (as long as her interest permits). A physical example, using tangible objects, could help her internalize a sense of scale. If Earth were the size of, say, a 4" softball, then the moon is approximately the size of a ping-pong ball (1.1"). — John Hopkins, Cambridge, Massachusetts

My sidekicks also enjoy observing the stars and planets through our 60mm refractor. Favorite objects are Jupiter, Saturn, and craters on the moon (always a hit). Sometimes I think they have more fun looking through the finderscope than through the telescope. (I must admit that the Pleiades look pretty cool through the finderscope.)

We put together a small "astronomy kit" that includes cutouts of the planets, a booklet with observing suggestions, and cards with a constellation on one side and a legend — from one of several different cultures — about that constellation on the reverse side. — Dave Miller, Woodridge, Illinois

Thanks to everyone who sent me notes. I look forward to your feedback at jerry@astronomy.com. Meanwhile, please check out *Astronomy* magazine's website, www.astronomy.com, for the forum section that encourages input from all levels of observers.

Now go enjoy the warmer nights and attend some star parties. And hey . . . don't be a quitter!



A planisphere is an easy-to-use, low-tech astronomy tool that lets you dial up your night sky simply by turning to the current date and time. Make sure it corresponds to your latitude. For customized planispheres, see www.walrecht.nl.

Target
earth & moon

cut along dotted line

NASA/JPL

Beginner's helpful tips

Visualizing Earth's place in space. By Carol Ryback

Ancient astronomers spent their lives figuring out stuff like which celestial body spun around which, and exactly where Earth fit into it all. Later, entire religions dictated how to view the architecture of the solar system. Thankfully, science moved on. But what of the wonder?

Well, it's still there, even though chances are good that more people will remember Earth as the third planet from the sun because of a now-defunct TV sitcom than from anything they learned in science class. Yet — if for nothing else — our present millennium must stand out as that in which humans forevermore possessed the ability to view Earth from space. This doesn't mean we're more intelligent than thousands of previous generations; indeed, we owe them a great debt. We simply enjoy better tools, not only for observing and understanding the universe, but also for explaining some mundane aspects of everyday astronomy:

Moon Face Never Varies

As you saw on the previous page, the moon is locked in a synchronous dance with Earth. But one of the hardest concepts to visualize is why we see only one side of our satellite.

Blame it on rotational periods — Earth and the moon spin at just the right speed, angle, and distance as they hang in space so that the moon always puts on the same face for us. The diagram on the following page helps explain the Earth-moon relationship and interaction.

Visualizing Planetary Conjunctions

May offers up great viewing for five naked-eye planets (Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn) during the first half of the month. Make sure to catch it while you can, because once this amazing alignment disappears, it's gone until 2020. We see all these planets now because their orbits just happen to tilt at complementary angles to one another as well as to our line of vision as Earth passes through this area of space.

A Lighter Shade of Eclipse

Most Western Hemisphere viewers will witness a penumbral lunar eclipse on May 26. Watch for subtle but noticeable shading crossing the moon's southern portions. For a clear idea of how Earth, the moon, and the sun line up for this event, please refer to the bottom diagram on page 75.

Glossary

Aurora: A rapidly changing nighttime display of lights — more common over the polar regions — caused when charged solar particles collide with Earth's ionosphere; called aurora borealis in the Northern Hemisphere and aurora australis in the Southern Hemisphere.

Declination (dec.): One of the coordinates (analogous to latitude) on the celestial sphere that measures the angular distance from the celestial equator to an object; north is always positive and south is always negative.

Penumbral eclipse: When an object passes through the lighter, outer portion of a shadow cast by another celestial body.

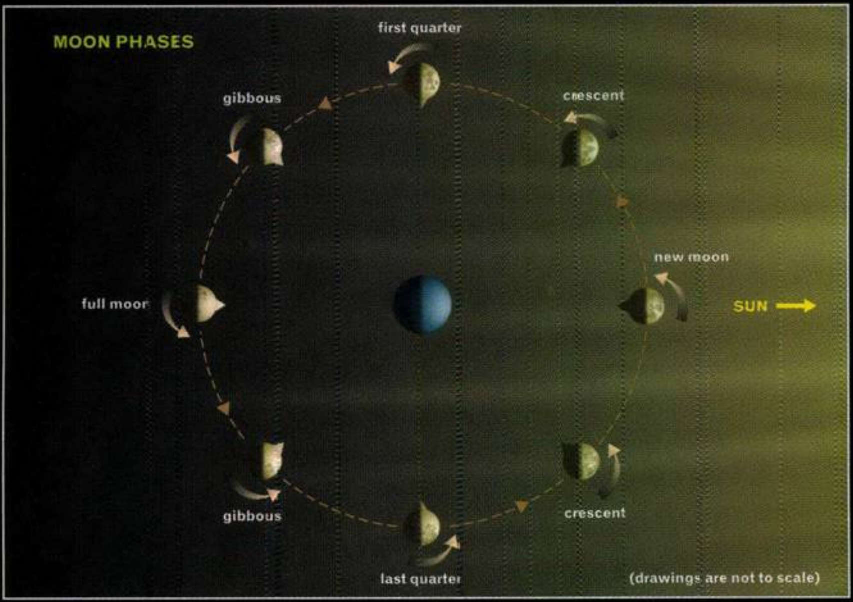
Right Ascension (R.A.): The second of two coordinates used to pinpoint a location on the celestial sphere; analogous to longitude, it is measured in hours, minutes, and seconds eastward from the zero point, which is the intersection of the celestial equator and the ecliptic at the vernal equinox.

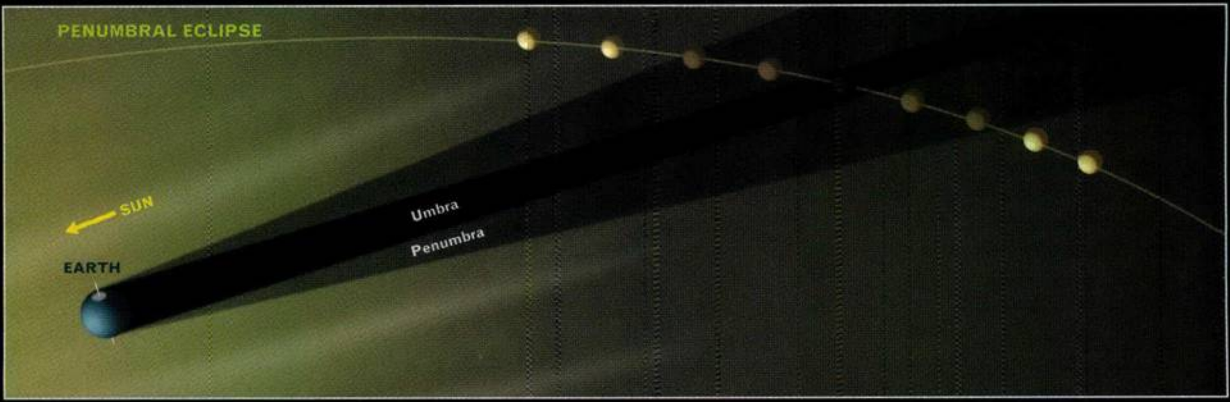
Synchronous rotation (also "captured rotation"): When a satellite's rotational period equals its orbital period, causing the same side of the satellite to always face the planet. This phenomenon explains why we always see the same face of the moon.

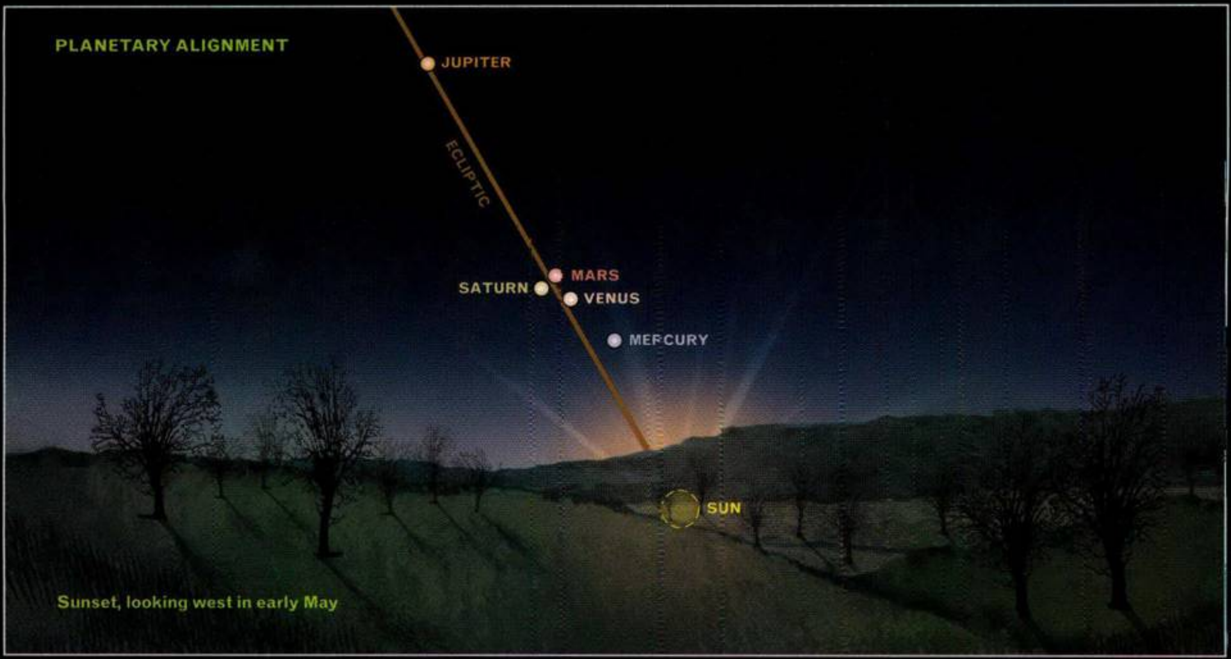
Terminator: The dividing line between the illuminated and dark part of a moon's or planet's disk.

Umbral eclipse: When an object passes through the darkest portion of a shadow cast by a celestial body.

Space views


MOON PHASES
first quarter
gibbous
crescent
new moon
full moon
SUN
gibbous
crescent
last quarter
(drawings are not to scale)


PENUMBRAL ECLIPSE
SUN
Umbra
Penumbra
EARTH


PLANETARY ALIGNMENT
JUPITER
ECLIPTIC
MARS
SATURN
VENUS
MERCURY
SUN
Sunset, looking west in early May

All 3 illustrations/ *Astronomy*: Kellie Jaeger

Catch an Extrasolar Planet

by David Hudgins

Last year the exotic worlds of Ray Bradbury and Isaac Asimov sprang to life for me as they once had in my boyhood dreams. Could an amateur astronomer really detect a planet orbiting a distant star? That challenge in the March 2001 issue of *Astronomy* ("Discovering Worlds in Transit" by Laurance R. Doyle, Hans-Jörg Deeg, and Jon M. Jenkins) fired my imagination.

We can't actually see extrasolar planets. They are too dim compared to the blazing star nearby. But in the past few years technology has caught up with knowledge, allowing the measurement of periodic wobbles in the motion of some stars that indicate the presence of orbiting planets. So far about 80 planets around other stars have been discovered by this indirect method. About 10 percent of sunlike stars seem to have Jupiter-sized planets in close orbits.

In 1999, two independent teams of researchers detected a planet in an extremely tight orbit around HD 209458, a star similar to the sun in the constellation Pegasus. The planet's orbital period is only 3.5 days, and it is closer to its star than Mercury is to ours. Because of these factors, a very high probability existed that the planet might pass in front of the star along our line of sight from Earth. If so, the star would dim slightly for a few hours as the planet crossed the parent star's much larger disk.

Astronomers David and Timothy Brown Charbonneau of the National Center for Atmospheric Research in Boulder, Colorado, detected this dimming in November 1999. Astronomers call this a transit, and it was the first time any extrasolar planet had been detected more or less directly. By knowing the size of HD 209458 (about 10 percent larger than our sun), it was also possible for the first time to measure the physical size of an extrasolar planet.

But could an amateur astronomer detect this distant planet? Absolutely. At least that is what I discovered while experimenting with a 10-inch SCT telescope and CCD camera in my suburban backyard. Spotting the planet was an

My Favorite Objects/Phil Harrington, Smithtown, New York

I seemed to be attracted to the universe as far back as first or second grade, but the night sky really came to life in sixth-grade science class. The solar eclipse in March 1970 and the bright tail of Comet Bennett got me hooked. While these interests continue, I'm mostly a passionate deep-sky observer. Even though I've been searching for, recording, and sketching deep-sky objects for more than 30 years, I've just begun to scratch the surface of what's out there.

The Orion Nebula

My most memorable view of M42 came through the homemade 32-inch reflector owned by John Vogt of Huntington, New York. We often observe together at Custer Institute on eastern Long Island. On one particularly clear, cold January night we experienced M42 as we had never seen it before. The four stars of the Trapezium glistened with a luster that I can't recall seeing before or since. Tinges of red, normally reserved for photographs, could be seen throughout the cloud complex, which showed an astonishing amount of detail and structure.

M6 and M7

My best view of these clusters came during the 2000 Astronomer's Conjunction annual meeting in Massachusetts. With 16x70 binoculars, I sat back and absorbed the scene for nearly half an hour as the clusters appeared to glide silently across the sky, just above the tops of distant pine trees. The 3-D effect was tremendous.

The Dumbbell Nebula

M27 has always been a summertime favorite of mine. I've always seen it as an apple core or an hourglass. My 8-inch scope fitted with a nebula filter and a little patience brings out the object's faint "wings" that extend from the tapered center of the hourglass.

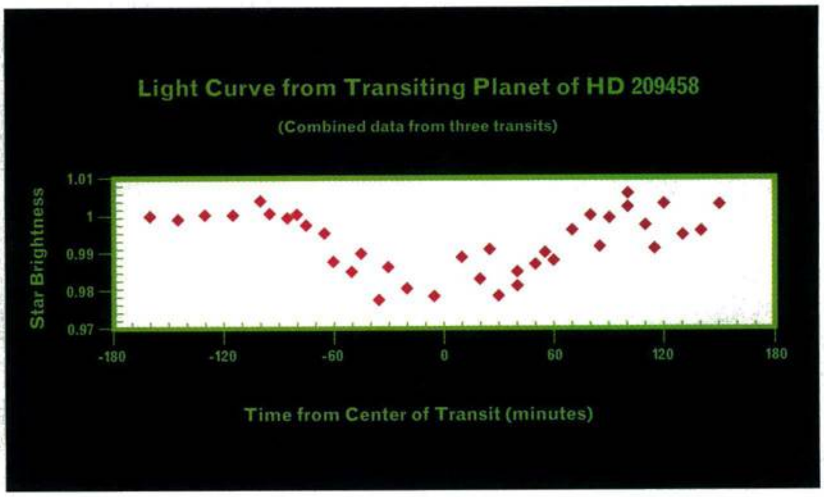
Phil Harrington

The Whirlpool Galaxy

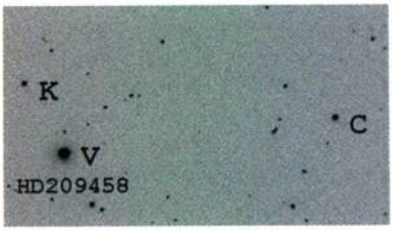
No other northern galaxy shows as much detail. In my 8-inch scope it takes a special night to see the galaxy's spiral structure. I can spot it regularly in my 18-inch scope from Long Island suburbia.

David Hudgins (3)

The author stands with his 10-inch SCT near Kansas City, used for detecting the planet orbiting HD 209458. A smaller scope could also do the job.



Above: The author's light curve for August and September 2001. Right: A typical image shows the target star V, comparison star C, and check star K.



exciting student research project for my Internet astronomy classes in the AIM program with the University of Western Sydney. And it was personally rewarding as well.

More technique than tools . . .

The bad news is that the planet (slightly larger than Jupiter) reduces the light from its parent star by only a tiny 1.5 percent. That's too small to detect visually, but it can be detected by careful measurement of CCD images. The good news is that the magnitude-7.6 star is easy to find, and the planet orbits so quickly that an opportunity to observe the three-hour transit occurs about once a week. To conduct your search you will need a CCD camera and telescope of 4-inch aperture or larger on a good mount.

Check David Charboneau's website at http://www.astro.caltech.edu/~dc/frames.html for predicted transit times. I found these accurate to within a few minutes.

The basic idea is to take CCD images of HD 209458 and its surrounding starfield. I did this every ten minutes. If possible, start taking images an hour before the transit is to occur and continue imaging until an hour after the end of the transit to be certain of capturing the necessary data in your light curve.

With careful photometric techniques (more on this in a moment) you should be able to detect a change of as little as 0.01 magnitude with a single image. Your observation will be more useful to scientists if you accurately record the exposure time using one of the WWV radio atomic clocks (tune to 5, 10, or 15 megahertz).

My initial results were disappointing, with errors of 0.04 magnitude — far too great to detect the transit. But with experimentation and helpful advice from experts, I found several essential tricks that made precise measurements possible:

- Read up on CCD photometry (http://infomagic.net/~ccdir/howto.html and http://infomagic.net/~ccdir/hipre. html)
- Select comparison stars that are in the same field, and as similar in magnitude to the target star as you possibly can.
- Expose the CCD to record maximum pixel values of about 50 percent of saturation of your camera.
- Flat field carefully, and during the three-hour transit, keep adjusting the telescope to keep the target star on the same spot on the chip.
- Slightly de-focus the star images — this spreads the light over more pixels and assures better measurements.

Even a small telescope can detect this planet. The real key is developing your technique so that you can consistently measure the difference in magnitude between the target star and comparison star within 0.01 magnitude.

Take lots of samples

A single image is barely adequate to record the slight dimming caused by the planet. Better results and a smoother light curve can be obtained by taking a larger sample of images. Quickly take a burst of ten or more CCD images at regular intervals. The results can then be averaged for each time increment to produce a better, higher resolution light curve.

I measured changes in the brightness of HD 209458 using a method called differential photometry. In this technique, widely used by variable star observers, the target star is measured against a comparison star in the same field.

In addition, the comparison star itself is measured against a third star. This assures that the magnitude changes seen in the target star are real — not due to atmospheric factors or other causes.

Measurements for differential photometry are easily performed using software products like AIP4WIN (Willmann- Bell, Inc.). Other software products include

MIRA and IRAF (for systems such as Unix and Linux).

Typically, I took about 300 images during a transit. This is easier than it sounds using software supplied with many CCD cameras such as the SBIG products. After measuring each image, I collected the data in an Excel spreadsheet. Graphs were made right from the spreadsheet. If all goes well, the predicted light dip will appear and you will join the ranks of a small group of amateur observers who have spotted an extrasolar planet.

Light curves reveal the planet

Detecting the light dip is actually just part of the fun. A light curve showing the entire three-hour transit reveals an amazing amount of information about the planet and its orbit. The accuracy of this information depends on how precisely you measure the light dip and determine the start and end of the transits. With my backyard equipment, knowing the size of the star HD 209458, and using some high-school math, I "discovered" the following facts about this extrasolar planet:

- Planet diameter: 96,000 km.
- Mass: 1.39 times that of Jupiter.
- Orbital period: 3.5234 days.
- Transit time: 2 hours 48 minutes (±21 minutes).
- Orbital inclination: 2.7 degrees to our line-of-sight.

I was delighted to find that these results — made with only modest amateur equipment — compare amazingly well with results from professional researchers.

This truly is a golden age for dedicated amateur astronomers who want to make a contribution to science. Many more activities are now within the reach of backyard scientists. But not exclusively: It's also a great time for more casual observers wishing to satisfy daydreams of exploring distant worlds first sparked by the sci-fi writers of our youth.

David Hudgins is an active observer and astroimager in the Kansas City area. He wishes to acknowledge advice from Richard Berry, Arne Henden, and Miroslav Filipovic.

Experiments with Wide-Spectrum CCD Imaging

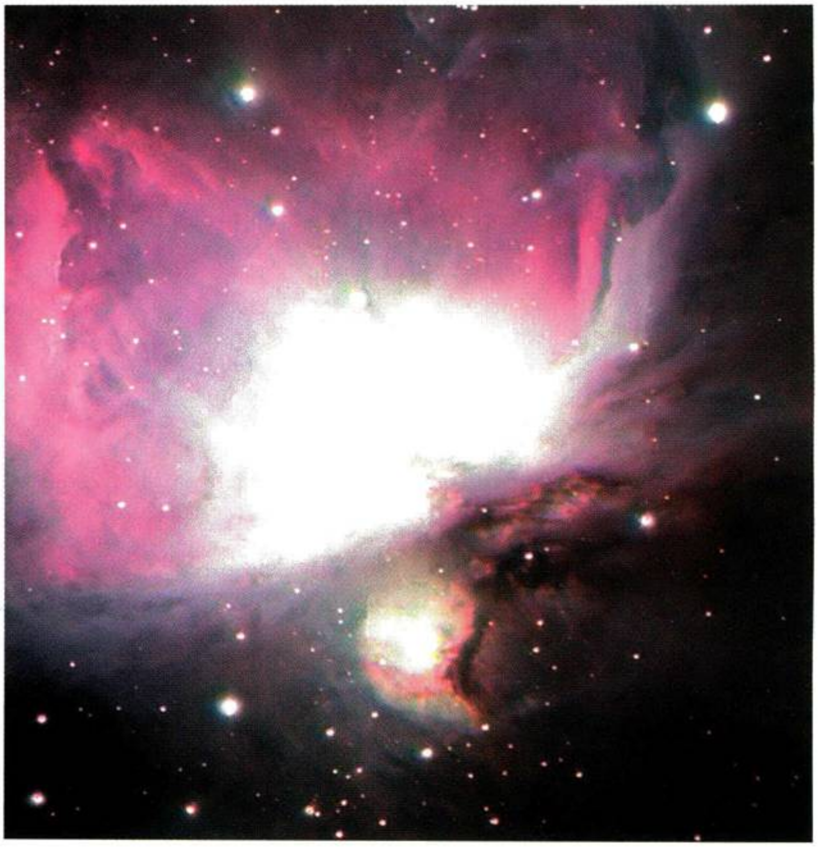
by Paolo Candy

The existence of ultraviolet radiation was demonstrated by Johann Wilhelm Ritter in 1801, who created a solar spectrum with a prism and observed the darkening in a sheet of paper soaked with silver chloride in the area above the violet. Infrared radiation was discovered by William Herschel in 1800, during his studies of visible light. Measuring the temperature with a thermometer near the solar spectrum, Herschel noticed an increase in the region beyond the red, because of an invisible source of radiation.

Fortunately for us, molecular ozone and oxygen in Earth's atmosphere block the most energetic ultraviolet radiation from reaching Earth's surface. A small amount penetrates, however, giving us a danger of too much sun exposure. The ultraviolet that reaches Earth's surface is confined to a narrow window between 300 and 400 nanometers. The atmospheric window into the infrared is wider, allowing this radiation through to the surface in the range of 700 to 1000 nanometers, unblocked by water vapor and carbon dioxide.

When I saw the amazing infrared imaging of the 2MASS survey (Two-Micron All-Sky Survey, see *Astronomy*, November 2001), I determined to try to make some wide-spectrum CCD images that would show infrared features in familiar sky objects. The technique produces some surprising results. In visible light, the clouds of nebulous gas appear detailed. An infrared view, however, allows us to peer deeply into the center of a nebula and to see the myriad young stars embedded in it. Light pollution on Earth is not much of a problem because its emission is outside the realm of the infrared. The resulting technique of wide-spectrum infra-

The Orion Nebula, M42, imaged by the author with a 7-inch apochromatic refractor at f/9 from his observatory in the Cimini Mountains, near Viterbo, Italy. The CCD composite is an LRGB, with 240-second exposures made in red, green, blue, and luminence bands, and assembled in digital desktop software. The result is quite stunning. Paolo Candy



red imaging gives us a new view of some old familiar objects.

The technique uses three filters to produce three CCD exposures that can then be combined into a single finished frame using any one of several software packages now on the market. There's an analog to the 2MASS survey at work. 2MASS works simultaneously at 1250 nm (J band), 1650 nm (H band), and 2170 nm (K band). By correlating J to blue, H to green, and K to red, color photos are created in a range of hues from 2MASS data.

The result is that giant and supergiant red stars appear extremely bright and some nebulae are evident, as with the Orion Nebula and the Omega Nebula. We can detect astronomical objects in the interstellar dust of the galactic plane; details in dusty galaxies and clouds producing stars in the Milky Way will be more evident.

Challenging Comets/ May 2002

In any month, several comets normally glow brightly enough to become visible to those with large telescopes. Here are coordinates and magnitudes:

C/2002 C1 (Ikeya-Zhang)

Apr. 21	22h08.5m, 60°13', 5.2
May 1	19h08.7m, 58°54', 5.8
May 11	17h09.7m, 45°56', 6.7
May 21	16h13.4m, 31°37', 7.6
May 31	15h45.2m, 20°17', 8.6

C/2001 OG108 (LONEOS)

April 21	9h18.1m, 56°57', 10.4
May 1	9h30.5m, 31°32', 11.1
May 11	9h38.6m, 14°52', 12.0
May 21	9h46.2m, 4°24', 12.8
May 31	9h54.1m, –2°39', 13.6

C/2001 N2 (LINEAR)

Apr. 21	20h25.3m, 18°15', 14.6
May 1	20h16.2m, 19°21', 14.3
May 11	20h02.8m, 20°26', 14.1
May 21	19h44.1m, 21°20', 13.9
May 31	19h19.3m, 21°51', 13.6

C/2001 SV74 (LINEAR)

Apr. 21	0h40.6m, 69°10', 14.0
May 1	1h01.9m, 72°08', 14.0
May 11	1h29.3m, 75°13', 14.0
May 21	2h07.7m, 78°21', 14.0
May 31	3h08.6m, 81°17', 14.0

22P/Kopff

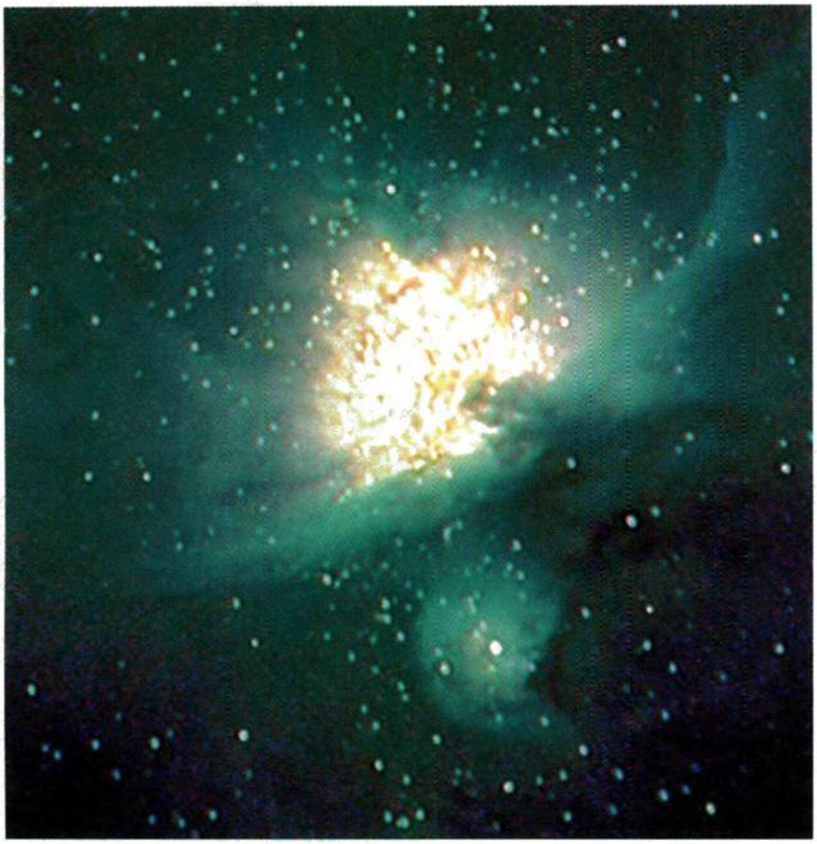
Apr. 21	11h41.1m, 8°58', 15.2
May 1	11h36.0m, 9°21', 15.0
May 11	11h33.4m, 9°25', 14.8
May 21	11h33.5m, 9°09', 14.6
May 31	11h36.2m, 8°35', 14.4

C/2001 HT50 (LINEAR-NEAT)

Apr. 21	10h02.4m, –5°31', 14.8
May 1	9h54.7m, –4°22', 14.8
May 11	9h48.6m, –3°19', 14.8
May 21	9h44.1m, –2°26', 14.8
May 31	9h41.1m, –1°41', 14.8

29P/Schwassmann-Wachmann 1

May 1	21h05.9m, –18°12', 15.5
May 11	21h08.6m, –17°55', 15.4
May 21	21h10.2m, –17°43', 15.4
May 31	21h10.7m, –17°35', 15.3



Compare the visual CCD composite at left with this image, made with the same equipment, but with the author's infrared composite CCD imaging technique. Three infrared wavelengths were given 240-second exposures and assembled via software. Note the abundance of young stars that have formed from the coalescing gas in the nebula. Paolo Candy

For my technique I have divided the infrared spectrum into three parts, 700 to 800 nm; 800 to 900 nm; and 900 to 1000 nm. I consider these the three channels. The filters I have chosen are the Schott RG 715 (by now named IR1, 700 nm and above); Schott RG 850 (IR2, 800 nm and up); and Schott RG 1000 (IR3, 900 nm and above).

If the IR1 needs an exposure of 1x, then the IR2 needs 1.2x as much exposure and the IR3 5.5x that exposure to produce a well-balanced set of results. I set the band 700 to 800 nm as blue; 800-900 nm as green; and 900-1000 nm as red. Combining the images can be done with AstroArt or MaxIm.

I hope that by sharing these images, I can inspire others to try wide-spectrum imaging. ■

Paolo Candy is director of the Cimini Astronomical Observatory in the Cimini Mountains of Italy.

ask Astro

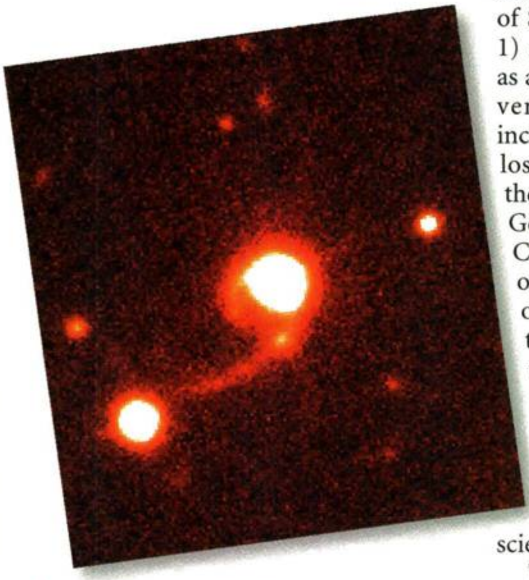
Quasars, Vatican Astronomy, Heavy Elements from Supernovae

Why are there no quasars nearer to us than a billion light-years or so? And, if the Andromeda Galaxy were a quasar, what would be its apparent magnitude in the night sky and would Earth be in any danger? — *Michael Alvarez, Glen Easton, West Virginia*

For decades, the enigmatic nature of quasars foiled scientists seeking their secrets. But in the last 10 to 15 years, astronomers have developed a compelling picture: A quasar is the highly luminous center of a distant galaxy powered by the accretion of material onto a supermassive black hole at the galaxy's core.

They appear so far away because the universe works like a time machine. Light travels at a finite speed — albeit a fast one of 186,000 miles per second — so we see objects as they once were. Our view of the moon, about 240,000 miles away, shows it as it was 1.3 seconds ago. The sun's light started its 93-million-mile journey toward Earth 8 minutes ago. The Andromeda Galaxy, some 2.2 million light-years away, appears as it was 2.2 million years ago.

Yet quasars belong to an entirely different realm. The closest ones, like 3C 273 in Virgo, lie roughly 2 billion light-years away. And the most distant lie some 13 billion light-years from Earth. The universe was only a billion years old when the light from these quasars started on its way. A census of the more than 10,000 quasars known shows they reach a maximum density at a distance of 12 billion light-years, and most lie between 11 billion and 13 billion light-years away. Quasars obviously represent a phenomenon of the early universe. The few nearby ones are simply the last of a dying breed.



The distant quasar HE 1013–2136 (center) draws material from its surroundings. ESO

Where did they go? The black holes that power quasars still exist — astronomers find them in the center of nearly every galaxy. But they no longer draw in much material. The early universe was much smaller than today's, and collisions and mergers between galaxies happened much more frequently. With much less material to feed these black holes, active galaxies today have much lower luminosities.

Now back to Andromeda. It's easy to calculate how bright the Andromeda Galaxy would be if it were a quasar. Typical quasars release as much energy as 100 trillion suns, making them 100 times brighter than the brightest normal galaxies. Drop a source like that into a galaxy 2.2 million light-years away and you get an object shining at magnitude –2.6. That's about as bright as Jupiter appears at opposition, though fainter than Venus. That's pretty bright, but still much too faint to pose any danger to Earth or to life. — *Richard Talcott, senior editor*

Why has the Vatican invested so much energy in studying astronomy? Has equal effort been spent on other areas of scientific interest, such as biology, geology, psychology, or physics? — *Elliot Jasper, Missoula, Montana*

The Church's interest in science goes back to its beginnings. In Genesis we were told that the universe was created by God, who found it good; one of St. Paul's epistles (Romans, Chapter 1) notes that the created world serves as a pointer to God. The medieval universities, founded by the Church, included astronomy and "natural philosophy" in their curriculum. Albert the Great has been called the father of Geology; Roger Bacon, the father of Chemistry; Gregor Mendel, the father of Genetics; Angelo Secchi, the father of Astrophysics; and Georges Lemaître, the inventor of the Big Bang theory. All were priests or monks. For most of history, scientists have tended to be clergymen — until the 19th century, they were the ones most likely to have the education and free time necessary for scientific research.

The Vatican's direct connection with astronomy dates from Pope Gregory XIII's reform of the calendar in 1582. The Council of Trent had instructed the Pope to consult astronomers to correct the old Roman calendar (which by then was more than a week out of

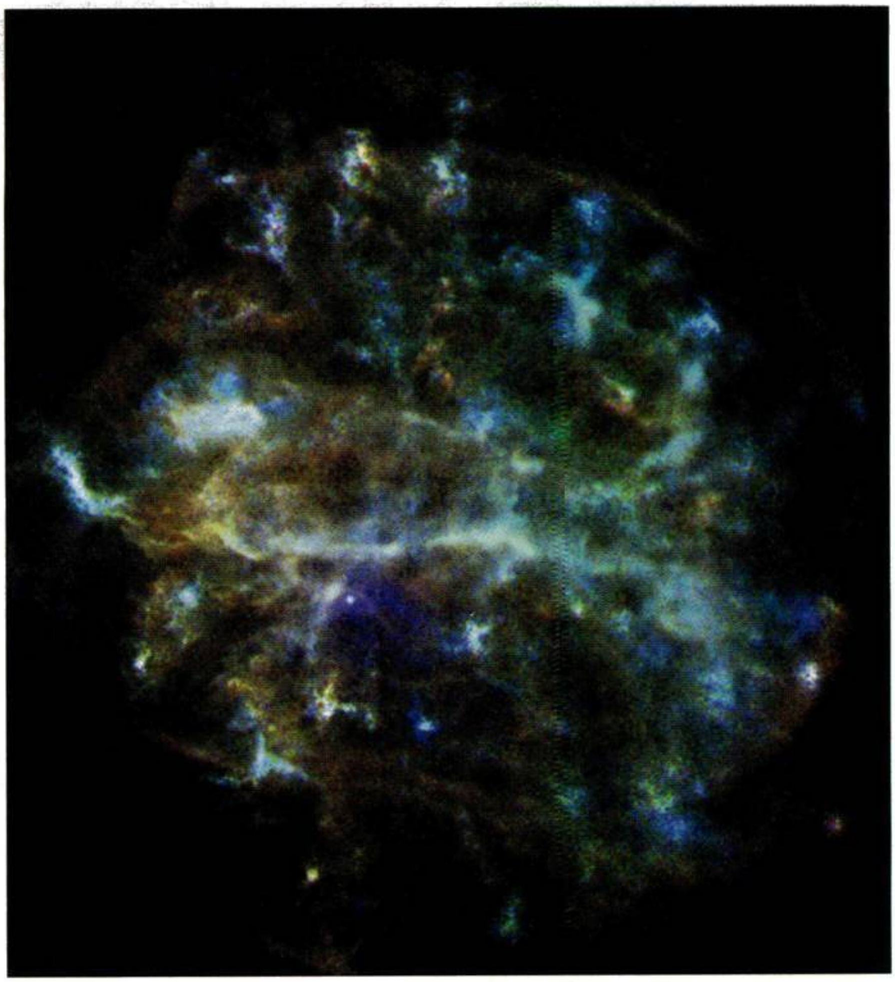
The Vatican Advanced Technology Telescope sits atop Mount Graham. Vatican Observatory

synch with the seasons) and to find a better way of fixing the date of Easter and other religious holidays. The work was entrusted to a committee headed by Fr. Christopher Clavius of the Roman College. After that time, Jesuits at the Roman College continued to advise the Vatican on astronomical matters, and in the 18th century the name "Specola Vaticana" (Vatican Observatory) was applied to the astronomical and meteorological research there. With the unification of Italy in 1870, however, the Roman College was taken over by the Italian government.

About that time, the high point of the pre-quantum mechanics "mechanistic" view of the world, some writers tried to claim that the Church was opposed to scientific knowledge. (For a history of those assertions, see Steven Jay Gould's book *Rock of Ages.*) To counter that claim, in 1891 Pope Leo XIII established the Vatican Observatory to show that "the Church and her Pastors are not opposed to true and solid science, whether human or divine, but that they embrace it, encourage it, and promote it with the fullest possible dedication" (quoting the papal letter, Motu Proprio). The Pope acted on the urging of his friend, the Barnabite priest Francesco Denza, who was expert in physics, meteorology, and astronomy.

At that time, astronomers in France were proposing an international program called the Carte du Ciel (Map of the Heavens), the first photographic survey of the entire sky. Fr. Denza proposed that the Vatican take part in this work as a dramatic way of making the Church's support of science obvious to the world. From that point, the Specola has concentrated on astronomy in its various forms.

Despite the popular misconception, the Vatican's resources are quite limited — its annual budget is considerably smaller than that of many American archdioceses, for instance. Thus astronomy is the only science currently being supported directly by the Vatican. However, there are Pontifical Academies of both Science and Social Sciences; these are groups of prominent scientists from a wide variety of backgrounds, nationalities, and faiths, who serve to advise the Vatican on matters of their expertise. — *Brother Guy J. Consolmagno S.J., Vatican Observatory Research Group, Steward Observatory*



This supernova remnant appears rife with heavy elements. NASA/CXC/Rutgers/J. Hughes, et al.

Considering the enormous power of supernovae to scatter material in every direction, how do heavy elements become highly concentrated in isolated areas of Earth's crust?— ***Thomas Strobel, White Bear Lake, Minnesota***

Although supernovae scatter heavy elements in all directions, physical and chemical processes within a geologically active planet like Earth can concentrate those elements. For example, many of the heaviest (highest atomic number) elements have radii that are too large to be accommodated easily inside the crystal structures of minerals. They thus become concentrated in molten regions of Earth.

As molten rock (magma) cools, releasing crystals, these "incompatible" elements do not fit into crystal lattices and so become further concentrated in the remaining liquid. Thus the highest concentrations of the heaviest elements found in the crust — ore bodies — are often associated with the final dregs of cooling magma. More generally, earth scientists think the crust originated from melt that rose out of the underlying mantle, so it's especially enriched in rare heavy elements.

In the case of heavy elements that are relatively abundant in the cosmos, such as iron, there's enough high-mass material for it to collect and sink. Scientists believe Earth's metallic core arose from this sinking of iron, and the elements that alloy easily with iron, and think it occurred early during the formation of our planet. — *Raymond Jeanloz, Earth and Planetary Science and Astronomy Departments, University of California, Berkeley*

CONTACT INFO

Send your questions via e-mail to: askastro@astronomy.com; or write to: Ask Astro, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Please tell us your full name and where you live.

PRODUCTS

Spectrum Filter Wheel Colors the Universe

▶ The Spectrum Filter Wheel by The Scope Merchant lets observers dial up a variety of filter colors without the hassle of changing to individual filters for each color. Use it for a new look at the moon, or to distinguish Jupiter's equatorial bands, for example. Best of all, you won't lose your target image in the process. The Wheel increases contrast while reducing deformation along boundaries between dark and light regions on a planetary or lunar surface. It also helps eliminate chromatic aberration and color fringing, especially in the yellow/orange region of the visual spectrum.

Insert this unit into your telescope's eyepiece holder before you attach the eyepiece. After focusing, dial to the desired color filter using the indicator window. A Barlow lens incorporated into the filter doubles the magnification of your eyepiece.

The Scope Merchant, 654 E. Thousand Oaks Blvd., Thousand Oaks, CA 91360; (805) 381–1885; fax: (805) 381-1885; e-mail: a.derian@verizon.net; website, www.scopemerchant.com. Patent pending; $139.95 plus shipping.

BV
BG
YG
Y
YO
O

Carrying Bag Protects Contents

▶ Once you buy these nifty accessories for your scope, you'll want to keep them together for easy transport. Don't just throw them into any old bag. Protect your delicate eyepieces, lenses, star diagonals, filters, and whatever else you need for successful observing sessions by cushioning them in this handy Tele Vue Eyepiece Carry Bag.

Customize your bag by arranging the dense foam to best suit your accessories. Convenient cut-outs provide proper size and depth niches in which to safely store oddly shaped equipment. The rugged, gray nylon bag, which measures 21" by 9" by 6", is amply padded to protect your valuables from shock. Includes an adjustable shoulder strap.

Tele Vue Optics, Inc., 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901; (845) 357-9522; fax: (845) 357-9523; website: www.televue.com. Priced at $125 plus shipping.

Zoom Eyepiece Offers Parfocal Viewing

▶ Planetary observers don't want to miss an instant of optimal seeing conditions, even while switching to a higher-power view. This new parfocal eyepiece by Tele Vue Optics keeps an image in focus as the observer zooms through four (3mm, 4mm, 5mm, and 6mm) click-stop settings without having to change eyepieces.

Ideal for telescopes with short (500mm to 1200mm) focal lengths, the TV 3–6mm Nagler Zoom eyepiece delivers optimum contrast and resolution with a comfortable 10mm eye relief. The lightweight (4.8 ounces/136 grams) accessory offers a constant 50° apparent field and is also parfocal with other Televue 1.25" eyepieces. Its design incorporates the same number of glass-to-air surfaces — five elements in three groups — as found in a Plössl or an Orthoscopic plus a Barlow.

Other features include: full multi-coated optics, blackened lens edges, a fold-down eyeguard, rubber grip-ring, a safety undercut in the chrome barrel, anti-reflection threads, and filter threads.

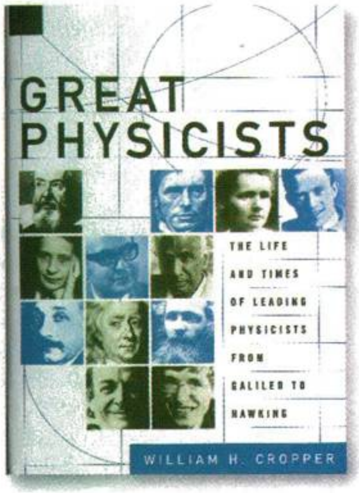
Tele Vue Optics, Inc., 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901; (845) 357-9522; website: www.televue.com. Priced at $380 plus shipping.

3mm-6mm NAGLER™ Zoom

Great Physicists: The Life and Times of Leading Physicists from Galileo to Hawking

William H. Cropper, 500 pages, Oxford University Press, New York, 2001; ISBN 0–19–513748–5; hardcover, $35.

▶ If you're curious about the world around you and wonder how things work, you'll find a lot of thought-provoking information in William H. Cropper's *Great Physicists*. But reading it will take some time and dedication on your part, because he has packed 30 profiles of famous as well as lesser-known physicists into 500 pages of text with few illustrations.


GREAT PHYSICISTS
THE LIFE AND TIMES OF LEADING PHYSICISTS FROM GALILEO TO HAWKING
WILLIAM H. CROPPER

Cropper cautions the weak-hearted in his preface: "Mathematical equations express the language of physics. You can't get the message without learning something about the language. That should be possible if you have a rudimentary knowledge of algebra . . . and pay attention," he warns. So be prepared to dust off your old math books if you want to fully absorb everything that's contained within.

Despite this, Cropper wisely includes enough personal information about each of his subjects to make them come alive and summarizes complicated concepts in interesting and understandable terms. Sure, there's some technical jargon, but don't let it intimidate you.

The author has done a good job of packaging his product. Instead of arranging 400+ years of scientific discovery into a chronological sequence — from Galileo to Stephen Hawking — the profiles are divided into four categories: mechanics, thermodynamics, electromagnetism, and microphysics (the world of the atom).

If you want to see how all the pieces fit together in order, Cropper provides a year-by-year listing at the end, from Galileo's birth in Italy in 1564 to the detection of a new neutrino in 2000.

Threaded into several profiles is the intricate story of how America acquired the foreign intellectual expertise to build atomic bombs at Los Alamos and end the war in August 1945. Einstein and others who knew about Germany's plans had persuaded Franklin Roosevelt to launch the Manhattan Project.

However, Neils Bohr, a Danish physicist who helped the effort, feared any one nation having such awesome power and urged FDR and Winston Churchill to share the secret with Joseph Stalin in Russia. In 1944, Bohr almost went to jail for that unpopular idea.

Adolph Hitler's Nazis and the rise of fascism in Italy greatly affected the development of physics during World War II. Cropper vividly describes the conditions in prewar Europe that forced brilliant physicists such as Albert Einstein and Enrico Fermi to escape to the West, bringing with them the mental tools to protect freedom and democracy.

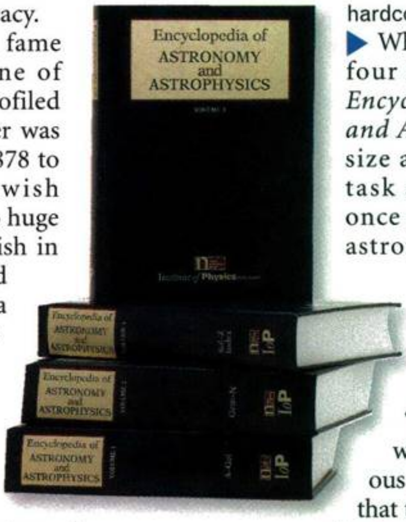
Of lesser-known fame is Lise Meitner, one of only two women profiled in this book. Meitner was born in Austria in 1878 to a middle-class Jewish family. She faced two huge obstacles: being Jewish in Hitler's realm and being a woman in a traditionally man's world of science. But she overcame those barricades to visualize nuclear fission — a term she borrowed from biologists who used it to describe cell division. Even though German armies were overrunning Europe and German scientists were working on an atomic bomb, Meitner refused an invitation to join Fermi and others in the United States to build a nuclear weapon at Los Alamos. She could not justify the use of science to kill people, even in wartime for the best of causes.

Nearly all the physicists profiled in this book faced personal barriers, but none was more challenged than Marie Curie, the Polish governess who aspired to a life in science. She and her French husband, Pierre, discovered the radioactive elements radium and polonium in 1898 after boiling up a brew of chemicals in a miserable old outdoor shed. As a reward, she and Pierre suffered from radiation sickness.

Here's an incidental nugget: If you think Galileo performed his famous acceleration of gravity experiment from atop the Leaning Tower of Pisa in Italy, think again. You'll have to read *Great Physicists* to discover the truth. — *Nick Nichols is the retired news media relations manager at the Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory in Idaho Falls.*

Encyclopedia of Astronomy and Astrophysics

Paul Murdin, Editor-in-Chief; Foreward by Sir Martin Rees, four-volume set, copublished by Nature Publishing Group Reference and Institute of Physics Publishing, Groves Dictionaries, New York, 2001; ISBN 1–56159–268–4; hardcover, $650.



▶ When I first received the four large volumes of the *Encyclopedia of Astronomy and Astrophysics*, its sheer size and weight made my task seem daunting. But once my husband (also an astronomer) and I started looking through the pages, we were hooked.

Over the next few days we kept saying, "Did you know this?" As we read through the various entries, it became clear that these volumes were destined to become an important resource — not only for us, but also for all those interested in astronomy.

The set consists of four massive books averaging 1,000 pages each. It provides an extensive and wide-ranging reference source which would be most useful to professional astronomers, teachers, and graduate and undergraduate students, as well as advanced amateur astronomers. It contains about 700 lengthy review articles written by experts in their respective astronomy subfields. Additionally, about 1,800 short entries give concise definitions of terms, objects, biographies, and anecdotes about space missions and major observatories. (The latter overviews of major observatories and space missions — not commonly found in many other reference works — were welcome additions to these volumes.)

One way that this set differs from more general astronomical dictionaries is that it contains in-depth review articles covering areas of active research. These long, review-style articles are up-to-date and authoritative. The exhaustive information contained therein would be most useful for advanced undergraduates or for graduate students seeking knowledge in a new area of astronomy. Each section was written by an expert in that field, leading to differences in style between sections; some are also better written than others. Generally, each article begins with an overview targeted at general readers of science. Others become very specialized and use explanations with advanced equations that are geared more toward intermediate or advanced astronomers.

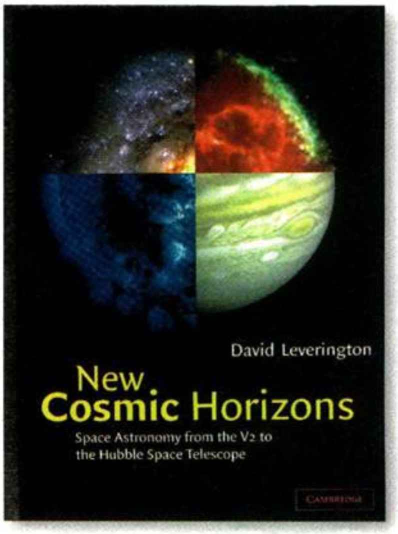
Interspersed with the extensive review articles in the *Encyclopedia* are a vast number of short, dictionary-style entries useful for anyone interested in astronomy. These provide succinct biographies of astronomers, definitions of terms, summaries of celestial objects, and descriptions of observatories. We especially liked the "M" section, which includes a summation of the physical properties of the Messier objects. Most amateur astronomers would find these very interesting. Each Messier entry begins with a brief visual description of the object, followed by a history of its exploration, and ends with a description of its physical properties, such as distance and size. Much to the joy of my husband (who is an extragalactic astronomer), several of the extragalactic Messier objects — such as the Andromeda Galaxy (M31), M82, and M87 — have several pages of in-depth information. However, as a galactic astronomer, I was a bit chagrinned that no galactic nebulae — not even the famous Orion Nebula (M42) — rated an equally in-depth review.

Overall, the *Encyclopedia of Astronomy and Astrophysics* is spectacular in both breadth and depth. The majority of the images are in black and white, and while useful, are not particularly eye-pleasing. There are color inset pages in each volume as well. However, you must flip back and forth between the color insets and the associated article. The index given in Volume Four is both useful and necessary. For example, there is no entry for "brown dwarf" in the *Encyclopedia,* but when you refer to the index you find that brown dwarfs are combined with extrasolar planetary companions.

The information in the *Encyclopedia of Astronomy and Astrophysics* is current and topical. The editors plan to electronically update about one-fifth of the set each year. For an annual $200 fee, you can access the website information.

We visited this site frequently to assess its contents and discovered links between *Encyclopedia* entries as well as to related articles. The quality of the website images vary widely.

Other links include the "Pictures of the Week," "Breaking News," and space and solar weather reports. Most of this material is unremarkable and available elsewhere at no cost. On most of our visits we found the website too slow to be truly enjoyable. While the ability to browse and search the *Encyclopedia* is useful, the greatest asset of the electronic version is that it can be continually updated.



So who should buy the *Encyclopedia of Astronomy and Astrophysics?* Given that these volumes are destined to become a major astronomical reference work with broad appeal, nearly every public or school library should have one. Furthermore, it would be a must for any science, physics, or astronomy library. If you're an avid amateur or professional astronomer you would surely enjoy owning these volumes. — *Elizabeth Lada and Richard Elston are professors of astronomy at the University of Florida. Elizabeth studies the formation of stars and their planetary systems in the Milky Way Galaxy, while Richard builds astronomical instrumentation and studies the evolution of galaxies and their clusters in the distant universe.*

New Cosmic Horizons: Space Astronomy from the V2 to the Hubble Space Telescope

David Leverington, 520 pages, Cambridge University Press, New York, 2001; ISBN 0-521-65137-9; hardcover, $85; ISBN 0-521-65833-0; softcover, $30.

▶ Humans are explorers by nature. And while Columbus, Magellan, and others explored planet Earth, scientists like Johannes Kepler and Isaac Newton contemplated leaving Earth to explore the realm beyond.

In fact, Kepler's dreams of a moon landing, as recorded in his science fiction fantasy, the *Somnium,* were not realized until three centuries later.

The human presence in space began some 50 years ago. In *New Cosmic Horizons,* author, engineer, and scientist David Leverington examines the history of space astronomy from the sounding-rocket era to the Hubble Space Telescope. Leverington covers all of the major missions — American, Soviet, European, and Asian — in the first half-century of space exploration. He also examines the early science

(continued on page 87)

2500 Products + Same-day Shipping!

We're Family-Owned and Operated Since 1918!

ETX-70/AT now **$199**
(without tripod)

New ETX-90RA's from **$199**

ETX-105/EC
90/EC • 125/EC
Call Toll-Free for pricing

Meade telescopes with Autostar GOTO system!

Achromatic Refractors:
5" $699 • 6" $899
Schmidt-Newtonians:
6" $599 • 8" $729
10" $879
Specs at www.shutan.com

LX200 "GPS"
New! See our website for complete specs!

Meade LX90 & LX200

Celestron NexStar Family!

- 5" & 8" Standard
- 8" & 11" **GPS**
- 4" Maksutov
- 80mm Refractor
- 4.5" Newtonian

Register Online for Exclusive E-mail Specials!

Multi-Coated!
Built-in eyeguards

Meade 3000 Eyepieces

Plossl 5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, or 25mm	$50
40mm Plossl	80

Meade 4000 Eyepieces

Zoom 8-24mm	220
Super Plossl 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, or 26	80
SP32 or 40mm	100
SP56mm	200
Super Wide 13.8	140
Super Wide 18	150
Super Wide 24.5	180
Super Wide 32	240
Super Wide 40	300
Ultra Wide 4.7	170
Ultra Wide 6.7	200
Ultra Wide 8.8	240
Ultra Wide 14	300

Misc. Brand ETX Accy's

3ah Battery	$60
Barlow Deluxe APO	80
Case, hard 90	100
Case, waterproof	170
Dew shield 90	27
Dew shield 105	30
Dew shield 125	34
Easy-Mount	50
FlexFocus	36
KwikFocus 90	32
KwikFocus 125	32
MegaPod	229
Piggyback 90	60
Piggyback 125	75
Rigel Quickfinder	40
SCT accy adapt	34
SkyMap Pro 8.0	98
Solar filt- 60/70	70
Solar filt-dlx-90	80
Solar filt-dlx-105	80
Solar filt-dlx-125	102
Tele extender	34
Visual back 1.25"	32
Wide-field/deluxe	100

Meade ETX Accy's:

505 Software set	$55
506 Software set	50
Autostar #497	100
Ac adapter #541	42
Ac adapter #546	22
Car cord #607	30
Computer cord #505	30
Case #765	42
Case #773 (60/70)	64
Case #774 (90)	100
Case #775 (125)	150
Case #776 (105)	100
Dew shield 60/70	20
Dew shield 90	25
Dew shield 105	28
Dew shield 125	30
Filter set #3200	40
Finder #825	52
Finder #827	52
Focuser #1244	124
Focuser #1247	124
Prism 45° #932	50
Prism 45° #933	50
Tripod #880	32
Tripod #881	62
Tripod #882	100
Tripod #884 w/cs	200
Tripod #887	350
Tripod adapt #889	90
T-adapter #64	37
T-adapter #64ST	20

Meade Accessories

AC #541	$42
AC #542	110
Barlow 2x #140	80
Car cord #1812	90
Case 7/8/10/12"	call
Compass #605	21
Deluxe lat adjust.	26
Eyepiece holder	26
Epoch 2000 CD	100
Flip-mirror #644	150
Flip-mirror #647	250
Finder 544-8x50	72
Finder 545-8x50	72
Finder brkt-8x50	26
Filter set-1, 2, or 3	50
Filter ND96 1.25"	18
Focal reducer f:6.3	130
Focal reducer f:3.3	150
Illum 12mm Astro	120
Illum 25mm-CCD	130
Illum 12mm w/cord	80
Illum 12mm-w/batt	100
Illum 9mm w/cord	130
Illum 9mm-w/batt	150
Lenshood 7/8"	120
Lenshood 10"	129
Lenshood 12"	180
Magellan	call
Micro-Az control	28
Nebula 908 B	$80
Nebula 908 N	90
Nebula 908 O-III	100
Nebula 911 B	100
Nebula 911 N	120
Nebula 911 O-III	150
Off-axis standard	87
Off-axis deluxe	114
Pictor 201XT	399
Pictor 208XT	499
Pictor 216XT	699
Pictor 416XTE	1999
Pictor 616 filter	699
Piggy brkt 7/8"	34
Piggy brkt 10"	34
Piggy brkt 12"	50
Prism 2" 90°	105
Prism 1.25" 90°	45
Prism .96-1.25"	32
Prism 1.25" 45°	45
Skylight/seal	50
Tele ext-variable	40
T-adapt: SCT	30
T-adapt: vari-proj	40
T-adapt: 1.25"	30
Vibration pads	50
Vari pol 905	50
Weight set 7" or 8"	92
Weight set 10"	99
Weight set 12"	109
Wedge 8" LX200	142
Superwedge	399

35mm Astro SLR
New, fully-manual camera with interchangeable 50mm lens. Great for time exposures! **$220**

NIGHTWATCH

Astronomy Books!
We carry over 40 titles of popular astronomy books and star charts. See descriptions online or in our print catalog!

Lumicon Filters!
Deep Sky • O-III H-Beta • UHC

Canon Image Stabilized Binoculars!
10x30 • 12x36
15x50 • 18x50

We stock 70+ models of binoculars!
See 'em at www.shutan.com

Rigel
Quickfinder **$40**

Schmidling
EasyTester **$32**

Improved!
Laser Collimator **$99**

Starbound
Astro Chair **$160**

Telrad **$42**

Losmandy

Dove plate 7"/8"	$90
Dove plate 10"/11"	90
Dove plate 12"	135
108mm ring set/2	150
125mm ring set/2	150
177mm ring set/2	210

Solar

Lifetime Warranty!

Solar Filters!

Top-rated! Precision polished **glass.** Machined aluminum cell. Image is yellow-orange— no need for secondary filtering!

ETX-60/70	$70
ETX-90 or 105	80
ETX-125	102
NexStar-5	102
8" full aperture	139
10" full aperture	159
11" full aperture	179
12" full aperture	189

Kendrick

Dew Removers

12v Controller	$70
110v adapter	65
1.25" heater	37
2" heater	39
3" heater (ETX)	42
7/8" heater	52
9"/10" heater	62
12" heater	72

Kwik Focus!

ETX90	32
ETX125/Nexstar5	32
8" SCT	42
10" SCT	47

Dew Shields!

ETX90mm	27
ETX125/Nexstar5	34
7"/8"	49
10"	59
12"	74

JMI

Zero-Image Shift Focusers!

Schmidt-Cassegrain:

NGF-SE	$170
NGF-S w/motor	270

Newtonian:

RCF1 Mini 1.25"	80
NGF3 Mini 1.25"	100
NGF DX3 2-inch	160

Virgo Nova Binocular Mount!
$320
In stock!

Promaster

Hardshell Acc'y Cases

Use for cameras, telescope accessories and more! Carrying handle, wide shoulder strap, metal reinforced corners, keyed latches and metal hinges. Supplied with pluck-foam insert as well as a set of rigid dividers so you can customize the case to fit your needs.

Three sizes: 9x15x5" **$59.95**
12x17x5" **$79.95** • 12x21x6" **$99.95**

Celestron Binoculars!

7x50 Ultima	$229
8x56 Ultima	269
9x63 Ultima	329
10x50 Ultima	229
20x80 Deluxe	449

Software

Buy any 2: Save 10%

The Sky L2 PC	$129
The Sky L4 PC	249
Redshift-3 Mac	49
Redshift-3 PC	20
Redshift-4 PC	49
StarryNight Pro	129
Starry Backyard	49

LX200
Easy-Mount

11x 20"
$105

- A must for all LX owners
- Fits 7"-12" Meade scopes
- Bumper-type registration
- 1/4" anodized alum-CNC
- Holds 12 eyepieces!
- Holds keypad securely

TeleVue-101 • TeleVue 85 Pronto • Ranger

Pronto body	$775
TV85 body	1680
NP101 outfit	3385

Call for other scopes!

Starbeam SFT	205
2" Everbrite DPC	275
1.25" 90° diag	80
1.25 E-brite DPC	190

Plossl-50°

8, 11, or 15	83
20 or 25mm	95
32 or 40mm	112
55mm	228

Panoptic-68°

15mm	$210
19mm	240
22mm	280
27mm	330
35mm	365

Radian-60° (each)

3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, or 18 ea.	240

Nagler-82°

4.8mm	155
5mm Type6	280
7mm	190
7mm Type6	280
9mm Type6	280
12mm Type4	355
13mm Type6	280
16mm Type5	320
17mm Type4	385
22mm Type4	460
31mm Type5	620

Barlows

1.25" 2x or 3x	107
1.25" 2.5x or 5x	170
2-inch 2x	170
2-inch 4x	265

2002
SHUTAN

Order Toll-Free or Online! Call us or visit our web site for **2002 Discount Catalog!** Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. C.O.D. available, please inquire. We ship most small accessory orders for just **$8** via UPS Ground. Most **non-Meade** products available for **Worldwide** shipment-- information at www.shutan.com. Shutan is family **owned** and **operated** since 1918! Prices, specifications, and trade-in offers subject to change and do not include shipping/handling. Some prices may differ in store. **© 2/02 SC&V.**

SHUTAN
camera & video

We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!
Toll-Free 800-621-2248
Illinois 847-367-4600 • www.shutan.com
100 Fairway Dr. • Vernon Hills IL • 60061

We Moved!
Map on website!

The Webweaver Picks

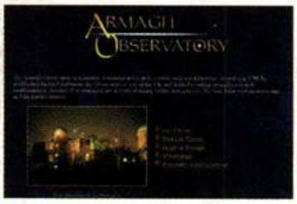
by Richard Bartlett

Northern Observatories Virtual Tour

Last month I covered the observatories of the Southern Hemisphere, so this month we're going to take a tour of Europe.

First stop is the Armagh Observatory in Northern Ireland, whose website is http://star.arm.ac.uk/.

The institute's 25 research astronomers investigate everything from astrophysics to Earth's climate. It's closed to the public, but the AstroPark — an outdoor scale-model of the cosmos — and planetarium are nearby.



Next we'll sail the Irish Sea to London and visit the Royal Greenwich Observatory. The website, http://www.rog.nmm.ac.uk/, provides observatory information as well as the latest astronomical news and up-to-date night sky events. The 28-inch telescope is open to the public between September and July, with evening sessions planned between November and March.

Next we'll drive southwest to the coastal resort of Sidmouth and the Norman Lockyer Observatory. Funded by the local government, the observatory is dedicated to astronomical and radio research.

It's open to visitors during winter evenings and afternoons in July and August, as well as on holiday weekends. Please check out the website at http://www.ex.ac.uk/nlo/ for more information.

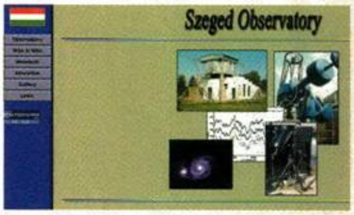
ROYAL
OBSERVATORY
GREENWICH

After crossing the English Channel to France, let's travel to Paris. Here we'll find the historic Royal Observatory whose directors included Cassini, Lalande, and Le Verrier. It's open to the public on the first Saturday of each month. Expect at least a three-month wait when you book your party. The website — http://www.obspm.fr/obsparis.en.shtml — is fairly basic, but lists tourist information and helpful directions.

Moving on, we'll cross southeast into Switzerland. In Bern we find the Zimmerwald Observatory (http://www.cx.unibe.ch/aiub/). Its astronomy equipment includes a 600mm Cassegrain and a one-meter ZIMLAT (ZIMmerwald Laser and Astrometric Telescope) telescope for Satellite Laser Ranging (SLR) work and CCD imaging. It's open to the public every Thursday evening.

Traveling through neighboring Austria, we reach the University's Institute for Astronomy in Vienna, built in 1755. Visit the friendly dual-language website, http://www.astro.univie.ac.at/ for more details.

Our next stop is the university of Szeged, south of Budapest, Hungary. Four telescopes are in everyday use, with research focusing upon variable stars and minor-planet observations. The university offers astronomy courses, and the observatory is open to the public every Friday evening. The website — http://www.jate.u-szeged.hu/obs/index_en.html is simple to use.



North of Vienna, in the Czech Republic, is Hradec Kralove, east of Prague. Its observatory and planetarium are open to the public every Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday evening. Like the university at Szeged, the main scientific work consists of variable star and minor-planet observations. The website, http://www.astrohk.cz/indexen.html, is fairly text-heavy, but the English is very good and someone clearly has a quirky sense of humor. Click on the link for a map.

We're now in the final stage of our tour, so let's cross into Germany. In Berlin we find the Wilhelm-Foerster Observatory and Planetarium. Its homepage is http://ods.schule.de/schulen/wfs/ehompage.html.

Although it's not flashy, it's certainly one of the most welcoming. To quote the front page, "The stars at the observatory are open to be watched by people of all nations," and there is a willingness to arrange lectures in English, French, and Spanish. Unfortunately, I found no information on the observatory itself.

We've traveled quite a way now, and deserve a break. Catch a flight south to Sicily and we'll enjoy the sun at Palermo on the northern coast of the island. While we're here we can also check out the 200-year-old observatory on the edge of the city center. This provides a link to Paris, as the great Giuseppe Piazzi spent time at both observatories and discovered the asteroid Ceres at Palermo on New Year's Day, 1801. The museum is open daily to visitors and the observatory provides telescope time with its 14-inch telescope every month. Get complete details online at http://www.astropa.unipa.it/versione_inglese/homeinglese.html.

It's nearly time to head for home, but as we bask in the Sicilian sun, let's contemplate our next destination. Both AstroPlace at http://www.astroplace.com/amateurs/observatories.asp and the Milkyweb observatory guide at http://www.observatory-guide.org/ list hundreds of observatories located all over the world. Some belong to amateurs, some to professional institutions. But all prove one thing: Anyone can appreciate a good telescope and clear skies.

Visit Richard's StarLore website at http://www.starlore.net.

missions, the first forays into the space just above Earth, manned and unmanned lunar missions, planetary missions, Skylab, and all the major scientific satellites up to the Hubble Space Telescope. We are reminded that like the early mariners' explorations beyond Europe, the early history of space exploration was motivated more by politics than by the drive to do science.

Leverington is eminently qualified to write a book on space astronomy. He spent over a quarter of a century working in the aerospace industry during what was arguably the most exciting and rapid growth period, from 1969 to 1995. Rather than simply extolling the virtues of space exploration, Leverington examines the many failed attempts to reach targets and comments on both the economic cost (in current terms) as well as the scientific gain. This will be particularly enlightening to the under-35 crowd, many of whom are likely unaware of the many early failures experienced by both the American and Russian space programs. We also see the evolution of space exploration from political shows of technical and scientific power to science-driven missions with planetary scientists and astronomers leading the way.

The early space missions are discussed in essentially chronological order; however, missions are usually discussed as American and then Russian. Later material tends to be ordered in terms of subject, such as missions to the outer planets versus solar missions.

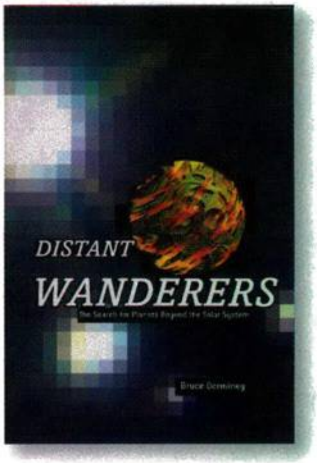
Leverington's style is refreshingly matter-of-fact compared to the typical popular science book, but this may take getting used to, and at first seems a bit dry. By the time you reach the second chapter you are fired-up and ready to keep reading.

There are plenty of black-and-white photographs of satellites and astronomical objects as well as a number of descriptive summary tables. In addition, there is a handy glossary for astronomical and geological terms. *New Cosmic Horizons* should have broad appeal — it's an interesting, engaging read for the general reader and a good reference book for any astronomer who teaches introductory astronomy courses. — *Jennifer Birriel, Morehead State University*

Distant Wanderers: The Search for Planets Beyond the Solar System

Bruce Dorminey, 226 pages, Copernicus Books, New York, 2002; ISBN 0-387-95074-5, hardcover, $29.95.

▶ Acclaimed science journalist Bruce Dorminey is well known for his engaging and thorough reports from science's cutting edge. And in his first book, *Distant Wanderers: The Search for Planets Beyond the Solar System*, Dorminey hits the mark again with the most up-to-date and complete account of the ongoing hunt for elusive extrasolar planets.



With an eclectic narrative style equally fitting for a travel journal and a scientific monograph, Dorminey injects his personal experiences with planet hunters, their prey, their weapons, and their hopes and fears throughout each chapter of *Distant Wanderers*. At the beginning of chapter four, for instance, the reader is instantly transported to the scene where Dorminey first meets the dynamic duo formed by extrasolar planet hunters Geoff Marcy and Paul Butler at a café on the Italian isle of Capri in 1996. Later, Dorminey takes readers to the Atacama desert on a lonely observing run at the desolate La Silla Observatory in southern Chile.

Dorminey's journalistic skills allow him to succinctly expand on the technological, cultural, and philosophical ramifications of the search for planets like our own, while simultaneously delivering uncompromising explanation of the science behind the search. It's an enjoyable book for both armchair enthusiasts and astronomy professionals.

But *Distant Wanderers* is perhaps most impressive for its efficiency. Dorminey packs a wealth of timely information into an easily manageable span of just over 200 pages. Readers will discover definitions and explanations for some of the more cumbersome astronomical topics like interferometry and stellar evolution scattered throughout the book. Additionally, each chapter is generously illustrated with photos, graphs, and tables.

Perhaps most importantly, Dorminey successfully injects personality into the pages — thanks to extensive interviews and revealing quotes from scientists. There aren't many places where you can find Geoff Marcy speaking so candidly about the likely proliferation of extrasolar planets. On page 59 Marcy says, "Some might be crummy little Earth-like planets, some of them might be Neptunes and Saturns, but I bet that at least half of all stars have full-fledged planetary systems. I'd bet my house on it."

Dorminey also gives the reader a glimpse of what lies on the horizon. He explains how astronomers are refining interferometry and gravitational lensing research techniques with the hope of (someday) directly detecting not only Earth-like planets, but also the signatures of living organisms light-years away. Moreover, he devotes the last two chapters to life, intelligence, and the search for both beyond the solar system.

In the end, *Distant Wanderers* leaves you feeling in the know about the search for distant planets and all that it entails, now and in the future. — *William Schomaker, associate editor*

The Grip of Gravity: The Quest to Understand the Laws of Motion and Gravitation

Prabhakar Gondhalekar, 358 pages, Cambridge University Press, New York, 2001; ISBN 0-521-80316-0; hardcover, $28.00.

▶ Gravity is the weakest of the fundamental forces of nature: Compared to interatomic forces, gravity is weaker by 40 powers of 10. Yet gravity plays a major role on Earth because its 10^{80} atoms are all pulling in the same direction at the same time. This concept of gravity churned in Isaac Newton's mind as — fleeing Cambridge from the Plague in 1665 — he passed his days speculating about why the moon orbited Earth, eventually finding his legendary revelation when the apple fell.

Newton went on to invent calculus, although the Germans assigned priority to Gottfried Wilhelm Leibnitz, and showed that gravity flattened the rotating Earth, much to the consternation of the French astronomers. Newton won this debate. This and more we learn from *The Grip of Gravity*, by Prabhakar Gondhalekar, a delightful, historical tour of our exploration and understanding of gravity over the centuries.

The last word in gravity returned to Germany as Albert Einstein, based in Berlin from 1914 to 1933, supplanted Newton's theory of gravity with the Theory of General Relativity that he announced in 1916. According to Einstein's geometric theory, gravity operates by curving space, and particles of matter follow the trajectories of curved space. Sir Arthur Eddington eagerly jumped upon the new theory and mounted an expedition to observe the total solar eclipse of 1919.

Banner headlines greeted the astonishing results that Eddington unleashed on the unsuspecting. Gravity curves space and predicts double the light deflection of a star viewed near the sun as does the original corpuscular theory of light in flat space. Einstein was right; space is curved.

Time is also distorted by gravity. Clocks slow down. The frequency of light emitted by a source in a gravitational field is lowered, as viewed by a distant observer. The effect that one infers on the surface of Earth is small, only amounting to about one part in a billion. Harvard University constructed a physics laboratory without nails (in the interest of avoiding weak magnetic effects) that detected a differential gravitational redshift and provided frequency measurements with an accuracy of one part in 10^{15}.

Time dilation turns out to have practical effects. It's used in synchronizing cruise missile orbits with the global positioning satellite system (GPS). Without orbital correction from General Relativity, a cruise missile on a transcontinental flight would miss its target by a kilometer or more.

The inescapable grip of gravity makes the world go round. Gondalekhar's book provides a fascinating and readable account of gravity's power in guiding our understanding of the cosmos. — *Joseph Silk, University of Oxford, United Kingdom*

SUNSPOTTER

SUNSPOTTER®

THE SAFER SOLAR TELESCOPE

"It's a clever device, an easy and extremely portable way to view the sun."
— Jim Manning, Taylor Planetarium, and Associate Editor, The Planetarian

- convenient, easy to set up, fun to use and a much safer way to view the light of the sun compared to more common methods.
- enables the user to track sunspots as they appear, move, and vanish and to make hourly and daily comparisons.

LEARNING TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
40 CAMERON AVENUE · SOMERVILLE, MA 02144 USA
TEL: 800-537-8703 OR 617-628-1459 · FAX: 617-628-8606
E-MAIL: SUNSPOTTER@STARLAB.COM · WWW.STARLAB.COM

LET YOUR MIND SOAR!

Beyond Pluto: Exploring the Outer Limits of the Solar System
John Davies
"Davies blends personal history with scientific theory to give us an astronomical primer on the outer Solar System….[It's] a pleasure to have a book that is readable at so many levels and able to describe the concepts and relevance of such a new field of research." —*Nature*
0-521-80019-6, Hb, $25.00

Hands-On Astronomy
A Cambridge Guide to Equipment and Accessories
Herve Burillier and Christophe Lehenaff
This up-to-date, pocket-sized handbook will help the amateur and expert alike make an informed choice about which instruments are best suited to his or her needs covering binoculars, telescopes, eyepieces, filters, and motors.
0-521-00598-1, Pb, $14.00

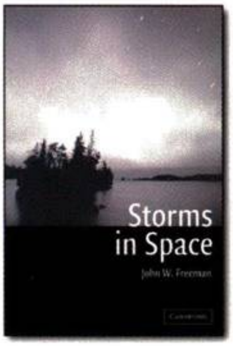
Storms in Space
John W. Freeman
Unveils the unseen elements of outer space and illustrates the effects of a storm in space on the earth's atmosphere.
0-521-66038-6, Hb, $28.00

Astronomy: The Evolving Universe
Ninth Edition
Michael Zeilik
"Zeilik presents each topic in a patient, engaging manner."
—*Book News*
0-521-80090-0, Hb, $60.00

Sky Atlas 2000.0 Companion
Robert Strong and Roger W. Sinnott
Features an alphabetical listing of every deep-sky object — 2,700 in all! Lists each star cluster, nebula, and galaxy by name and cross-references them to their chart numbers.
0-521-00882-4, Pb, $30.00

The Compact NASA Atlas of the Solar System
Ronald Greeley and Raymond Batson
"An excellent collection of systematic maps, photographs, and overviews of planets and major satellites...It is unique in scope and its use of uniform formats and consistent scales...highly recommended." —*Library Journal*
0-521-80633-X, Hb, $65.00

At better bookstores CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS us.cambridge.org/astronomy



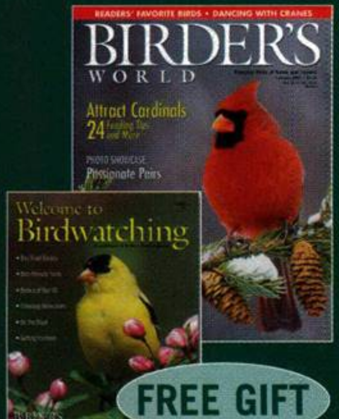
Discover the joys of birdwatching!

CLOSE-UPS: CHICKADEE, SAW-WHET OWL • GROUNDCOVER GARDENING
BIRDER'S WORLD
Enjoying Birds at Home and Beyond
October 2001
Choose the Best Feeders
Dynamic Action Photos
Will Ducks Save All Other Birds?
Birder-friendly California Missions
David Sibley's New-found Fame
Baltimore Ori
WIN BIG IN OUR SWEEPSTAKES! SEE PAGE 26
BIRDER'S WORLD
Enjoying Birds at Home and Beyond
April 2002
Spring's master singers
Robin: The Bird You Thought You Knew
Forests on Fire: How Birds Benefit
Like Clouds of Confetti: Fallout on the Texas Coast
Kenn Kaufman's ID Tips: Waterthrushes

No magazine makes birdwatching easier or more rewarding than *Birder's World*. Get tips on identifying birds. Backyard-tested ways to attract and feed birds. First-hand reports from the best places to find them. And the best bird photography available anywhere!

Subscribe to *Birder's World* today and get six photo-packed issues for just $16.95–a 37% savings off the newsstand price! Plus, you'll receive a FREE copy of our popular 16-page booklet *Welcome to Birdwatching*!

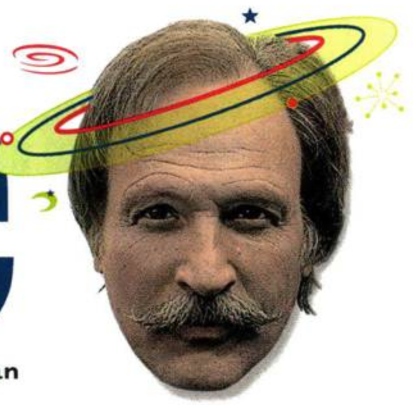
Just mail the attached card or call 1-800-533-6644.


READERS' FAVORITE BIRDS • DANCING WITH CRANES
BIRDER'S WORLD
Attract Cardinals
24
PHOTO SHOWCASE
Passionate Pairs
Welcome to Birdwatching
FREE GIFT

W3872AD

A25AB

strange Universe



by Bob Berman

Catch of the Day

No Hype: Extraordinary sights unfold in May, with the first great conjunctions of the 21st century. All five naked-eye planets strikingly gather, and nothing like it will again be seen until autumn 2040. This is the sort of thing that once inspired fun-loving Mayans and other primitive people to bang drums and push reluctant virgins off pyramids. (Why did high priests call it a sacrifice when they always insisted someone *else* be thrown off?)

Spread over many nights, May's sky follies are cloud resistant and require only a clear western view. The best observing time is around 9 P.M. when nautical twilight ends. The month opens with bright Mercury just 7° high, dazzling Venus to its upper left, side-by-side Mars and Saturn a bit higher still, and brilliant Jupiter above them all. Like a school of fish, every bright planet swims in one small cove of sky.

And the fishing only improves. On May 6, Venus, Mars, and Saturn huddle tightly together. On the 9th and 10th, Venus and Mars nearly merge. A skinny, low crescent moon passes to Mercury's left on the 13th; the next night it beautifully meets Venus. Starting the 31st, Jupiter and Venus rendezvous for several days. While these fine displays carry the naked eye on free excursions, May's planetary free-for-all will also provoke stranger kinds of attention.

Dive back to long ago, when every ancient civilization noticed that Mercury and Mars are orange-yellow, Saturn creeps sluggishly, Mars grossly changes brightness, Jupiter is always brilliant, and Mercury darts around quickly. Each culture correctly perceived remoteness and majesty in these exotic lights that seemed to circle Earth obsessively, but they also wanted to make sense of it all. And here is where they went wrong.

None guessed that they were looking at big balls of the same basic sort of material found in the soil beneath their feet. To most cultures these odd lights were gods, or at least supernatural heaven-stuff.

The nightly changes of these bright "stars" are currently so obvious and striking, it's easy to pretend you're a primitive person watching their curious movements. You'd probably reach conclusions popular in ancient Greece. If these really are gods that influence us personally, you might well assume fast-moving Mercury must have something to do with life's rapid changes. You have a backache one day but it's gone the next — mercurial stuff like that. Super-luminous Venus easily gets the love vote; if you don't associate love with the most brilliant "god" then love has passed you by.

Mars is reddish and changes brightness frequently. A no-brainer: blood, burns, flames, war. What else could be causing that color — geraniums? Jupiter's stately motion and great steady brilliance suggest a god that is beyond care and downright jovial. So the boss planet is Jove, by Jove. Finally, poor Saturn's plodding slow motion must mean it's sad or heavy; in a word, saturnine. It all made sense way back then.

While early skywatchers can't be blamed for this simplistic silliness, today's astrologers, displaying a spectacular collective inability to learn anything since the 16th century, still believe planets possess these traits. That's why two billion people imagine May's conjunctions will affect their lives in some personal way.

The roots of such egocentric notions are obvious, the big mistake being the assumption that planets act the way people do. Astrology still hasn't gotten the catch — the universe is not obligated to conform to human psychology.

Exploring planets without science is like trying to seize water with open fingers. Nonetheless, a vast ocean may lurk beyond the continents of reason and superstition alike. We reach its mysterious shores whenever we ask what happened before the Big Bang or try to visualize other dimensions or wonder how electrons can simultaneously exist and not exist at a given place. We've come a long way since Babylon, but Houston, we still have a problem.

The trouble is with the question, not the answer. Our logic system evolved to deal with everyday things like cheeseburgers, birthday gifts, and even planetary motion. But we've never seen quarks and never will, so why should our vocabulary be adequate to explain their appearance or behavior?

Logic permits us to form seemingly reasonable questions, such as "Is the universe infinite or does it have an end?" Then we torment ourselves because we lack a complete answer. But consistently unsatisfactory answers should sound a warning buzzer: The question itself may be defective, probably because it's phrased in the language of past experience.

If math doesn't come to the rescue, Newtonian, Einsteinian- or Bohrian-type leaps may do the job. Or it may require accessing or acquiring other levels of cognition. The deepest and most satisfactory fundamental understandings of the cosmos may prove to be wholly non-verbal. After all, words and concepts rely on comparisons with what's already known, an enormous limitation. Just as a person born blind cannot understand "blue," we may not yet be able to visualize quantum superposition or the oddities of empty space simply because they don't compare with anything here on the hamburger level. Yet, like love and other imponderables, it can still be real even if it is difficult to define in words.

Moreover, much exists beyond what science chooses to quantify or probe. Returning to the planets, for example, I think that each exudes a unique "feeling" that produces distinct sensations in the observer. Almost everyone looking at Saturn through a good telescope is awestruck.

While the Space Telescope's Saturn images are clearer than views through any backyard instrument, Saturn's backyard presence packs a punch that Hubble images lack. What is this powerful impact that no photo can convey? Maybe there's no science or language for it, but the feeling at the eyepiece is marvelous all the same. And I suspect it's real rather than subjective because everyone reacts the same way.

Just as a flame conveys a different impression than a stone, each planet delivers its own distinctive flavor the way each member of your family has his or her own "presence." If you've aimed telescopes at planets for awhile, you know what I mean.

I think these sensations, as much as anything else, pull us out to gaze at planets for the thousandth time. They're like old friends. And they're beautiful, pure and simple. Complementing the science and observing fun, we get the artistry and visceral impact at no extra cost. No wonder May's fireworks in Taurus will resonate with everyone who loves the sky.

Sensations? Planet ambiance? It may sound strange but it's old stuff to longtime observers, who cast their nets into the universe to fish for impressions as much as knowledge.

Anyway, it doesn't matter: Whatever you're angling for in May's starry sea, it's there for the taking. ▣

Bob Berman's "Strange Universe" column is a regular feature in Astronomy. *Berman, an avid sky watcher, has authored two wonderful books on astronomy:* Secrets of the Night *and* Cosmic Adventure.

Capture Great Images of the Moon and Larger Planets with

SCIENTIFICS® 60mm Telescope

- ✓ Superior Quality at an Economical Price
- ✓ Excellent Beginner's Telescope
- ✓ Altazimuth Mounting
- ✓ Aluminum Tripod
- ✓ Edmund "Sky Guide" and Star & Planet Locator, Handbook & Instructions

Comes complete with two 1.25" eyepieces (8mm and 20mm), 90° diagonal mirror, 2X Barlow Lens, 1.5X erecting prism.

IT'S A FANTASTIC VALUE!

Scientifics® 60mm Telescope $99⁰⁰ #AZ30823-61

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Order Online or Call Toll Free
800-728-6999 for FREE CATALOG

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC'S

SCIENTIFICS®

Dept. D025 C821, 60 Pearce Ave., Tonawanda, NY 14150
Fax: 800-828-3299 • E-mail: cons_order@edsci.com

www.scientificsonline.com

ASTRO-PHYSICS

High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
Go-To German Equatorials
Visual and Photographic
Accessories

155 Starfire EDFS with 2.7" Focuser, 900GTO German Equatorial Accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847
www.astro-physics.com

ATOMIC TIME™

...self setting
...correct time
...atomic clock

World's most exact time...
atomic clocks, atomic watches and weather stations

- for any US time zone
- synchronized to the U.S. atomic clock in Colorado
- accurate to 1 sec. in 1 mil. years
- engineered in Germany

Complete line of atomic clocks

JUNGHANS MEGA CERAMIC Watch luminous, never scratches, 9 models
JUNGHANS MEGA CARBON Watch
JUNGHANS MEGA CLOCKS $47-109
JUNGHANS MEGA SOLAR $990
ATOMIC SPORTS WATCHES $129
ATOMIC SCHOOL/OFFICE CLOCKS
Oregon Scientific Weather Stations, Weather Forecast, World Time, NOAA Radios, Radio Controlled Clocks
Atomic Wall Clocks 10-15" $39-$59...

Call for our FREE Brochure

or go to www.**atomictime.com**

Credit card orders call toll free

1-800-985-TIME

30 Day Money Back Guarantee
Send checks incl. s&h $7.95 to

ATOMIC TIME, INC.
1010 JORIE BLVD.
OAK BROOK, IL 60523

Junghans Atomic Ceramic sapphire lens ceramic band, LCD for day,date,zone luminous w-resistant 100ft, all ceramic-harder then steel $790

Atomic racio with 2 alarms and tempature, day, date LCD $39.95

Junghans Atomic Carbon Fiber Watch, stainless bezel, sapphire lens, LCD day, date, time zone, carbon/leather band. 7 models $279

Atomic dual alarm clock with temperature, day and date, 2AA Batteries black 3.5x4.5x2" $29.95

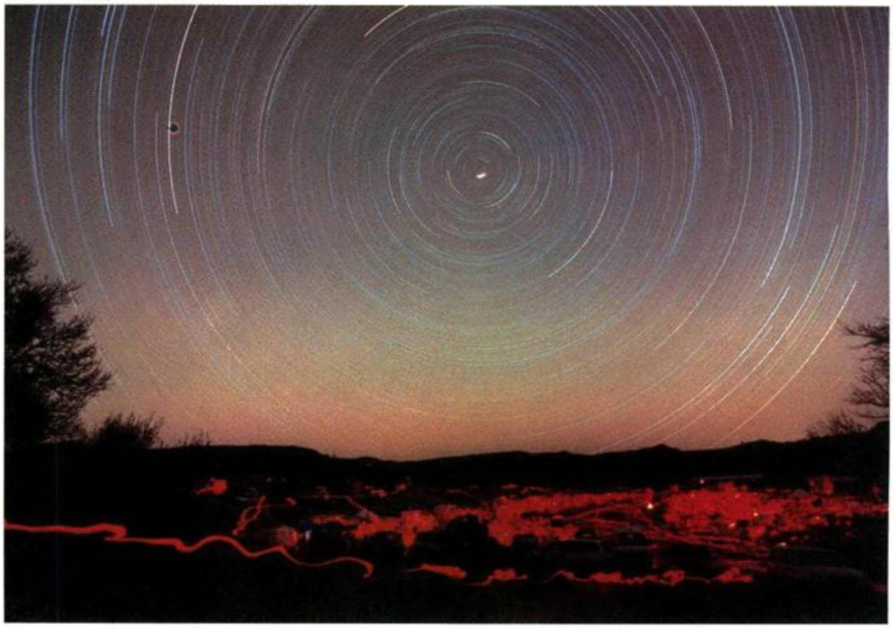
Atomic Dual Time Clock Displays 2 US times or time and date. 12 hr or military time. $69.00

Atomic Sports Watch Polymer Case, LCD for time, day & date stopwatch, blue backlit black rubber band $59.95

The stars at night are big and bright, deep in the heart of Texas." So sang Gene Autry and so hope attendees to the various star parties and Astronomy Day celebrations held across Texas this spring.

The most popular of astronomical gatherings in Texas is the Texas Star Party, held May 5 through 12 at the Prude Ranch near Fort Davis. Co-sponsors Texas Star Party, Inc. and the Southwest Region of the Astronomical League have an exciting week planned for visitors. Besides observing, activities include swap meets, contests, showcases, bus tours of McDonald Observatory, and the Great Texas Giveaways.

To register, contact Anne Atkins, TSP Registrar, 4812 Twin Valley Drive, Austin, Texas 78731. For more information, visit the TSP website at http://www.metronet.com/~tsp/index1.html or e-mail tspreg@metronet.com.



Mark Schroeder

Star trails shone and red flashlights glowed as night fell at the 2000 Texas Star Party.

APRIL 12–13

Central Texas Star Party

Eagle Eye Observatory, Canyon of the Eagles Lodge and State Park, near Burnet, Texas. Sponsored by the Austin Astronomical Society, this twice-yearly star party affords amateurs an opportunity to observe under some of the darkest skies in Texas. Entry to the park is $5 for adults, $4 for senior citizens, and free for children under 14. Lodging is available from the park. For more information, e-mail aas-info@kirchhof.com; website, http://www.austinastro.org.

APRIL 12–13

Lake Whitney State Park Astronomy Day Celebration

Lake Whitney State Park, Whitney, Texas. Celebrate Astronomy Day with telescope making, videos, games, guest speakers, and telescope observations. For more information, visit their website, http://whitney-astro.com.

APRIL 19–22

University of Arizona Alumni Association Astronomy Camp

Catalina Observatories, Tucson, Arizona. Sponsored by the University of Arizona Alumni Association, this is a combined camp for both beginner and advanced adult astronomers. For more information, contact Don McCarthy, (520) 621–4079; 933 N. Cherry Ave., Tucson, Arizona 85721–0065; e-mail, dmccarthy@as.arizona.edu; website, http://ethel.as.arizona.edu/astrocamp.

APRIL 20

Boston Museum of Science Astronomy Day

Museum of Science, Boston, Massachusetts. Dynamic exhibits, programs, exciting hands-on activities and demonstrations will be presented throughout the day. In the evening (weather permitting) a star party will take place on the roof of the museum's garage. For more information, contact Noreen Grice, (617) 589–0273; e-mail, ngrice@mos.

APRIL 20

Dallas Astronomy Day

Richland College, Dallas, Texas. The Texas Astronomical Society of Dallas will be hosting Astronomy Day 2002 at Richland College in Dallas, Texas. Events begin at 11 A.M. and include hourly planetarium shows, lectures, mirror-grinding and telescope-making presentations, multimedia exhibits, hands-on activities for kids, and telescope viewing until 11 P.M. For more information, contact Dan Doyle, P.O. Box 703247, Dallas, TX 75370–3247; (972) 394–5694; e-mail, starmandan@hotmail.com; website, http:// www.texasastro.org.

MAY 16

The Universe at Midnight: Observations Illuminating the Cosmos

Chabot Space and Science Center, Oakland, California. 7:30 P.M. Part of the Distinguished Lecturer Series. Ken Croswell's most recent book, *The Universe at Midnight*, published in September 2001, describes recent revelations in cosmology, including the surprising discovery that the universe's expansion is accelerating. During the talk, he will use the latest cosmological discoveries to offer a brand new forecast for the universe's fate. Tickets for this lecture are $5 and can be purchased online. For more information, contact (510) 336–7373; website, http://www.chabotspace.org/.

MAY 17–19

Sky Tour 2002

Near Bellevue, Ohio. Sky Tour is the annual star party hosted by the Huron Valley Astronomers Group and Tech2000. For more information, contact Tech2000, 69 Ridge St. Monroeville, OH 44847; e-mail, tddi@accnorwalk.com.

MAY 24–MAY 26

Astronomy Expo

Y.M.C.A. campgrounds, near Big Bear City, California. The 33rd annual Riverside Telescope Makers Conference is organized around the themes of "Deep Sky" and "Women In Astronomy." Activities include a swap meet, lectures, family activities, contests, and of course, observing. For more information, contact (909) 948–2205; e-mail, rstephens@foxandstephens.com; website, http://www.rtmc-inc.org/.

MAY 25

Shreveport-Bossier Astronomical Society Star Party

Ralph A. Worley Observatory, Shreveport, Louisiana. For additional information, contact (318) 797–1524; e-mail, clucas@softdisk.com.

JUNE 7–9

Jersey StarQuest 2002

Hope Conference and Renewal Center, Hope, New Jersey. Sponsored by the Amateur Astronomers Association of Princeton, Inc., StarQuest will feature dark skies, astrophotography workshops, dealers, swap tables, and a flea market. Registration deadline is May 22, 2002. For more information, contact Anthony Monticello, Registration Chairperson, 270 Fieldboro Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648; e-mail, anthony_monitcello@hotmail.com.

JUNE 14–JUNE 15

32nd Apollo Rendezvous

Boonshoft Museum of Discovery, Dayton, Ohio. Sponsored by the Miami Valley Astronomical Society of Dayton, the Apollo Rendezvous will feature speakers, competitions, numerous vendors, door prizes, contests, planetarium shows, presentations, and a Saturday night stargaze. For more information, contact Manning Butterworth, (937) 485–9766; e-mail, rendezvous@mvas.org; website, http://www.mvas.org/rendezvous.html. ■

CONTACT

Please submit club announcements four months in advance to Looking Ahead, *Astronomy*, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or jmcgovern@astronomy.com. Add your events to our online calendar at http://www.astronomy.com.

ASTROLA™ Mirrors

Get started today building your first real telescope...

New special price

Astrola 6-inch f/8 mirror set $395

mirror set includes coating and 1 1/4" diagonal

Hardin Optical Company

Take a tour of our mirror lab and see what else we have to offer at: www.astrola-optics.com

* F.O.B. Bandon, OR

Put a new *twist* on fine focusing!

The FeatherTouch SCT MicroFocuser

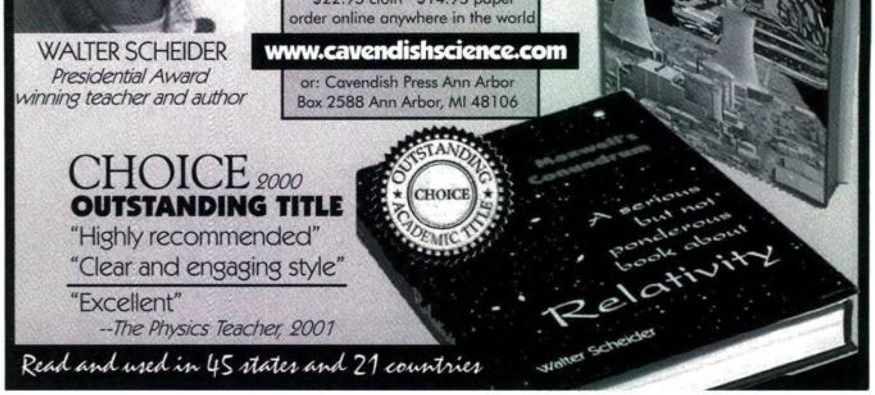
from Starlight Instruments

Fits Celestron
NexStar 11 GPS
NexStar 8 GPS
NexStar 8
Ultima 2000
And more...

Smooth focusing

Plus 10:1 fine focusing

Available at
STARIZONA
www.starizona.com ★ 520-292-5010



NSTA recommends

"High quality source of information"
"Understandable, timely"

"Balanced"
"Innovative... explanations"
-- *CHOICE Review 2001*

$22.95 cloth $14.95 paper
order online anywhere in the world

www.cavendishscience.com

or: Cavendish Press Ann Arbor
Box 2588 Ann Arbor, MI 48106

WALTER SCHEIDER
Presidential Award winning teacher and author

CHOICE *2000*
OUTSTANDING TITLE
"Highly recommended"
"Clear and engaging style"

"Excellent"
--The Physics Teacher, 2001

Read and used in 45 states and 21 countries

A serious but not ponderous book about Nuclear Energy
Walter Scheider
OUTSTANDING ACADEMIC TITLE CHOICE
Maxwell's Conundrum
A serious but not ponderous book about Relativity
Walter Scheider

KIDS...ages 9-10-11 years:

ASTRO CAMP

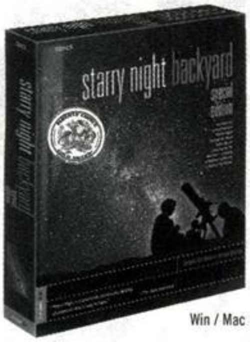
1 WEEK: July 7-13

at Camp Eberhart, Three Rivers, Michigan

1 Special week: July 7-13, 2002, is ASTRO CAMP for kids ages 9-11, at Camp Eberhart! Beginners & up..."How-To" basics to Messier Marathon stuff, etc. Excellent full-program YMCA sleep-away camp on beautiful Corey Lake. Great Astronomy set-up: Observatory; 4-, 8-, 12-, 17-inch scopes, dark skies, lots of hands-on Astro activities PLUS swimming, sailing, boats & canoes. Lots of FUN! **Call now: Lou "Astro Guy" (574) 291-4449 or Camp Eberhart toll-free (888) 922-6732 www.campeb.org**

You Know It's Educational.
Your Kids Know It's Cool.

Give Your Family a Parents' Choice Gold Award Software Winner for 2001

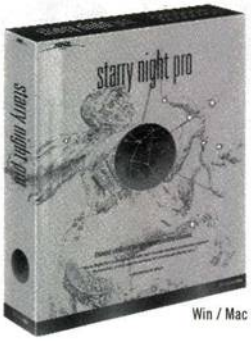


Win / Mac

starry night.backyard

If you own a telescope, Starry Night is an ideal way to enrich your family's stargazing experience. If you don't own a telescope, explore the wonders of the night sky right from your desktop.

Discover why the country's oldest and most respected nonprofit guide to children's media calls Starry Night Backyard "...out of this world."



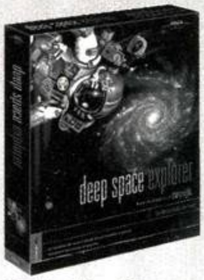
Win / Mac

starry night.pro

View over 19 million celestial objects, track satellites, comets and asteroids. Travel through time and experience the utmost in realism, detail and information. Controls many telescopes.

Buy Now Online
@ www.starrynight.com
or Call 1-800-252-5417

Great New Software!



The latest in software realism, discover a unique three-dimensional perspective to space exploration.
Pilot your own spaceship, controlling your speed and position, as you fly through the universe to visit planets, moons and galaxies up to 100 million light years away.

Live-action multimedia clips showcase extraordinary news and information on our universe, such as Big Bang and the Milky Way.

SPACE.COM

HIGH LANDER

Dynamic Viewing

KOWA
HIGH LANDER
BINOCULAR
TELESCOPE
32X82

82mm Objective Lens

Prominar Model with Fluorite Crystal Lens

45° Offset Eyepiece for Long Term Viewing

Interchangable Eyepiece with 50x and 20x Optional Magnifications

For a Retailer Near You Call,
(800)-966-5692
www.kowa.com

Kowa

Kowa Company, Ltd.
Kowa Optimed, Inc.

AD INDEX

We believe that our readers are as important as our advertisers; therefore, we try to handle all reader's complaints promptly and carefully. If, within 30 days you do not receive your merchandise or an adequate reply from an advertiser, please write to us. In your letter describe exactly what you ordered and the amount of money you sent. We will forward your complaint to the advertiser for action. If no action is obtained, we will refuse to accept further advertising from him. Address complaints to: ASTRONOMY Magazine, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.

ALCON 2002 27
ASM Products 97
Adorama 18,19
Africa Eclipse Tour 2002 99
Analytical Scientific 96
Astro Camp-Camp Eberhart 94
Astro Physics 91
Astronomics 20
Astronomy Magazine 99
Astronomy.com 29
Astronomy Magazine 105, 121
Astrotec 97
Atomic Time 91
Beigle/Bryant Engineering 97
Bethany Sciences 96
Birder's World Magazine 89
Cambridge University Press 88
Camera Bug 97
Cavendish Press 93
Celestron International 25
Day Star 23
Eclipse 2002 Tour to Australia 18
Eclipse Edge Expeditions 23
Focus Camera 32-33
Glatter, Howard 98
Hands on Optics 31
Hardin Optical Co. 23,93
Holiday Inn Puerto Vallarta 97
Into the Wind/The Kite Source 98
JMB, Inc 31
Knollwood Books 97
Kool Space Science Productions 98
Kowa Optimed Inc 94
Learning Technologies, Inc. 88
Lumicon 71
MIT Professional Institute 23
Mag One Instruments 98
Marketplace Pages 96,97,98
Mayhugh Travel 98
Meade Dealer Pages 12, 13
Meade Instruments Corp 2,3,7,8,9,10,11,106
Mobile Skies.com 98
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society 98
New Mexico Skies 96
Newport Glass Works 98
Nisur Systems 96
Observatory Inc, The 97
Oceanside Photo & Telescope 17
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars 50,105
Outer Edge Expeditions 98
Rainbow Symphony 97
Rivers Camera Shop 29
Royal Cruise Adventures 98
SAC Imaging Systems 96
SCS Astro 96
Scientifics 91
Scope City 29
Shutan Camera & Video 85
Sirius Observatories 98
Sirius Travel-Eclipse Tour 96
Sirius Travel-Southwest Tour 96
Star Hill Inn 96
Star Tek Industries 98
Starizona 93
Starry Night 94
Starsplitter Telescopes 96
Stellarvue 97,98
Surplus Shed 96
T &T Binocular Mounts & Beyond LLC 96
Tech 2000 98
Technical Innovations 31
Terlingua Ranch Lodge 96
Travel Quest 96
Travel Wizard 97
University Optics, Inc. 97
Woodland Hills Photo Images 31
www.bigbinoculars.com 98

Web Site Directory

Check out these businesses... They're only a click away!

For advertising information call Ken Kozerski at 888-558-1544 ext. 636

ANALYTICAL SCIENTIFIC
asltd@analyticalsci.com
www.analyticalsci.com
Largest selection of telescopes in TX. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue. Science, nature, educational items.

ANDROMEDA SOFTWARE INC.
COMPLETE ONLINE CATALOG
andromedasoftware.com
Astronomy & Science CD-ROMS for IBM & Mac
Since 1985

EFSTONSCIENCE
sales@telescopes.ca
www.telescopes.ca
Science & Astronomy SuperStore. Canada's best prices and selection serving observing since 1970.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE
khan@khanscope.com
www.khanscope.com
New, used. Free newsletter.
3243 Dufferin St.,
Ontario-Toronto, Canada

NEW MEXICO ASTRONOMICAL
nmastronomical@aol.com
www.nmastronomical.com
Before you buy, try our telescopes at night. Largest display of telescopes in NM. (505) 720-5666

STELLAR TECHNOLOGIES INTERNATIONAL
rshell@stellar-international.com
stellar-international.com
Series III 'Stiletto' knife-edge focusing systems and accessories for CCD and 35mm astrophotography.

TL SYSTEMS
tlsystem@ix.netcom.com
www.netcom.com/~tlsystem
Astronomical products at down to earth prices. Platform kits available for dobs. (760) 599-4219

Astronomy's
Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Ken Kozerski at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertising message here.

Tour the TOP ASTRONOMICAL SITES of the AMERICAN SOUTHWEST

JUNE 6-15, 2002

SIRIUS TRAVEL INC.

www.siriustravel.com 1-866-544-9548

nisur systems **Limited SALE!!**

Capella II altaz.-$99.00

Tripod Converter-$19.95

Mounts - P3 Tri-piers

Accessories

order-info - 973 790 5555

http://nisursystems.com

EUROPE'S PREMIER WEBSITE

http://www.scsastro.co.uk

SCS ASTRO

SAC7

Entry Level, 24 bit color,

Long exposure CCD Imaging

Starting at $369

SACIV $199

SAC Imaging

321-259-6498

www.sac-imaging.com

Analytical Scientific

"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs" TM

Visit our showroom and see the largest selection of telescopes in Texas. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®. Telescopes, binoculars, microscopes, spotting scopes, accessories, books, charts, posters. *Science, nature and educational items.*

Analytical Scientific

11049 Bandera Rd. • San Antonio, TX 78250

(800) 701-STAR (7827) • Fax: (210) 520-3344

E-Mail: asltd@analyticalsci.com

http://www.analyticalsci.com

SURPLUS SHED℠

SURPLUS OPTICS AND ELECTRONICS

FREE CATALOG

Phone/fax/faxback TOLL FREE:

1-877-7SURPLUS • 610-926-9226

E-Mail: SURPLUSHED@aol.com

WWW: http://www.SurplusShed.com

407 U.S. Route 222, Blandon, PA 19510

Terlingua Ranch Resort

Some of the darkest skies in the United States!

Remote, Quiet & Beautiful!

Adjoins Big Bend National Park.

Two hours from McDonald Observatory.

Cabins, RV Sites & Camping.

For information: www.terlinguaranch.com

HC 65 Box 220 • Alpine, TX 79830

(915) 371-2416

TERLINGUA 1860 RANCH

Hold Out for the Best!

Binocular Mounts Starting @ $60⁰⁰ +s/h

Call Now – Be Satisfied

T&T Binocular Mounts and Beyond LLC

18 Strong St. Extension • East Haven, CT 06512

(203) 469-2845 • email: TELloyd@aol.com

website: www.benjaminsweb.com/TandT

Solar Eclipse 2002

· Australian Outback

· Africa/Madagascar Cruise

· African Safari

Call for FREE brochures: 800.830.1998

TravelQuest INTERNATIONAL

305 Double D Dr., Prescott, AZ 86303 USA

www.tq-international.com

Starsplitter Telescopes

Quality Focused on the Customer!

We offer the largest selection of Newtonian telescopes on the market today!

Please send $2.00 for a catalog. Online catalog at www.starsplitter.com

Starsplitter II
15"- 40"
Compacts
8"-15"

Starsplitter Tube
8"-10"
APO - Eater
8" f/7.6

Starsplitter Telescopes
3228 Rikkard Drive
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
805-492-0489 Phone & Fax
www.starsplitter.com

METEORITES

Museum-Quality collectors' specimens. Meteorite jewelry, books, unique gift items. Authenticity guaranteed.

Color Catalog
$3 USA, Canada and Mexico
$6 Foreign
Refundable with order.

The Universe Collection
P.O. Box 3726-A, New Haven, CT 06525-0726
203 393-3395 *fax* 203 393-2457

www.universecollection.com
VISA · MC · AMEX

ECLIPSE '02 AUSTRALIA

Nov 30 - Dec 15

SIRIUS TRAVEL INC.

www.siriustravel.com 1.866.544.9548

Star Hill Inn

an astronomy retreat in the rockies

Experience a unique dark sky vacation. Stay in charming private guest houses on hundreds of acres of peaceful pines. 7200' elevation. Star tours and ten telescopes or use your own at our observatory. Astronomy, Birding, Hiking, Labyrinth. Easy access to Santa Fe, Taos, Pecos Wilderness, Wildlife Refuges & Ski Resorts. Open all year. Gift Certificates Available!

Star Hill Inn

Sapello, New Mexico, 87745

505-425-5605

www.starhillinn.com

new. mexico skies

GUEST OBSERVATORY

☆ *Spectacular Skies*

DARK Steady Mag 7+ skies

Great Seeing - 7300' elevation

Near: Apache Point & Sunspot

☆ *Great Equipment*

16"/12" Meade LX 200

14" Celestron / Paramount

7" Astro Physics APO

30"/25"/15" BIG Dobs

Full line SBIG CCD cameras

☆ *Modern Accommodations*

Full size kitchens/3-2-1 bedrooms

Mike and Lynn Rice, Astronomers

www.nmskies.com

info@nmskies.com

Phone: 505-687-2429/Fax: 505-687-3710

P. O. Box 559, Cloudcroft NM 88317

Knollwood Books

We buy and sell out-of-print
astronomy books, magazines, ephemera,
and other printed materials.
P.O. Box 2206, Waukesha, WI 53187-2206
262-751-8350 / Email: books@wi.rr.com
Search our books at www.abe.com

Astrotec
Low Prices
Long Island, NY
CELESTRON•MEADE
Lumicon • JMI • Kendrick • TeleVue • Orion
http://www.astrotecs.com
4132 Sunrise Hwy.
Oakdale, NY 11769
Tel: 631-563-9009
Fax: 631-563-9018

CAMERA BUG
TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS
ACCESSORIES • EYEPIECES
SPOTTING SCOPES
MAPS • BOOKS • SOFTWARE
Canon • Celestron • Meade • Minolta
Olympus • Orion • Pentax • TeleVue®
Kendrick • Rigel • Star Bound • Vixen
We Ship Almost Anywhere!
www.camerabug.com
Fax: (404) 873-3925
Orders Only: (800) 545-8509
(404) 873-4513
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306

ECLIPSE CRUISE '02
aboard the CLIPPER
128 passenger ODYSSEY
November 28 - December 8, 2002
Includes tours of
Sydney - Adelaide - Melbourne
eclipse 700 miles W. of Adelaide
Technical Advisor - Steve Last
exclusively chartered by
TRAVEL WIZARD
7788 University Ave., La Mesa, CA 91941
1-800-708-7677
(619) 464-1946 • FAX: 462-5278
glow in the dark eclipse T-shirts & patches
www.travelwizardtravel.com

Build a telescope with
modern glass technology
and save
$$$

Mirrors diffraction limited
96% reflectivity, quartz coating

10"	$399.95	15"	$824.95
12"	$599.95	17.5"	$1099.95

Dobs telescope kits

10"	$549.95	12"	$749.95	15"	$999.95

ASM PRODUCTS
http: //pages.infinit.net/asmprod
Phone 450.653.5320 Fax 450.653.2870

AT1010 - BEST RATED REFRACTOR

STELLARVUE™
SECURE ONLINE ORDERING
WWW.STELLARVUE.COM
BOX 7515, AUBURN, CA 95604
PHONE/FAX (530) 878-0710
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

Puerto Vallarta June 10th 2002 Annular Solar Eclipse

Holiday Inn®
PUERTO VALLARTA
$52.00 USD
plus tax, per person, base on double occupancy
Valid Dates June 8th to 11th.
**All inclusive Package Rates available.*

Great Solar Eclipse Package, includes:
- *Daily Buffet Breakfast*
- *T-shirt*
- *Solar Eclipse Glasses*
- *Bag Lunch*
- *Round transportation to the eclipse event on June 10th*

Reservations:
52 (322) 226-1700 ext. 2180 / 81
1-800-HOLIDAY

SCOPE SAVER
BB200 OBSERVING TABLE

PRICE
$99

The **BB200** is the heart of the ***Scopesaver*** observation station. It fits all ***Meade*** Telescopes that use a standard tripod, including LX200 (7-12"), LX50 (7-10"), 2045D, 2080/2100 (8-10"), all Meade refractors, and some **Celestrons.** The 12x20x1/4" aluminum table is black anodized. Additional accessories available. Amex-M/C-Visa. **Beigle/Bryant Engineering**, P.O. Box 5247 • Pine Mountain Club, CA 93222
800 330-8339 ■ **www.scopesaver.com**
Phone: (661) 242-5804 Fax: (661) 242-1502

THE OBSERVATORY
The Most Complete Telescope Store in Texas
TELESCOPES • MICROSCOPES • BINOCULARS
In the field set-up & instruction with every Astronomical Telescope purchase.

Astronomical Telescopes • Spotting Scopes
Binoculars & Giant Binoculars • Sky Charts
Atlases, Books • Computer Controlled
Telescopes • Astronomy Software

Celestron, Meade, Orion, Tele Vue®, Geochron,
Canon, Swift, Spherical Concepts, Fujinon,
Home-Dome by Technical Innovations

19009 Preston Rd., Suite 114 • Dallas, TX 75252
Located between Frankford & The George Bush Turnpike (Hwy. 190)
(972) 248-1450 • www.TheObservatoryInc.com

UNIVERSITY OPTICS, INC.
P.O. BOX 1205
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48106-1205

For over 37 years your source for everything astronomical including —
- Cookbook CCD Camera kits
- Eyepieces
- Telescope making parts

New Online Catalog
www.universityoptics.com

Call for **FREE CATALOG**
734-665-3575

ECLIPSE SHADES™
Safe Solar Viewers
Custom Imprinting Available!

ECLIPSE SHADES
SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING

Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics
Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

8" f/6 • 10" f/5
12.5" f/5
14.5" f/4.3

Think Outside Of The Box

Mag 1 Instruments Portaball
Quick Set-up • Rotatable Tube
Optics by Zambuto Optics

SEE It Spin Online!
mag1instruments.com
262-785-0926

Mobile Constellation of the Month

MobileSkies.com ☆

Astronomical Gifts and Appliqués

2002 Total Eclipse Vacations
Africa and Australia
Land Based Tours and Cruises
Lowest Prices Guaranteed!
Website - http://astronomyvacations.com
Mayhugh Travel • (888) 412-5317

Eclipse Odyssey 2002

Australia Tour
Astronomy & Rocket Launch Videos
(805) 524-3925

www.koolspacescience.com

THE AMAZING DOB DRIVER II

Dual axis microstep quartz drive fits all Dobsonians, or user-built equatorials. Powerful computerized tracking, panning, and guiding in the palm of your hand! Super portable, super simple, AC/DC/CAR/BAT 12V. Instant setup–NO ALIGNMENT! Multi-function display. Calibration supertunes your scope to maximum performance. Options for PC link/CCD link.

New Roboscope PC Software
Go to 13,000 + objects + any chart point
Control only - $349 ATM System - $510
Complete system w/ready-to-install drives - $599
Free catalog - satisfaction guaranteed!

TECH 2000
69 S. Ridge St. Monroeville, OH 44847
Ph. 419-465-2997 • Fax 419-465-2484
www.accnorwalk.com/~tddi/tech2000

Solar Eclipse Cruise Africa 2002

MOMBASA to CAPETOWN
Nov. 23 to Dec. 13, 2002
14 Night Cruise, 2 Days of Game Viewing

Aboard the **MARCO POLO**
ORIENT LINES®

Royal Cruise Adventures
1-800-533-4588
www.cruisepros.com

KITES!
Fly your colors sky high.
Free 80 page Catalog with hundreds of unusual kites, flags and windsocks.
19-ft USA Delta
Into The Wind • (800) 541-0314
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302
www.intothewind.com

bigbinoculars.com
Astronomical binoculars (50-150mm) and accessories at down-to-earth prices.
Toll free- 866-244-2460 (BIG-BINO)
www.bigbinoculars.com
OBERWERK FUJINON

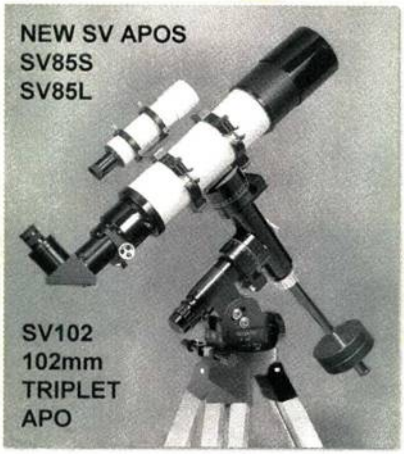
STAR TEK
FINE ASTRONOMY PRODUCTS
See our "3 N 1 Tray" and other new products at
www.startekind.com
Toll Free: 888-416-9480
Pat. Pend.

TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS
MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS,
ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES
BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF

Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.

Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog

NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.
P.O. Box 127
Stanton, CA 90680
PH: (714) 484-8100
FAX: (714) 484-8181
E-mail: astronomy@newportglass.com
Web: http://www.newportglass.com



NEW SV APOS
SV85S
SV85L

SV102
102mm
TRIPLET
APO

STELLARVUE™

SECURE ONLINE ORDERING
WWW.STELLARVUE.COM
BOX 7515, AUBURN, CA 95604
PHONE/FAX (530) 878-0710
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

Astroshops.com
Your one-stop shop for telescopes & astronomy-related products

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star

On the exclusive
MSAS Star Atlas
Soon to be placed in the newly-opened MSAS Astronomy Village
Receive a certificate of record and more.
Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society
Box 1169 - LkArwhd, CA. 92352

Free brochure.
Starting at only $25.00!
VISA/MC accepted
(909) 336-1699
www.mountain-skies.org

Howie Glatter's Top Quality
SkyPointer™
$220 + $5 S&H
SkyFinder™
bracket $40.00
(Bracket only... SkyPointer™ not included)

And...the finest Laser Collimators in **this** Solar System

Howie Glatter 3850 Sedgwick Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 10463
Tel/Fax (718) 796 3203
www.skypointer.net
E-mail:howieglatter@mindspring.com
www.collimator.com

'SIRIUS'
direct from **Australia**

Sizes
7'6" or 11'6" or 22'0" dia.

Solid Fibreglass, whisper quiet. Mechanised dome rotation and hatch openings available.
Visit www.siriusobservatories.com
e-mail info@siriusobservatories.com

African Solar Eclipse
South Africa, Zimbabwe
Eclipse Viewing
Wildlife Game Driving & Viewing
Cultural Exploration
November 29 - December 11, 2002

- 6 to 14 guests
- Best Viewing spot on the African Continent
- See the eclipse and an abundance of African wildlife in Kruger National Park, South Africa
- See the spectacular "Great Zimbabwe" Ruins, the largest in Sub-Saharan Africa

Outer Edge Expeditions
800-322-5235 or 517-552-5300
adventure@outer-edge.com
www.outer-edge.com

November 25-December 5, 2002

Africa

Choose your eclipse destination—exotic Africa or beautiful Australia! In Africa, experienced guides will lead you into the bush where you'll see animals in their natural environments, including lions, elephants, buffaloes, hippopotamuses, impalas, and crocodiles.

You'll also journey to the breathtaking, 300-million-year-old Victoria Falls—often referred to as the "eighth wonder of the world"—and attend a star party, hear lectures by the entertaining astronomist Bob Berman, shop for native arts and crafts, and relax on a Champagne river cruise.

Or visit Australia and explore Sydney, Melbourne, and other fascinating places on an exciting itinerary which includes observatories, a star party, a planetarium visit, classes on the Southern Skies, the Swinburne Center for Astrophysics & Supercomputing, and of course, the spectacular eclipse!

Because Australia is South of the equator, you'll enjoy a "second summer" during the tour. So pack your shorts and sunglasses and journey to the Land Down Under for the trip of a lifetime.

Pre-tour to Cairns and the Great Barrier Reef and extension tour to New Zealand are also available.

For more information
call Specialty Tours:
1-800-677-9412 (US only) or
727-796-7555
Visit: a1specialtytours.com
E-mail: markh@a1specialtytours.com

Astronomy Magazine invites you to experience the eclipse in exotic Africa or beautiful Australia.

Space is limited—don't delay!

November 26-December 6, 2002

Australia

Astronomy Magazine

A3844AD

NEXT month in Astronomy

Tony and Daphne Hallas

NAME THAT NEBULA
Satisfied with "NGC 7023"? Join our contest to name the most distinctive, most striking unnamed nebulae in the sky.

SUPERSYMMETRY
String theory and supersymmetry are giving astronomers crucial insights into the Big Bang, inflation, and the beginning of time.

DO BLACK HOLES EXIST?
These days the existence of black holes seems a given. But do we really have incontrovertable evidence of them?

FUELS FROM SPACE
Could fossil fuels have been created in the deaths of stars rather than from the decay of organic matter on Earth?

Subscribe Today!

800-533-6644

Order online at

HOT SHOTS

A collection of your images and observations

EXOTIC ADVENTURES

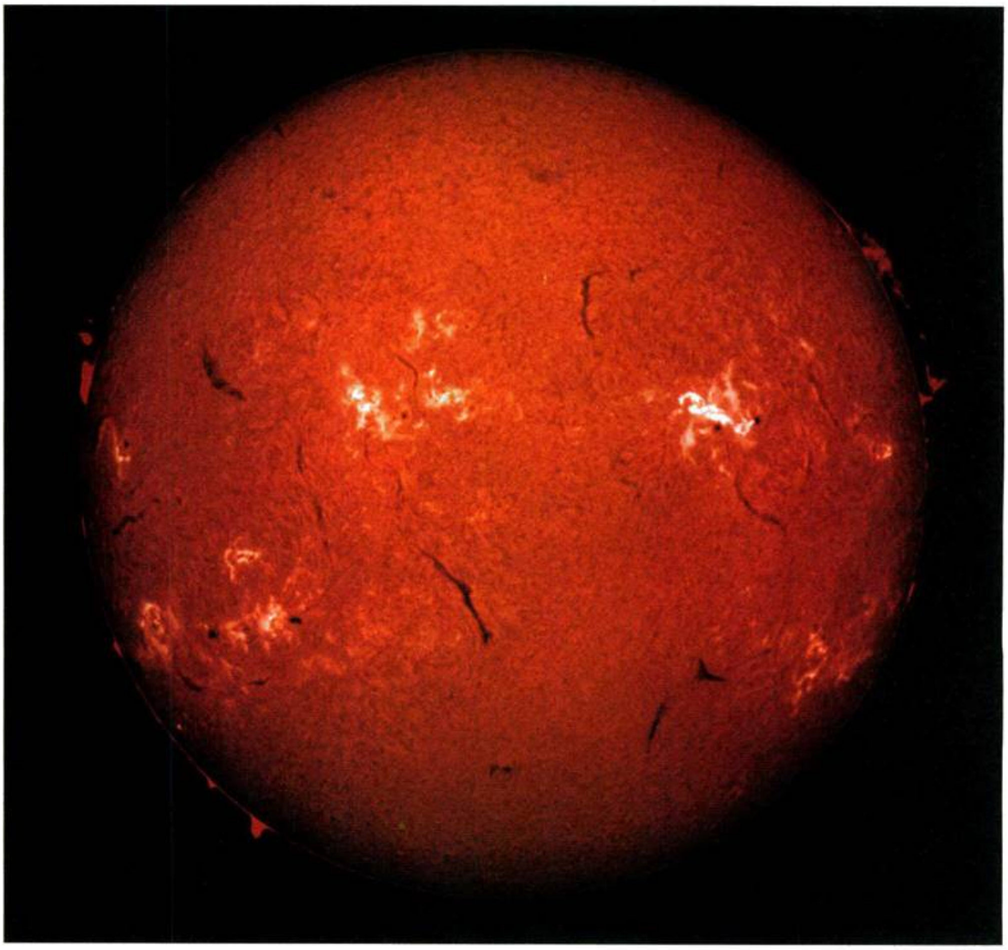
Persian Stars

▶ It's 6 P.M. on a cold winter evening. I set up my photographic gear and wait impatiently for twilight to show its wonderful colors. A gentle wind blows into my face from the west. Each minute passes by and I grow more and more impatient: The weather chills, promising a crystal-clear winter sky for star-trail photography. I can't touch my camera tripod.

Every ten minutes or so I go inside a simple building nearby, an Emam-Zadeh (the place of a grave for holy Muslims) to warm myself. Minutes later, an old, kind, rural woman brings out an oil-operating heater and some homemade bread for me. I look outside to the darkened environment from behind the fogged windows of my simple resting place; the time has come to begin another session of capturing the sky.

In the remote rural villages of Iran, in the "Alamoot" region of the country, I'll capture more stars tonight. I'm in the central Alborz mountains, some 125 miles northeast of Tehran.

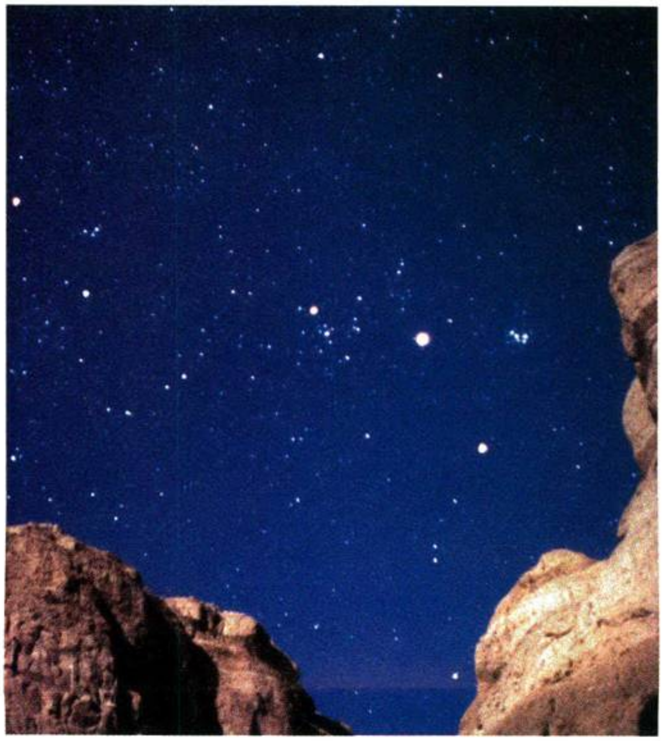
During my 10 years of photographing sky objects, I've traveled to different corners of Iran in quest of combining the country's rich history with the sky. During these trips, which I have taken without any personal transport vehicle, I have met different people with diverse moods and cultures but with one thing the same: their love of the sky. I have captured churches, mosques, and fire temples of different



Brilliant Solar Flare

JEFF PETTIT

(4-inch refractor, Daystar 0.5 A H-α filter, composite of 1/60- and 1/4-second exposures taken October 19, 2001)



Jupiter and Saturn in Taurus

JERRY SCHAD

(24mm lens at f/1.7, Kodak P1600 film pushed to ISO 3200, 35-second exposure taken December 16/17, 2000) cultures and periods. The starry sky remains fixed in all of these, the one with the same constellations visible no matter where we live on the planet.

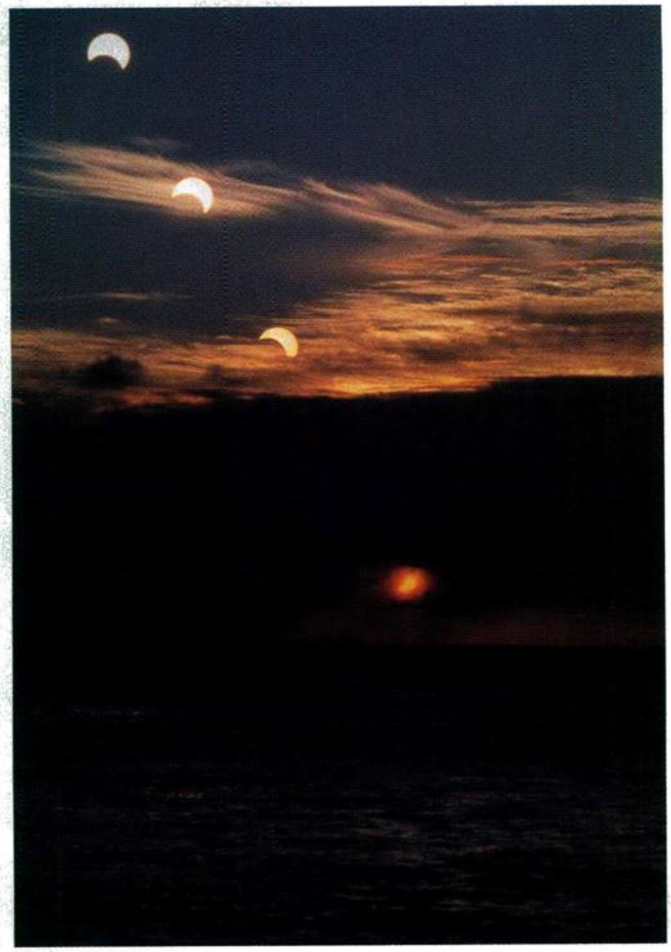
When I capture a lonely tree along with circumpolar stars, especially in wintertime, I can imagine its branches begging for the stars, like the hands of a human stretched skyward in prayer.

When I shoot an important event like an eclipse from an important historical landmark such as Pasargade — the tomb of Cyrus the Great, founder of the Achemenian Empire in Persia some 2,500 years ago — I feel that I'm going back in time. Long-exposure photography in exotic historical places provides a special look to the buildings or ruins. Combining these monuments of ancient times with the stars, in fact, is combining them with infinity. Star trails above ancient places make you feel a connection to the past.

Heavenly bodies such as the moon, planets, and constellations give a special kind of holy, serene, out-of-this-world look to Earth's cultural heritages. ■

Oshin D. Zakarian is an amateur astronomer living in Tehran, Iran.

Share Your Stories
Send your 500- to 800-word reports describing your observing experiences to:
Hot Shots, *Astronomy* **magazine, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612**
Or e-mail them to:
hotshots@astronomy.com
For more amateur photos go to:
www.astronomy.com



Annular Eclipse over Key West

RICH SCARPITTA

(200mm lens at f/22 and 125mm lens at f/8, Elite 100 film, composite image taken December 14, 2001, from Key West, Florida)

IC 405 and IC 410 in Auriga

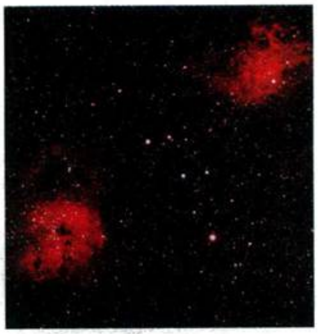
DAVID MESSIER

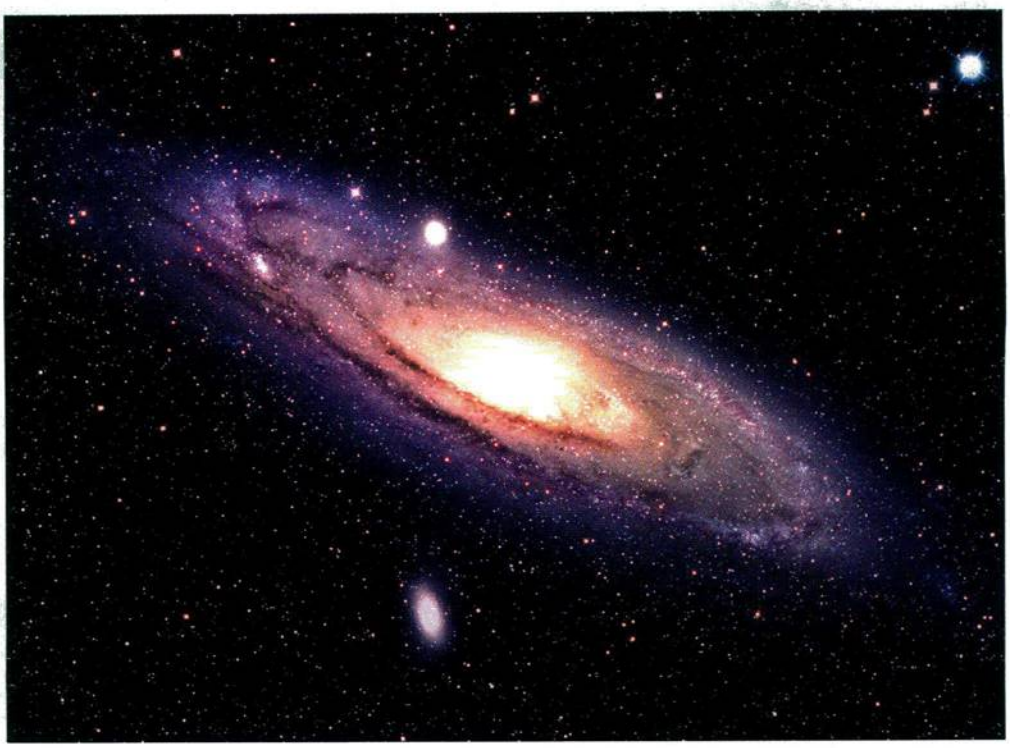
(4-inch refractor, Kodak Royal Gold 100 film, Tokai LPR filter, composite of two 90-minute exposures)

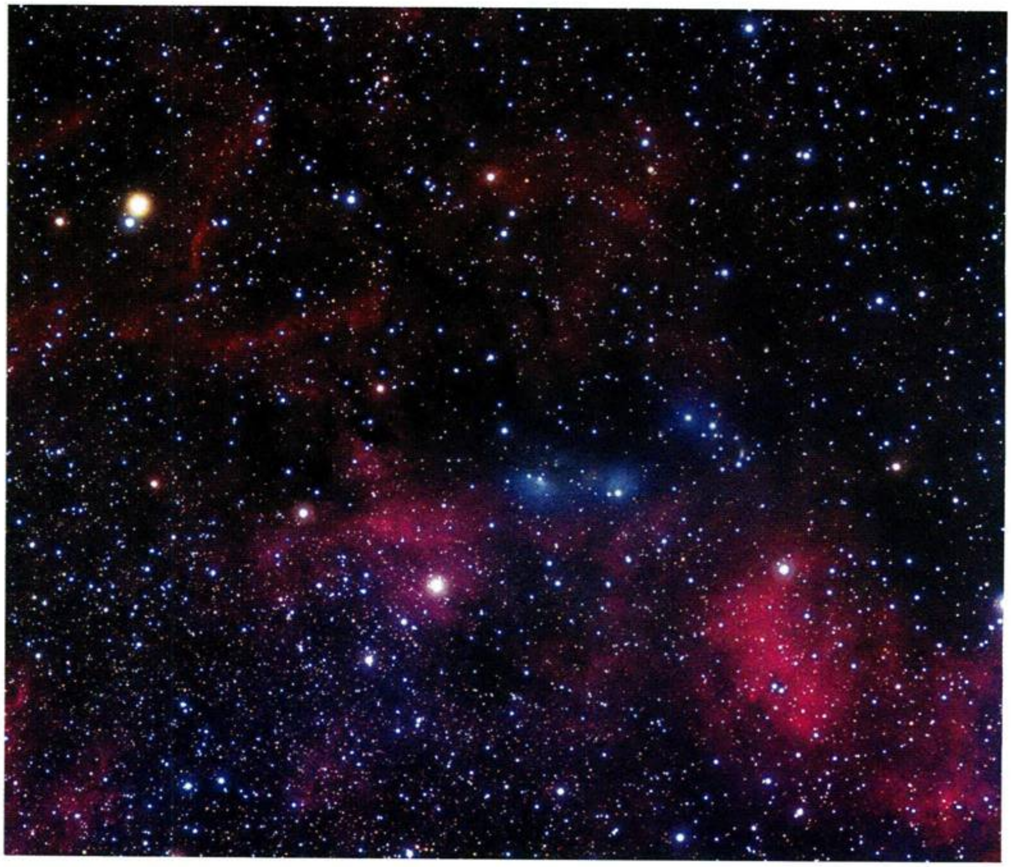
The Andromeda Galaxy

JASON WARE

(12-inch Schmidt camera at f/2.2, composite exposure)







Emission Nebula NGC 6914

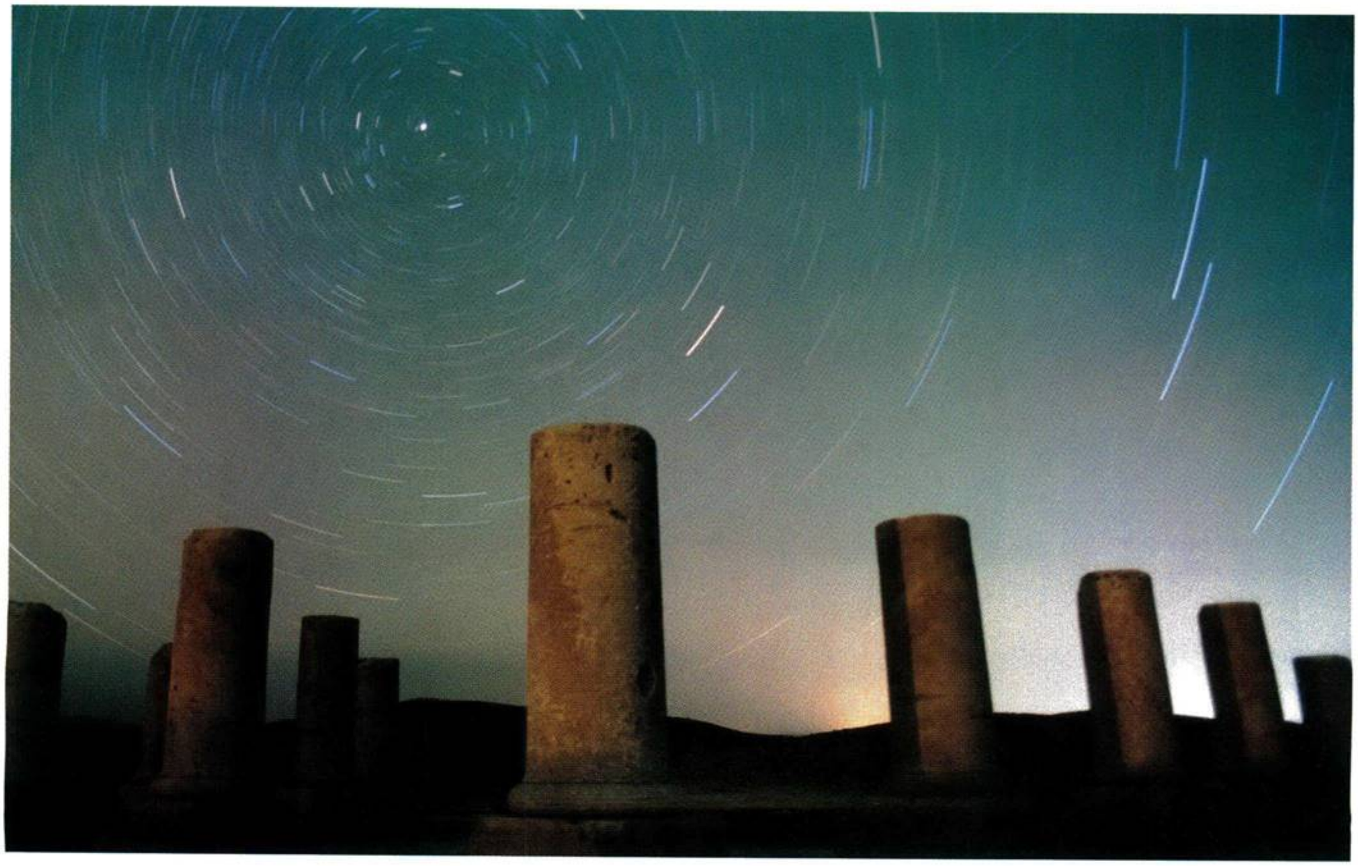
CHUCK VAUGHN

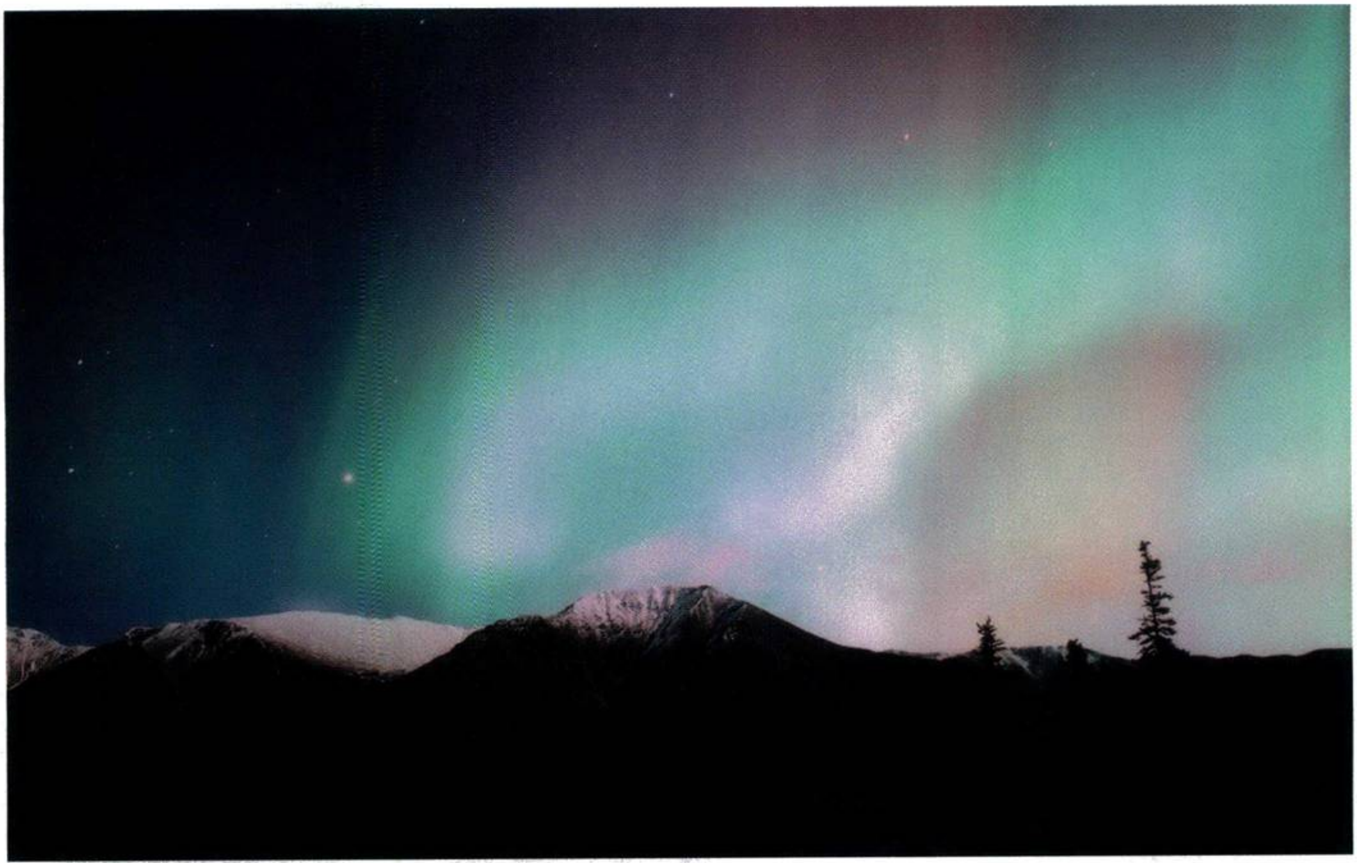
(5-inch refractor at f/8, Tech Pan film, composite tricolor exposure)

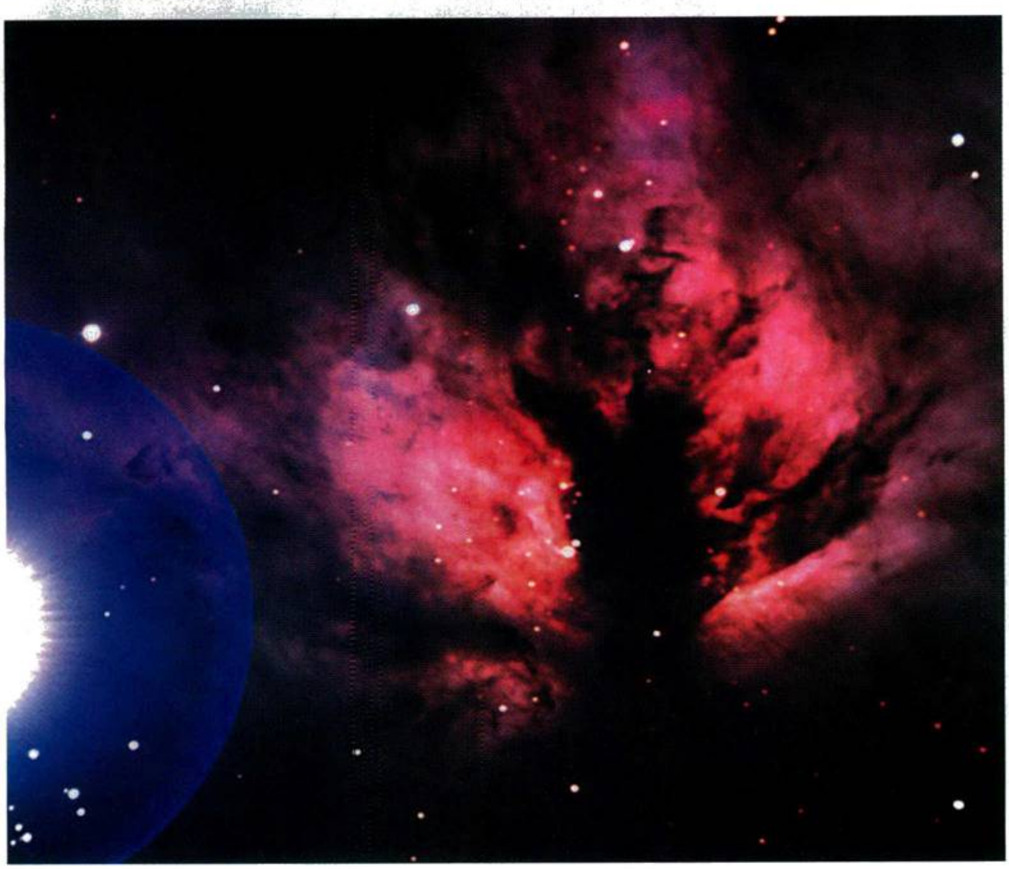
Star Trails over Pasargad, Iran

OSHIN D. ZAKARIAN

(28mm lens at f/4, Fuji Superia X-tra 800 film 60-minute exposure taken at the ruins of the first capital of the Persian Empire)







Bright Alaskan Aurora

MICHAEL KLENSCH

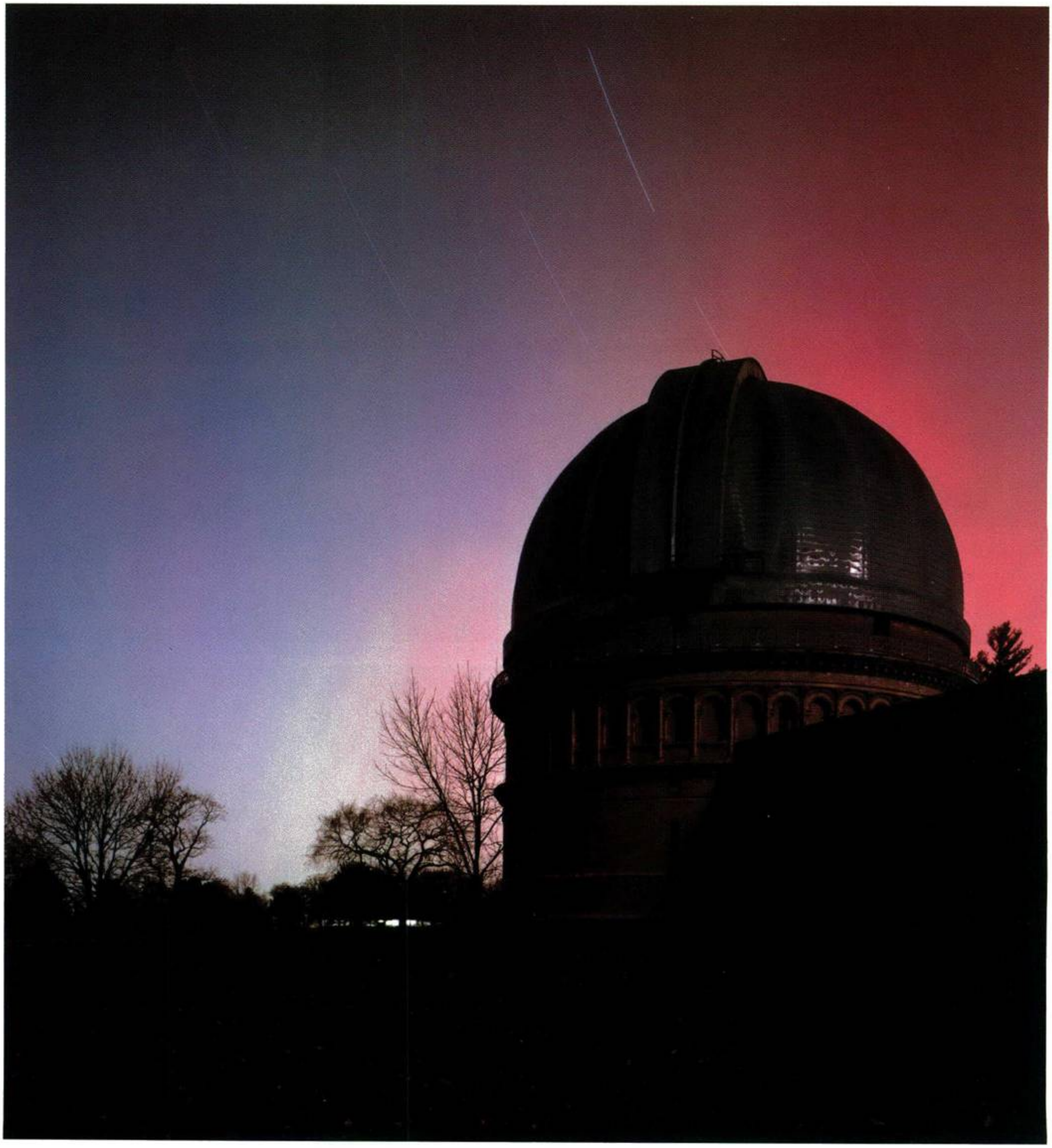
(24mm lens at f/2.8, Fuji Superia 400 film, 15-second exposure taken October 3, 2001)

Emission Nebula NGC 2024

JACK NEWTON

(16-inch SCT at f/10, Finger Lakes Dream Machine CCD camera, composite of three exposures)

This month's best astrophoto



Auroral Show over Yerkes Observatory in Williams Bay, Wisconsin

JON JANZEN

(Taken over the dome of the 40-inch refractor, the largest such telescope in the world, in a simple camera-and-tripod exposure)

SkyQuest™

One Size Fits You!

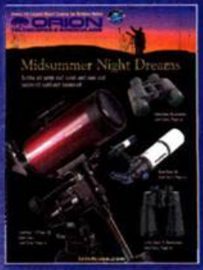
SkyQuest XT10
$649

SkyQuest XT6
$349

Better Dobsonian scopes that deliver the goods, whether you're a novice or a night-sky aficionado.

SkyQuest XT4.5
$199

SkyQuest XT8
$479



FREE Color CATALOG!
Call toll-free
(800) 447-1001
or request it online.

OUR 27th YEAR

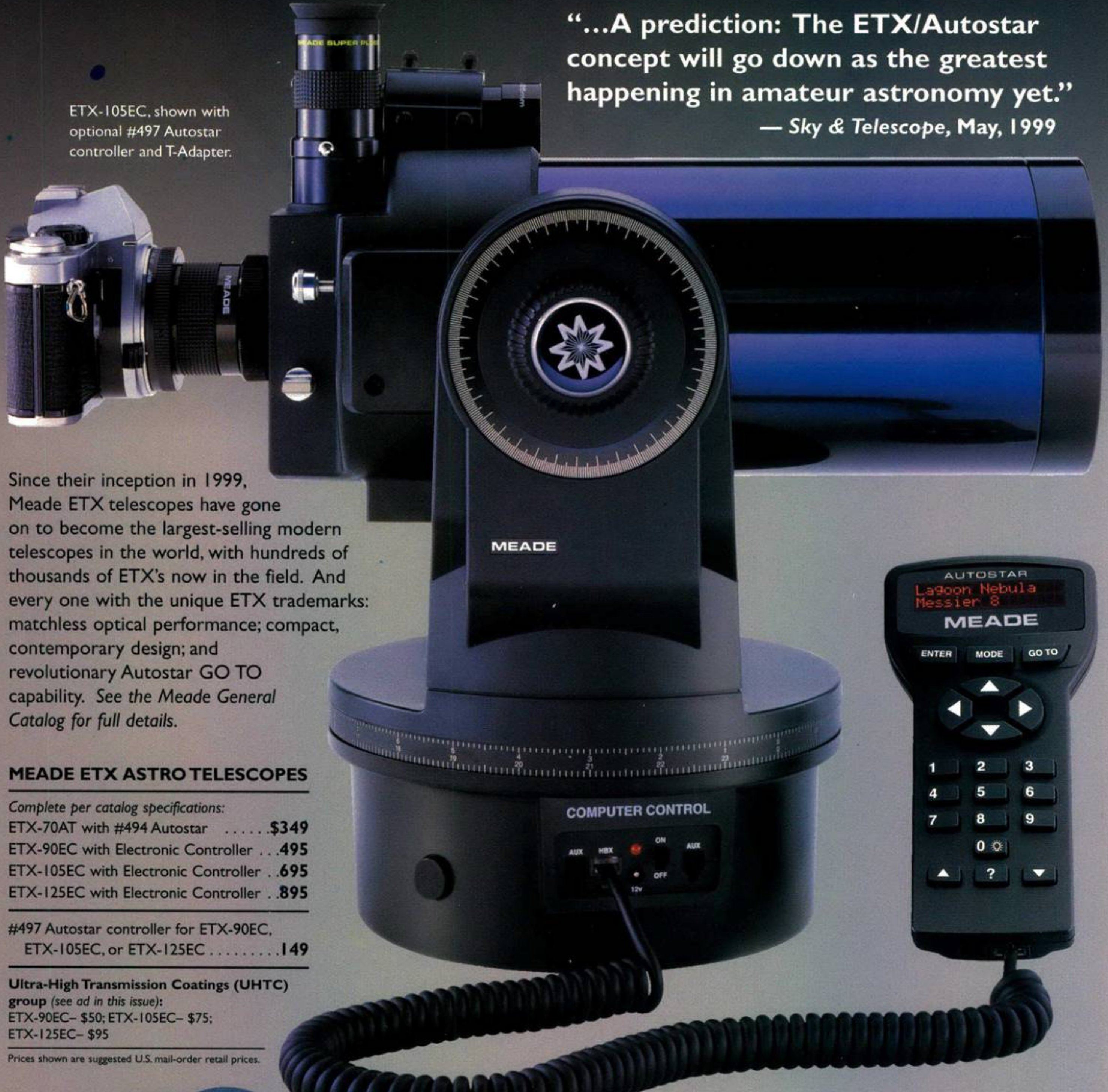
ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Everything for the Amateur Astronomer — Delivered Direct

telescope.com

70 • 90 • 105 • 125 ETX MEADE® AUTOSTAR

> "…A prediction: The ETX/Autostar concept will go down as the greatest happening in amateur astronomy yet."
> — *Sky & Telescope*, May, 1999



ETX-105EC, shown with optional #497 Autostar controller and T-Adapter.

Since their inception in 1999, Meade ETX telescopes have gone on to become the largest-selling modern telescopes in the world, with hundreds of thousands of ETX's now in the field. And every one with the unique ETX trademarks: matchless optical performance; compact, contemporary design; and revolutionary Autostar GO TO capability. *See the Meade General Catalog for full details.*

MEADE ETX ASTRO TELESCOPES

Complete per catalog specifications:

ETX-70AT with #494 Autostar	**$349**
ETX-90EC with Electronic Controller	**495**
ETX-105EC with Electronic Controller	**695**
ETX-125EC with Electronic Controller	**895**
#497 Autostar controller for ETX-90EC, ETX-105EC, or ETX-125EC	**149**

Ultra-High Transmission Coatings (UHTC) group *(see ad in this issue)*:
ETX-90EC– $50; ETX-105EC– $75; ETX-125EC– $95

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.

New 2002 Meade General Catalog!

Call, write or fax for your free copy.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
1-800-62-MEADE ■ FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com* © 2002